BEGINS W. TABLE OF CONTENTS WEEK SEE PACE COMPUTERWORL

Confused developers try to untangle Win32 web

By Michael Vizard REDMOND, WASH

As corporate and independent developers begin planning their application development strategies for 1994 and beyond, many said they are becoming lost in a maze

Development dilemma APPLICATION DEPLOYMENT Mones FUNCTION Allows applications to run on Windows 3.1 Win32s and NT by not supcurity and SMP. 1994

of conflicting Windows road maps. They cited the proliferation of Microsoft Corp. Win32 developer's kits

Microsoft has left many developers concerned about picking the wrong development environment. which could have serious conse-

quences for their future business

"There isn't really a good channel for plugging into where Microsoft is going. We're kind of surprised to find out how hard it is to find out where the next shoe is going to drop," said Bill Niffin, a de-

veloper at Varitec Corp. in Birmingham, Mich., which specializes in creating applications for the health care industry.

According to Microsoft, about 75% of the applications being built today for its 32-bit Windows NT operating system are being constructed using the Win32s kit. That kit is a subset of the full Win32 kit that allows Windows applications to run on

both the 32-bit Windows NT and 16bit Windows 3.1 platforms.

The Win32s kit does not support some of the more complicated programming constructs, such as multithreading on reduced instruction set computing platforms

Win32 web, page 10

IS to gain app control

Microsoft adds macro language to integrate its packages

By Michael Vizard NEWYORK

Microsoft Corp. will preview a common macro language this week that was designed to help information systems shops regain a modicum of control over the thousands of PC applications dispersed throughout their organiza-

While IS managers are happy to see progress in the area of application integration, there is some concern that Microsoft's offering is unavailable to third parties to incorporate into their own applications. But Microsoft's common macro language will link to thirdparty applications through its Object Linking and Embedding facility, which includes an OLE Automation utility that allows one application to take control of another.

The arrival of the common maclanguage, which Microsoft Chairman Bill Gates will showcase running on forthcoming versions of his company's Excel spreadsheet and Project project management software at PC Expo, heralds the beginning of a Microsoft push to tightly integrate its application software [CW, May 31].

Based on the company's Visual Basic programming language, Microsoft's common macro language is called Visual Basic programming systems, Applications Edition, and is intended to give IS managers a tool for building mac-

IS, page 14



WordPerfect PC-DOS 6.1 to less LANs proliferate. See stories pages 14 and 15.

Sun boosts net manageme

MOUNTAIN VIEW, CALIF

Sun Microsystems, Inc. is preparing to fight off IBM and Hewlett-Packard Co. encroachments on its network management turf. Sun will go on the offensive with a salvo of help features aimed at the less SNMP-savvy user, a company spokesman confirmed last week.

In the works are a user interface based on the Open Software Foundation's Motif. as well as more functional utilities for managing different applications and views of the enterprise

network, according to Steve Borcich, product development manager at Sun.

The late summer announcements, Sun hopes, will satisfy some long-term user rumblings and help extend the company's reach beyond the OEM market and its workstation base into end users' multivendor networks.

The enhancements will come none too soon if SunNet Manager is to compete effectively with HP's OpenView and IBM's NetView/6000 for a place on the short list for corporations now shopping for enterprise network manage-

Sun, page 8

CW Report: Portable computing

Invisible staffs and other mobile mysteries

ith more people working off site, you may soon find yourself in the empty corridors of "the virtual corporation," where employees are located wherever they're most productive. How do you manage people you never see? Experienced users offer advice in our Management section.

Mass mobility also creates technology challenges. In the CW Guide, we familiarize you with some new miniature technologies, make sense of the new gadgetry and explain two techniques for linking remote users to the local-area network. You'll also want to read about the security and networking issues that arise. Finally, users rate top color notebooks and applaud the latest Apple PowerBook.

See stories pages 97-146.



Pacific Stock Exchange's David Eisenlohr is embarking on a 'virtual office' project

Spindler likely to prune Apple orchard

By James Daly CUPERTINO, CALIF

■ The ascension of Michael H. Spindler to chief executive officer at Apple Computer, Inc. is expected to have serious repercussions on the Macintosh line and could sound the death knell for products yet to be released.

Spindler, a workmanlike leader, replaced the more visionary John Sculley as CEO 10 days ago [CW, June 21]. He is expected to sharply pare some of the ex-

Newspap

pansive research and development programs that have cut into Apple's overhead and expense structure, analysts said last week. Apple insiders said as much

as \$150 million of the firm's \$600 million R&D budget may be chopped

In addition, analysts predicted that anywhere from 1,000 to 2,000 people in Apple's 14,000-member work force may lose their jobs in lavoffs during the coming weeks. Apple officials declined to comment on the report.

Sculley's shift "is Spindler, page 20

0780

6 XC

#UIU7ZE300M099039# UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS INT UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS INT SERIAL PUBLICATIONS 300 H ZEEB RD ANN ARBOR MI 48103

#BXBBJFT#******** 5-DIGIT 48103 0010108116

Table of Contents

NEWS

- ■IBM is expected to add new features to the AS/400 in an effort to pit it against PC-LAN servers. Page 4
- ■Users say that as mobile computing becomes more important, the problems with it get bigger. Page 4
- •A lack of consensus hurts the chances that a PCMCIA standard will be reached this year. Page 4
- ■Performance questions are likely to hamper widespread use of ODBC drivers in client/server applications. Page 6
- ■Microsoft steps up its drive to push support responsibilities onto hardware vendors that bundle its software. Page 6
- ■Sun and Novell agree to bring internetwork and NetWare management under the same roof. Page 8
- ■IBM delights developers by relinquishing some control of its key APPN technology. Page 12
- ■This week's PC Expo will offer attendees a walking tour of bleeding-edge technologies. Page 14
- ■IBM plans to include "full-function" utilities in PC-DOS 6.1. Page 15
- ■Users find that a basketful of new pricing options is no picnic. Page 16



ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY

■An on-line prototype system in England, which will use navigational satellites, will give passengers access to fares and bus locations as they wait for their bus to arrive. Page 28

DESKTOP COMPUTING

■ As pen computing shifts from a market to a technology, it shows signs of new life. Page 49



In Depth: Re-engineering aftermath at Connecticut Mutual: IS Chief Jan Scites (left) said that at first people were afraid; for end user Kathleen Pogg, change has meant empowerment. *Page* 149

■ David Coursey offers up his "modest proposal" for nationalizing Microsoft. Page 49

WORKGROUP COMPUTING

- Database replication catches on, but the technology is still unproved. Page 61
- ■Box office smash Jurassic Park puts Unix workstations and object-oriented programming to the test. Page 64

ENTERPRISE NETWORKING

- ■IETF and Cornell University have begun delivering desktop videoconferencing over the Internet. Page 71
- Sprint and the MCC consortium stitch together a service for Internet-based commerce.

 Page 71

LARGE SYSTEMS

■HP wedges multiprocessor Unix machines between its highest end servers and midrange minis. Page 81

APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT

■ IBM tries to rejuvenate AD/Cycle by bundling Seer Technologies' client/server communications code into future Cycle software development products. Page 91

CW GUIDE TO MOBILE COMPUTING

- Making sense of new notebook features as well as the latest techniques for remote access. Page 107
- ■IBM garners high user-satisfaction ratings among top color models. Page 141



IN DEPTH

■ Re-engineering works best when you overhaul systems as well as processes. Page 149

CAREERS

■ Data security management: Loners need not apply. Page 153

MADKETDI ACE

■A quick inspection can help determine if a cheap, no-name PC clone is a dud, Page 161

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

- Start-up Novadigm takes on the market for software that manages computers throughout an enterprise. Page 169
- Amdahl and EDS form a joint venture to target cross-platform application development.

 Page 169

Calendar	. Page 102
Company Index	. Page 167
CW Guide	. Page 107
Editorial/ViewpointP	ages 32,33
Friday Stock Ticker	. Page 168

Executive Briefing

Some developers are getting lost in conflicting directions from Microsoft about how to develop for future versions of Windows. About three quarters are using the less-functional Win32s tool kit, which doesn't provide advanced Windows NT features. Page 1. Microsoft this week will preview a common macro language for its applications, but other commercial developers apparently won't have an easy way to use it in their products. Page 1. Its phone lines jammed, Microsoft pushes more of its support load onto hardware vendors. Page 6

Re-engineering processes and systems can be a gut-wrenching experience for IS and users alike. A look at projects taking place at Connecticut Mutual, Agway and Kodak reveals how re-engineering altered the lives and jobs of not only IS but managers and end users as well. Page 149

New software pricing options are giving users flexibility but also complexity. Diversity has spawned more paperwork and decision-making, and some users are less certain that they are getting the best deals.

Page 16

Sun and Novell will connect their network management systems, using SunNet Manager to provide administrators with an overview of the network, while Novell NMS concentrates on specific NetWare issues. Page 8. Sun is also readying a salvo of help features aimed at the less SNMP-savvy users. Page 1

It's crunch time at Apple as Michael Spindler takes over as CEO. Analysts expect Spindler to cut R&D and lay off up to 2,000 employees. The next year should be rocky because innovative technologies like the Newton personal digital assistant and PowerPC Macintosh won't contribute revenue. *Pages 1*, 20

Mobile computing is prompting managers to learn new ways to communicate with far-flung employees. The CW Buyers' Guide offers purchasing tips for tiny technology. Page 107. Compaq garners high user-satisfaction ratings among top color notebook models, while Apple Power-Book users rave about that machine. Pages 141, 145

Performance trade-offs associated with Microsoft's ODBC database standard will push many developers into working with faster, existing proprietary interfaces for accessing SQL databases.

Introducing SyncSort for UNIX

The World's Leading Sort Is Now Available for UNIX

Full Functionality
Lightning Speed
World-Class Customer Service

Call (201) 930-8200 to get your copy today.



LAN servers

AS/400 retooled for NetWare service

By Craig Stedman

■IBM is expected in September to add client/server functionality to its low-end Application System/400 computers in an attempt to position them more competitively as local-area network servers against Intel Corp. I486- and Pentium-based machines.

The rollout, which follows earlier IBM promises, is expected to include a move to make the central processors now used in the highend 9406 models available as options on the lower end 9402 and 9404 series for use in file server applications.

IBM is also said to be planning to move some file processing functionality from the AS/400's CPU to its I/O processors to increase file uploading and downloading performance. In addition, streamlining is anticipated in the number of instructions in the OS/400 operating system related to moving files, according to David Andrews, managing partner at ADM Consulting in Cheshire, Conn.

Andrews said IBM may also make Novell, Inc.'s NetWare network operating system directly available on the AS/400 ms part of the client/server strategy.

An IBM spokesman would not confirm or deny the reports, but he said it is "no secret that client/ server is our direction" for the AS/400.

Steady but slow

While the AS/400 already functions as a solid database server, Andrews said, it currently is "significantly slower" at uploading and downloading files than 486-based systems equipped with Net-Ware. "It will do that job. It just won't do it very fast," he noted.

The moves IBM plans should make the AS/400 "a viable hybrid server which offers great performance" and lessens the need for users to put a separate 486 or Pentium box alongside it to handle file serving. Andrews said.

Rich Kolbe, director of MIS at Harley-Davidson, Inc. in Milwaukee, said he was pleased by the reports. "The idea of having something a little bit better to take advantage of PC networks, and of using the AS/400 as a file server in a more fluid manner, is something that appeals to me," he said.

Teresa Elms, president of the Elms Information Services Group consultancy in San Diego and an

AS/400 customer, said her surveys show one-third of all terminals attached to AS/400s are PCs. The reported plans "would be consistent with IBM's strategy," she said. "They finally got the religion."

But Andrews said he does not expect IBM to compete on price with 486-based servers. He is looking for the AS/400 to be positioned



Source: Computerworld Database Division, Framingham Mass.

as a higher end system that does both file and database serving while providing robust systems management.

Offering the higher end CPUs on the low-end AS/400s would likely make sense in PC LAN server applications where the work load would probably be high enough to keep the faster processors busy, Andrews said.

PCMCIA standard not in the bag

Competitive systems manufacturers holding up process

By Christopher Lindquist and Michael Fitzgerald

While the Personal Computer Memory Card International Association (PCMCIA) appears to be marching inexorably toward a common, interoperable standard for PC cards, the group may encounter difficulties trying to keep its members from fracturing the standard.

If the PCMCIA cannot enforce its standards, PC cards will not become as interoperable as floppy disks, which will hurt their

acceptance in the market.

The PCMCIA recently appeared headed toward delivering a solid, stable standard for all PCs as early as the end of this year [CW, May 31]. However, speakers on a PCMCIA panel at the Lap and Palmtop Show here said it is more likely that a consensus will not be reached until mid-1994.

The PCMCIA standard should also let users exchange cards among diverse systems, such as Intel Corp.-based notebooks and

Apple Computer, Inc.'s Newton, but this may be years away from reality.

"Unfortunately, the marketplace is promoting these things as being generic," said Sam Walker, vice president of sales at Apex Data, Inc., a Dublin, Calif., maker of notebook peripherals. "We're far far from that."

Striving to be unique

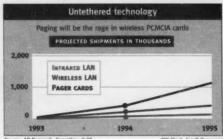
Walker said the problem lies with systems manufacturers that are trying to maintain some level of differentiation in a competitive market.

Most systems vendors, even in the Intel world, require card vendors such as Apex to write drivers specific to systems, although IBM and Grid Systems Corp. have systems that come bundled with PCMCIA socket services

specification 2.01, the latest version of the standard

IBM sees this as enough of a problem that it introduced ThinkPad Proven, a program that certifies PC cards for use in its systems.

"The risk we're running into now is this stuff is going to start appearing in the stores, and there could be a consumer backlash," said Andrew Prophet, president of AP Research in Cupertino, Calif., a market research firm specializing in the PCMCIA and semiconductor



arce: AP Research, Cupertino, Calif.

CW Chart: Janell Genovese

industries.

Various schemes are under consideration, including a means of marking cards and systems in such a way that users would be able to select working combinations, much as they can with automated teller machine cards today. Creating software drivers that would allow incompatible cards and systems to work together is another idea.

This will become more of an issue as non-Intel devices that could use PCMCIA—for example, personal digital assistants such as the Newton and the AT&T EO Personal Communicator—become more widespread. While all will be PCMCIA-compliant, cards for one system may not work in the PCMCIA slot of another, Prophet said.

Better mobile network infrastructure needed

By Michael Fitzgerald and Joanie M. Wexler

Data communications issues remain major stumbling blocks for notebook users, according to attendees at Dataquest, Inc.'s Mobile Computing Forum here last week.

For example, during a conference session, Sheldon Laube, Price Waterhouse's national director of information technology, lambasted vendors for implementing a communications infrastructure — both wired and wireless — that shows a lack of foresight

"Today's systems are aimed at short, fast transactions; they're not good for big files," Laube said.

Users need the same access to data on the road as they do from their desktops, Laube said, and with vendors talking about features such as voice annotation and video, the data infrastructure is not yet adequate.

However, several initiatives are un-

der way to address some of these issues. In the wireless world, for example, the next generation of cellular technology will convert today's analog cellular network, which can carry data at only about 2,400 bit/sec. because of its poor quality, to digital, said Paul Nikolich, a senior engineer at Racal-Datacom, Inc. and wireless standards committee member.

Digital cellular should boost individuals' wireless wide-area network access to 100K bit/sec. per user — speeds comparable to what users end up with on shared local-area networks

Also, the Federal Communications
Commission has approved a technology called CellularVision, patented by
the company of the same name in Freehold, N.J. It can reportedly run videoconferencing, multimedia and other
high-bandwidth applications at 1G
bit/sec. speeds — potentially rivaling
fiber optics [CW, Dec. 21, 1992].

In addition, vendors such as Sim-Ware, Inc. offer compression software and processing techniques for laptops to reduce the volume of data going out over WANs, said Charles Nahabedian, vice president of corporate development at wireless carrier RAM Mobile Data in Woodbridge, N.J.

Not holding their breath

Several users agreed with Laube's central points, and few said they were counting on wireless technology soon.

For instance, at Energy Industries, a division of Holt Co. in Corpus Christi, Texas, that services gas compressors, "there is no way we can outfit our field service technicians with notebooks under the current way of doing things," said David Stephens, Energy's information systems manager.

Vendors acknowledged the communications issues. "People have got to play with this stuff for a while," said William A. Frezza, director of marketing and business development at Ericsson GE Mobile Communications, Inc. in Paramus, N.J. "If we try to solve problems before we bring the technology to market, we don't know what the problems are."



predicted

that 2.2

million notebooks will sell this year, compared with 1.8 million in



No Fences. No Boundaries. No Limits. That's The Freedom Of CA90s.

The freedom to choose the best applications without worrying about hardware constraints.

The freedom to right-size your entire computing environment with the best mix of hardware platforms.

And the freedom to integrate and automate all your applications across the many proprietary, closed environments you face today. It's all there inside the most comprehensive architecture ever developed: CA90s.

The only architecture that supports every major hardware platform including IBM, Digital, Hewlett-Packard, Apple, Fujitsu, Bull, Data General, Tandem and Hitachi. All the major operating systems: MVS, VSE, VM, VMS, UNIX, APPLE, WINDOWS, DOS and OS/2.

And the world's broadest range of integrated software solutions, covering systems management, information management and business applications.

If you're tired of being fenced in, call 1-800 CALL CAI for complete information on CA90s.

The architecture that can set you free.

GOMPUTER' ASSOCIATES Software superior by design

© Computer Associates International, Inc. One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies

News Shorts

Quarterdeck recalls software

Quarterdeck Office Systems, Inc. has recalled some 100,000 copies of Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager (QEMM) 7.0 to fix problems reported by early users. QEMM 7.01 will be available soon and should resolve complaints, particularly those involving interaction with Microsoft Corp.'s DoubleSpace disk compression, that were discovered after the product had already been sent to dealers.

Wireless speeds up

Advances in wireless networking debuted last week from Motorola, Inc. and AT&T Paradyne. Motorola's Flex High Speed Paging Protocol, to be used over radio-based paging networks, reportedly boosts transmission speed, data integrity and battery life while operating at 1,600, 3,200 and 6,400 bit/sec. AT&T Paradyne's Enhanced Throughput Cellular protocol is said to also address the throughput and reliability issues facing mobile computer users today in the cellular networking environment.

SEC scrutinizes Storage Tek

Storage Technology Corp. said it is being investigated by the Securities and Exchange Commission on possible charges of insider trading and/or violations of federal disclosure or reporting laws. The investigation follows a class action suit filed earlier this year by investors who claimed Storage Tek executives sold chunks of company stock just before the firm announced delays of its Iceberg disk array. Storage Tek said it intends to cooperate with the investigation.

IBM names strategy guru

IBM has named Bernard Puckett senior vice president of corporate strategy and development; he will report to Chief Executive Officer Louis Gerstner Jr. A 26-year IBMer. Puckett was most recently senior vice president of the Application Solutions line. Industry watchers differed over whether this was a nlum meant to show the existing raft of IBM execs that there could still be career advancement within IBM or a signal of Gerstner's intent to reorganize some parts of IRM along customers' lines of husiness

PC price war casualties mount

There were signs last week indicating that last year's price wars are continuing to exact a toll on the PC industry. While Groupe Bull, owner of Zenith Data Systems, bought a piece of Packard Bell Electronics. Inc., CompuAdd Computer Corp. filed for bankruptcy. Bull bought a 20% stake in Packard Bell and said Packard Bell and Zenith Data will co-develop a line of PCs - expected to be low-cost machines - to round out Zenith Data's product line. Packard Bell will resell Zenith Data's low-end notebooks. CompuAdd, meanwhile, declared Chapter 11 bankruptcy

Vendors promote Unix standard

A group of 33 vendors have joined to promote standard application programming interfaces for storing data under Unix. The Data Management Interfaces Group includes IBM's AdStar peripherals business, Hitachi Computer Products, Inc. in Santa Clara, Calif., Auspex, Inc. in Houston and E-Systems, Inc.

SHORT TAKES United Parcel Service, Inc. will build a \$55 million data center in Atlanta to back up its primary facility in Mahwah, N.J. . . . 3Com Corp. announced record sales of \$167 million and record earnings per share of 40 cents for the quarter ended May 31.

News shorts, page 16

ODBC drivers lack power

Vendors such as Microsoft Corp. are talking up the importance of Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) drivers for linking frontend PC databases and applications to back-end SQL databases. But industry analysts are warning information systems directors

performance that considerations are going to make ODBC interfaces a secondary choice for developing client/server applications.

ODBC, Microsoft's implementation the SOL standard from the SQL Access Group, was designed to give developers a common SQL interface that can be annlied to multiple back-end databases

Earlier this month. Microsoft delivered Version 1.1 of its Access database, which includes ODBC drivers for accessing data stored on SQL databases from Microsoft, Oracle Corp. and Sybase. Inc. ICW. June 71

But industry analysts stressed that the performance trade-offs associated with the current ODBC implementation will push most developers into working with faster. existing proprietary interfaces for accessing SQL databases

that's not going to perform well in production applications," asserted Richard Finkelstein, president of Performance Computing, Inc., a consulting firm in Chicago.

In fact, developers are already shying away from both ODBC and Borland International, Inc.'s Integrated Database Application Pro-



gramming Interface initiative until thev see how widely they are accented, said Noah Ross, director of technology at Cap Gemini USA, a systems integrator in New York.

Finkelstein maintained that ODBC will never evolve into a real industry standard because it is a lowest common denominator interface, which limits functionality.

"Every time developers come up against n limitation, they use escape clauses in ODBC to access native drivers. The real industry base native interfaces," he said.

Finkelstein also noted that ODBC drivers do not support complicated database calls.

For its part, Microsoft takes exception to any suggestion that ODBC is a lowest common denominator interface.

We're not telling people that there isn't any room for proprietary APIs, but there is no empirical data that says ODBC is any slower than any other interface. said Kyle Geiger, ODBC general manager at Microsoft.

In fact, developers at Xerox Corp. in Rochester, N.Y., are using ODBC to link Access to Oracle and IBM's DB2 database over Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol.

That application, which currently consists mainly of one-way queries, runs exceptionally well. said Doug Long, a senior programming analyst at Xerox.

But as developers move to program more robust interactive applications, they may find native interfaces offer richer choices.

"A specific driver is going to be much faster than a standard driver. Our tests here show that ODBC is definitely much slower than the native drivers," concurred Swaroop Conieevaram, manager of product marketing at Dharma Systems Inc in Nashua N.H.

MS-DOS support plan raises user questions

By Michael Fitzgerald and Christopher Lindquist

Users who buy software bundled on their hard drives may be in for a surprise the next time they call Microsoft Corp.: The company appears to be enforcing a 2-year-old policy that says it is responsible for supporting only its retail customers.

Last week, users said the policy, if continued, could spark an outcry.

Microsoft and various hardware vendors agree that if a box comes bundled with DOS, Windows or Microsoft applications preinstalled, the hardware vendor, not Microsoft, should handle support for it [CW, June 21]. Before Microsoft went retail with DOS 5.0, all DOS was sold with systems and was officially supported by OEMs.

"Let me stress that I have not experienced this, but if it was true, we would have to sit down with Microsoft," said Glenn Jurmann, section manager of office technology at Baxter Healthcare Corp. in Deerfield, Ill.

But Douglas Murphy, director of MIS at Comcast Corp., said he recently called Microsoft on a routine DOS 6.0 issue and was surprised when on three separate calls, "Microsoft told me that they won't support DOS 6.0 if it's preloaded by the manufacturer." He was referred to his manufacturer for support. Murphy's shop uses PCs from Compaq Computer Corp., Dell Computer Corp. and AST Research, Inc.

Microsoft winnowed Murphy out by asking for a serial number found on retail copies of its products. But this practice appears to be arbitrary. Jurmann said he has been asked for a serial number, but despite not having one, received support anyway.

Microsoft said its policy has always been to refer users of OEM versions of Microsoft software to the hardware vendor. However, the procedures were not always in place to make sure only retail customers were supported, which may be why a half-dozen users contacted said

Microsoft has always supported them.

"In general, we have been consistent about enforcing" the policy, said Kathy Fiander, marketing manager in product support services at Microsoft. "Of course, in any given situation we try to be flexible to customer needs, such as when laptop users may be traveling and do not have their serial number with them.

Referring users to the manufacturers could become common. One well-placed source at a major hardware maker said Microsoft "has been telling us in the last few months that it plans to start cracking down on this."



added in.

ANNOUNCING A MAJOR STEP FORWARD IN ENTERPRISE-WIDE COMPUTING.



THE RIGHTSIZING CHALLENGE

In theory exploiting the economies of networked PC's while continuing to extract value from older larger systems is relatively straightforward.

In practice it is not. For a start, no single vendor can provide the optimal integrated software solution for managing information from the mainframe to the desktop. While distributed computing makes data readily accessible, it also accelerates the movement of data around the enterprise magnifying the level of complexity. And when a problem arises, figuring out which vendor to call can be a nightmare.

MAKING IT EASIER TODAY

Novell and Oracle own 65% of the networking software market and 48% of the database market respectively. With our software we span the enterprise as no other company, or combination of companies, can. For years, we have worked to ensure our products are compatible. Now we have completely integrated our leadership products and added new workgroup communication software to provide a single enterprise-wide information management solution - OracleWare.

One product. One installation. And a single point of contact for support. In short, two technology

powerhouses operating as one accountable vendor.

PROVIDING A CLEAR VISION OF TOMORROW

Making it as easy for you to leverage today's leading technology is only one part of our commitment. As your data and networking requirements explode, Oracle and Novell will continue to provide integrated, reliable, open, and scalable solutions. This underscores the true value of our partnership—the power of two leaders working today to solve tomorrow's problems.

If you're involved in making decisions about your company's information systems, you should know more about this important development. Call 1-800-633-1071 Ext.8127 for additional information on how this alliance will positively impact your business.

ORACLE

MNOVELL

©1993 Oracle Corporation. Oracle and Novell are registered trademarks of their respective companies. OracleWare is a trademark of Oracle Corporation.

Network management systems connect

SunConnect and Novell partnership to provide centralized administration

By Elisabeth Horwitt

In a highly complementary alliance, Sun Microsystems, Inc. subsidiary SunCon-

nect and Novell Inc. have agreed to interconnect their respective network management systems, Sun-Net Manager and NetWare Management System (NMS)

The idea is for SunNet Manager to provide central administrators with an overview of the enterprise network, leaving NMS users to concentrate on specific NetWare issues, Sun said.

The agreement puts Novell's huge NetWare installation within reach of Sun-Net Manager, which needs to strengthen its position in the local-area network client/server management arena according to Brad Hecht a senior analyst at Gartner Group Inc. a market research firm in Stamford, Conn.

Conversely SunNet Manager is the

dominant player in multivendor Simple Network Protocol-Management hased internetwork management an area that Novell is only just beginning to

Sun also brings to the party broad third-party network management application support, which is still comparatively limited for the newer NMS.

The NMS connection will address the needs of users who had been using SunNet Manager to manage "the big [Unix] boxes and routers and letting the PCs take care of themselves" said Sun spokesman Stan Bald-

"We use

SunNet

Manager

because

we've got a

cheap site

license, not

because

we're

particularly

fond of it.

-Kevin Oberman,

Lawrence Livermore

National Laboratory

win. "They said they wanted to see what those [PC] guys are doing to make it part

of the overall networking

The initial offering, due out in first-quarter 1994 will allow the two systems to share information for managing the NetWare environment For example, NMS will allow SunNet Manager to access detailed information about NetWare servers, including print queues and print jobs. LAN subsystems, NetWare Loadable Modules, memory, CPII and disk use and software configurations.

Looking ahead

Future interoperability will include an autodiscovery tool that reportedly will allow a SunNet Manager administrator to map out and diagram topology information about NetWare servers and at-

Sun's

next-generation

network

management

architecture will

define how

multivendor

network

management

systems can

cooperatively

manage

enterprise

network

installations.

"People tend to have Unix, Sun and Novell intertwined already" at corporate sites Raldwin said.

He added. "SunNet Manager will provide a central view but also manage Novell servers pretty thoroughly"via NMS.

The agreement represents the first solid piece of Sun's next-generation network management architecture, which will define how multivendor network management systems can cooperatively manage enterprise network installations. Baldwin said.

Sun plans to enter similar partnerships with other network management ven-

dors over time in order to bring additional aspects of enterprise networking such as telecommunications devices and services, under the SunNet Manager um-



Sun boosts management

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

ment platforms, according to consulting firm Kaptronix, Inc. in Haworth, N.J. Last week Kaptronix published a report comparing SunNet Manager, NetView/6000 and Open-View based on an in-house evaluation of the three products (see story this page).

Introduced in the late 1980s, SunNet Manager has long

enjoyed a dominant market position as a development platform that third parties could use for their own network management systems. However, Sun has fallen far behind rivals HP and IBM when it comes to targeting user companies that are in the process of picking their enterprise network management system, analysts and users said.

IBM and HP have been aggressively fitting their products with graphics-based Help tools, applications and automatic utilities that screen users from the complexities of Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP). These tools make it a lot easier to switch between the different applications and views needed to manage a network, according to Atul Kapoor, Kaptronix president

Unloved interface

A lack of such features has made SunNet Manager awkward and frustrating to use, according to Kaptronix. Users agreed: "It has an ugly excuse of a human interface, very sparse, and the graphics are not all that

useful," said John Scoggin, supervisor of network operations at Delmarva Power & Light Co. in Newark, Del., which bought a copy of the product to manage Sun workstations. "That's one reason we don't use it [more widely]. It's not the easiest thing to install, either."

"We use SunNet Manager because we've got a cheap site license [with a large Sun workstation installation], not because we're particularly fond of it," said Kevin Oberman, a network manager in the engineering department at University of California Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory

in Livermore, Calif. "It does a job reasonably well in an awkward manner

The list price for SunNet Manager is \$3,995, while Open-View Network Node Manager and NetView/6000 both cost approximately \$15,500.

The enhancements coming out this summer will address "many of the ease-of-use features" that the Kaptronix report identifies as missing from SunNet Manager, Borcich said. The enhancements will not change SunNet Manager's price, he added.

Several users expressed a strong preference for Motif over SunNet Manager's current propri-

etary graphical user interface, OpenLook. Sun will deliver Motif support in the second half of next year, Borcich said.

Beyond the user-friendly features expected out this summer, Sun is preparing the next generation of SunNet Manager, a cooperative architecture in which "no single platform [from any one vendor] will do everything," Sun spokesman Stan Baldwin

Taking a partner

Sun made its first move in that direction last week with the announcement that it will partner with Novell, Inc. to develop interoperability across SunNet Manager and Novell's NetWare Management System (see story above).

The architecture will support industry application programming interfaces such as the X/Open Management Protocol and provide services for coordinating resource management and information exchange across different management domains, ac-

cording to Sun. This strategy, on the face of it, fits well with a network management architecture that Ontario Hydro has been developing prior to actually shopping for products, according to Simon Chan, a telecommunications engineer at the Toronto-based utility

"Our criteria is openness and the ability to integrate not just vertically across multivendor element management systems but horizontally between management functions

Is good Help hard to find?

In a comparison of the following end-user Help features, NetView/6000 provided the greatest functionality and ease of use in the following areas, with OpenView coming in second followed by SunNet Manager, according to Kaptronix.

· Software utilities that guide users



through the process of installing the network management platform on a Unix system, screening them from the complexities of Unix. SNMP and Transmission Control

Protocol/Internet Protocol.

· User-configurable icons that make it easier to track and quickly call up crucial applications or windows into a particular network installation or view.

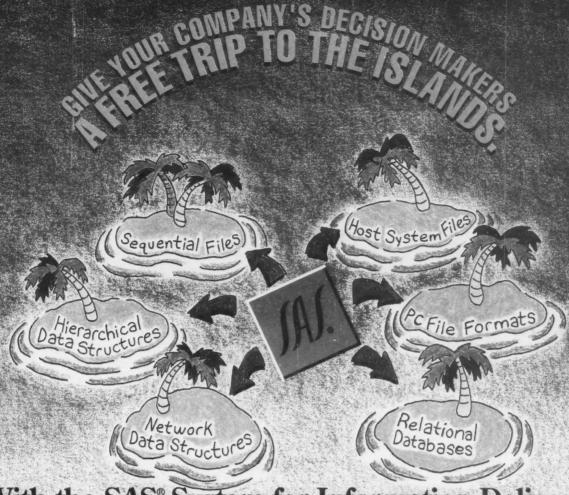
· Autodiscovery that automatically finds devices on the network and then plots their relationships on a topological map. SunNet Manager can "find" network boxes but does not plot the relationships, Kaptronix said.

· Ability to zoom down to greater and greater levels of detail about what is happening on the network

All three products need work on: Documentation sufficient to help users set up network management applications, particularly complex ones.

· Understandable error messages. Current ones require in-depth understanding of how SNMP works.

· Determination of the probable cause of a problem once it is reported.



With the SAS® Sv stem for Information Delivery

Now you can put all your remote "islands" of information within easy reach of your organization's decision makers. With the SAS System, data—regardless of type, file structure, or hardware platform—becomes a generalized and available resource.

You can provide transparent access to relational databases such as DB2®, ORACLE®, Rdb/VMS™, and SYBASE®...PC files such as dBASE®, Lotus®.DIF, and OS/2® Extended Services[™] Database Manager... and a variety of other file types. The SAS System invokes the power of Structured Query Language (SQL) for data access and display.

The SAS System's unified approach to data helps you hold down costs (why maintain unnecessary duplicate files?) while also reducing your training and support burden (since every department shares the same path to data).

Even more important than data access is the ability to turn raw facts into real information. Using the SAS System, decision makers at every level of your enterprise can exploit the power of the world's leading information delivery system. Choose integrated applications for EIS.

forecasting, project management, corporate reporting, quality improvement, electronic spreadsheets, and hundreds of other tasks.

Just Give Us a Call to Reach Your Remote

Call us today at 919-677-8200 our strategy for for more details about our strategy for enterprise-wide data integration ... plus a free video introduction to the SAS System for Information Delivery. We'll also tell you how you can evaluate the SAS System free for 30 days.



SAS Institute Inc. Sales and Marketing Division SAS Campus Drive ☐ Cary, NC 27513 Phone 919-677-8200 ☐ Fax 919-677-8123

SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. The following are also registered trademarks: DB2 and OS/2 (IBM Corp.), ORACLE (Oracle Corp.), SYBASE (Sybase, Inc.), dBASE (Ashton-Tate), and Lotus (Lotus Development Corp.). The following are trademarks: Rdb/VMS (Digital Equipment Corp.) and Extended Services (IBM Corp.). Copyright © 1992 by SAS Institute Inc.

Win32 web

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

and security and symmetrical multiprocessing, that are included in the full Win32 kit.

But as Windows developers begin to master the basics of 32-bit programming, many of them are now looking at whether they should move beyond Win32s to the full Win32 kit or opt to program to a separate kit, referred to as Win32c.

This latter kit will allow applications to run on Microsoft's forthcoming Windows 4.0 operating system for Intel Corp. platforms, a 32-bit preemptive multitasking environment known as Chicago.

In contrast, the full Win32 kit allows applications to take full advantage of the features in both Intel and RISC platforms, the company said.

"People are looking toward Windows

4.0 and are becoming much braver in terms of working with the Win32 kits," said Noah Ross, director of technology at Cap Gemini USA, a New York systems integrator.

Stability needed

"Developers are climbing the walls trying to figure out what API to write to. Microsoft needs to stabilize the target plain forms; otherwise, they are threatening these people's business," added John Donovan, an industry analyst at Work-Group Technologies, Inc. in Nashua, N.H.

According to Microsoft, Win32c is the first step toward 32-bit computing that gives applications access to a flat memory model. And although the Chicago project is still evolving, most developers using Win32s on Intel platforms should look to Chicago as their growth path, said Brad Struss, manager of Win32 developer relations at Microsoft.

Meanwhile, Struss said developers

working with the full Win32 kit on Intel and RISC systems should probably look to Microsoft's Cairo project, an object-oriented file system due in



1995, as their growth path. For example, IMRS, Inc., which develops financial software, used the Win32 kit to develop its 32-bit applications, which will run on both Intel and RISC platforms without taking advantage of the multithreading capabilities of the RISC platforms.

Because IMRS will focus more on adding new features to its software during the next year, IMRS will probably move to support the features set in Win32c rather than write to the full Win32 application programming interface (API), according to Dave Morehead, director of research at Stamford, Conn.-based IMRS.

"Which kit you choose depends a lot on how much you want to take advantage of features like multithreading on platforms other than Intel. You just have to figure out how much extra performance multithreading gets you on some platforms and the importance of the security features. But it's about the same amount of work with either API," Morehead said.

Different targets

In general, Struss said the major differences between NT, which requires at least 16M bytes of memory, and Chicago, which is expected to require only 8M bytes of memory, is that the latter project is aimed solely at Intel platforms, while NT is a portable offering that has higher levels of security and multithreading capabilities.

In addition, NT will eventually have a higher level of peer-to-peer networking services as part of the migration to Cairo, he added [CW, May 31].

As a result, developers such as Lotus Development Corp. said they see Win32s as a kit targeted at client applications, while the full Win32 kit targets NT serverand RISC workstation-class applications.

"We see Chicago as being sort of an NTlite that will fit on the desktop, while Cairo is kind of an NT-2," Morehead added.

And the time frame for when developers want to deploy those applications may ultimately decide which Win32 kit they choose.

"If you want to deploy it in 1993, you'll use Win32c. If it's 1994, you can use the full Win32 kit for NT; and if it's 1995, you can think about Chicago," said David Cearley, a vice president at Meta Group, Inc., a Stamford, Conn.-based consulting firm



CINUI

If you can do it on a PC. vou can do it in COBOL

See us at PC Expo, Booth 4234

Do you believe PC-based business applications can't be done without



costly retraining in C or another language? Think again.

If you have

COBOL experience (even on the host) you can immediately put those skills to work creating the most demanding PC applications with the latest graphical user interfaces; applications with access to databases and communi-

cations technology, optimized for today's hottest PC hardware architectures.

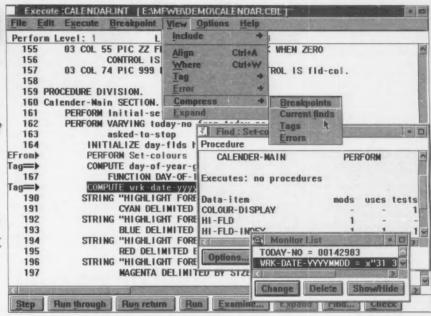
Whether you are programming for DOS, Windows, or the latest 32-bit operating systems, the



PC Programming Solution offers low-level access to API and DLL support, or highlevel functions

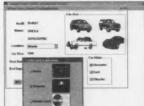
controlling GUI, database and networking.

The Micro Focus PC Programming Solution combines state-of-the-art programming tools and



utilities with the industry's most popular PC-based COBOL compiler. The result is a development environment that lets you produce modern, maintainable business applications on time and on budget.

To put the Micro Focus PC Programming



Solution to work for you today, call 800-872-6265. Discover how Micro Focus delivers "A Better Way of Programming™"

Peer-to-peer networking

BM releases APPN control

RESEARCH TRIANGLE PARK. N.C.

An abrupt passing of the gavel at an IBM developers' conference last week unshackled third parties from IBM's longstanding dictatorship over key networking technology.

The unexpected industry milestone - brought about by a third-party rebellion against IBM at its Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking (APPN) Implementors Workshop here had many developers grinning from ear to ear as they got peeks at new technology, received reasonable software licensing terms and welcomed a democratic change of pace.

IBM realized that if APPN - its emerging technology approach to distributed networking - is to hold its own against Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) as a viable next-generation backbone, "it will have to open its doors to other vendors' input," said Terrence Bishop, vice president of marketing at Insession, Inc., a Boulder, Colo., builder of IBM Systems Network Architecture (SNA) software for Tandem Computers, Inc. systems.

The epiphany means users will eventually get technology no longer chained to IBM's development pace and view of the world, a situation that should result in an acceleration of interoperable products, developers said.

Attendees take action

Much of the conference flurry centered around the future of Data Link Switching (DLS), an IBM-generated scheme for routing SNA traffic by encapsulating it in IP packets. Conference attendees witnessed so much contention between IBM and router bigwig Cisco Systems, Inc., which touts its own encapsulation technique, that they reportedly got fed up and ousted both IHM and Cisco from leading the DLS development efforts.

Instead, they elected a "neutral" third-party consultant,

Louise Herndon Wells at the Internetwork Technology Institute, to chair a DLS Special Interest Group, a democratic first at an IBM developer's conference. Herndon Wells set up seven working groups focused on DLS issues such as congestion control and Ethernet interoperability.

The DLS committee agreed to work toward a common method for running SNA over IP "so different routers can communicate," said Alan K. Bartky, manager of technology at Sync Research, Inc. in Irvine, Calif. Bartky said he was concerned going into the "initially tension-ridden" meeting about whether his company's wide- to local-area network adaption devices would interoperate with IBM's 6611 router, but he said his worries were alleviated.

Common ground

Bartky also predicted that Advanced Peer-to-Peer Internetworking, Cisco's rival to APPN, and DLS will "eventually merge toward a common standard."

Other signs of APPN progress included the following:

• IBM opened up its APPN Network Node interoperability testing service to any vendor with an APPN implementation. Previously, only companies that licensed APPN Network Node source code from IBM (for \$400,000) could earn IBM's interoperability seal of approval for their products

· IBM agreed to license APPN End Node software, including the right to use all APPN patents, for a onetime \$5,000 fee. "This is very fair and means nothing now stands in our way with end node development," said Miles Ulrich, SNA technology center manager at Wall Data, Inc., an SNA gateway maker in Redmond, Wash.

• IBM revealed snapshots of its High-Performance Routing and Discovery architectures, enhancements that add dynamic functions to APPN.

· A group met to foster progress for a technology that would enable a 3270 terminal to attach to an APPN network.

Coming attractions

BM last week previewed details of some upcoming Advanced Programto-Program Communications (APPC) announcements.

APPC is IBM's SNA-based protocol for allowing programs to communicate over a local-or wide-area link. It includes features such as security, encryption and database transaction synchronization.

The products, which will be available to users via CompuServe upon shipment. include the following:

· APPC File Transfer Protocol will support file transfer between any two sy tems running APPC, Currently, APPC implementations on different types of stems cannot communicate

The initial product, available next month, will run on OS/2, DOS and IBM VM systems, with support for IBM MVS, AIX and Application System/400 machine scheduled for delivery by year's end. IBM is working with other vendors to port the software to non-IBM systems

• APPC3270 allows 3270 applications to run over an APPC data stream. This solves the problem of letting users on PCs access 3270 host applications over a peer-to-peer APPN network, an IBM spokesman said. However, older SNA devices, such as 3270 terminals, cannot use it. Availability is slated for October.

· Name Server, to ship in October, will allow users to rename a Logical Unit, or SNA resource, with an easier-to-remember nickname. - Elisabeth Horwitt

Cisco offers low-end links

MENLOPARK, CALIF

Companies looking to blend ever-smaller sites into their corporate internetworks gained more options at palatable price points from router leader Cisco Systems, Inc. last week.

In a competitive response to 3Com Corp.'s Boundary Routing architecture — a low-cost, bridge-like technology announced last December that many companies are eveing for their network peripheries (see story at right) - Cisco introduced an ultra low-end platform, called

the Cisco 2000, with prices starting at \$3,195.

Most low-end routers on the market today begin in the \$5,000 price range.

Cisco also enhanced existing remote router models and added overarching administration and management tools, which include the ability to centrally install far-flung routers

The rollouts look to be a "good fit for our small sites - and we have a lot - mainly because of cost," said Reuben Lantto, director of international telecommunications at Cargill, Inc., a Cisco shop in Minneapolis.

"The centralized installation will be very useful when deploying a big network and you're short on people and time," he said.

Protocols run

The Cisco 2000 fixed-configuration router runs a limited protocol set: Internet Protocol, Novell, Inc. IPX, Apple Computer, Inc. AppleTalk, X.25, bridging, frame relay and bandwidth-conserving dial-on-demand capabilities.

The wide-area links, plus a basic-rate Integrated Services Digital Network interface added to the larger Cisco 3000, aim to let users choose the lowest cost telecommunications service in a given part of the world, said David Gudmundson, Cisco product manager.

"The cheaper the routers are, the less we have to charge for our services," said the telecommunications manager at a Canadian government agency that provides network services to nonprofit public organizations.

British Columbia Systems Corp. runs about 200 Cisco routers, said Al Teasdale. He said taxpayers pay for network services to hospitals, schools and government ministries. "We're pushing Cisco for something under \$1,000."

"There's clearly a lot of interest in the superlow end," said Fred McClimans, an analyst at Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn. "And Cisco has decided the market is ripe for another price cut and has changed the rules.

McClimans predicted that with low-end routers priced just a few hundred dollars more than bridges, users will opt for routing to gain bandwidth management capabilities.

Cisco's reply

• Cisco 2000 platform \$3,195 model with one net and one serial port; \$4,195 model with one Token Ring and one serial port.

· Cisco 3000 models: \$5,795 version with one Ethernet, two serial and one ISDN port; \$6,995 Token

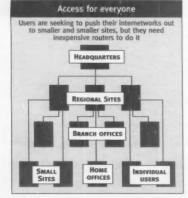
Bandwidth management, please

The invisible hand of competition may be casting a Hatfield-and-McCoy-like aura around Cisco and 3Com. But in the true spirit of capitalism, users will benefit.

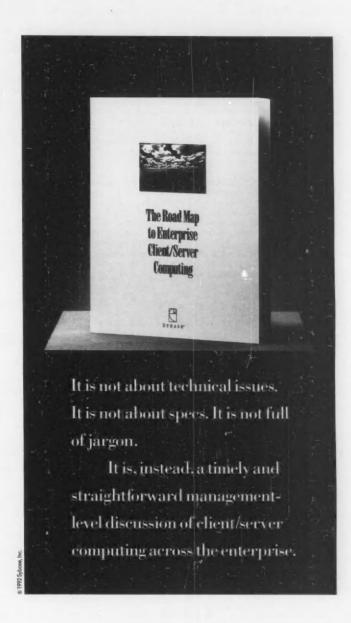
3Com said last week it will seek to reduce users' cost of WAN ownership by 50% by enhancing its router line this year with more bandwidth management capabilities and additional Boundary Router wide-area network interfaces. Boundary Routing is a lowend 3Com router architecture that simplifies and reduces the cost of remote routing where a given site connects to just one other site.

Janet L. Hyland, director of network strategy research at Forrester Research, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass., said that in contrast, Cisco's announcement "is their answer to Boundary Routingand it's not a very creative one.

She said users would have benefited by more bandwidth management capabilities, akin to 3Com's enhancements, in Cisco's first releases. - Joanie M. Wexler



For your personal copy,



call 1-800-8-SYBASE.

Show spotlights emerging wares

Sights to include WordPerfect's Amber, HP's Vectra VL, Lotus' Improv

By Michael Vizard and Michael Fitzgerald

This week's PC Expo will offer attendees a walking tour of bleeding-edge technologies.

WordPerfect Corp., for example, will showcase WordPerfect applications working on top of the Amber technology that is being developed by Apple Computer, Inc. and Novell, Inc. Amber is a set of facilities similar to Microsoft Corp.'s Object Linking and Embedding protocol for Windows that was designed to link applications across Macintosh, Novell NetWare and Unix environments. In addition, Borland International, Inc. will demonstrate development tools that work across the Amber architecture.

Meanwhile, Hewlett-Packard Co, will announce its entry into the low-end PC market with the Vectra VL line. The line features three basic models, built around Intel Corp. 25-MHz 1486SX, 33-MHz 486DX or 33/66-MHz DX2 processors, and will start at less than \$1,250.

The day when you have an interactive conversation with your PC may come sooner than you think. IBM will demonstrate prototypes of the WordPerfect word processing software and Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 spreadsheet running on OS/2 equipped with speech-recognition software. IBM will also ship speech-recognition developer kits for Windows in 30 days, according to Elton Sherwin, IHM manager of speech recognition.

PC Expo attendees will also witness the first point release of Lotus' Improv spreadsheet, which thus far has 200,000 licenses delivered. Release 2.1 includes support for the WK4 file format found in 1-2-3 Version 4.0, a database access driver from Pioneer Software, Inc., support for the Application Field Exchange that will link Improv to the Notes groupware offering and a network-ready installation procedure. Improv is available for \$199 to anyone who already has spreadsheet packages

Users looking for a way to upgrade their 386 systems to 486 systems without replacing the motherboard will likely be glad to see Cyrix Corp.'s CX48DR2 chip upgrade. The chip lets users with 16-, 20- or 25-MHz 386DX systems upgrade to 486-class power by just replacing a chip. Cyrix will make a clock-doubled version of each speed, priced at \$349, \$399 and \$499. The 16/32-MHz and 20/40-MHz chips are available now, while the 25/50 will ship in September.

In addition, the pen may prove mightier than the keyboard after all. Inforite Corp. in San Mateo, Calif., plans to launch pen-based technology that will allow its MP 100 Writing Pad to interface with off-the-shelf Windows and DOS ap-

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. continues to buck portable trends. It is expected this week to release its T6600C luggables, which are larger and weigh more than their predecessors. Still, the trade-off could be worth it for users because the systems include room for two expansion slots and have a 510M-byte hard drive, a 10.4-in. color screen, a built-in 5¼-in. double-speed CD-ROM drive and a MediaShare Mambo digital video interactive card. Pricing ranges from \$7,699 to \$9,499 for the three models, which range from 17.1 to 19.3 pounds.

Wireless connections

he latest wireless options for connecting portable computers to lo-cal-area networks will be introduced by several vendors at PC Expo this week

Provim Inc in Mountain View Calif. is due to announce a family of wireless LAN products that increase data transfer eeds to 1.6M bit/sec., up from 242K bit/sec., in the company's current line.

Other features of RangeLAN2 include spread-spectrum technology, an operating distance of 300 feet in obstructed space or 800 feet in open space, 10 chapnels and 100 megawatts of power consumption for computers with Personal Computer Memory Card International Association (PCMCIA)-standard slots.

An AT-bus adapter is due this fall for \$595, and a \$695 PCMCIA adapter and a \$1.500 to \$2.500 wireless-to-Ethernet bridge are due before year's end.

Other vendors planning to introduce wireless LAN technology in the 2.4-GHz range include Xircom, Inc., which will unveil its Netwave technology and related product announcements, and Motorola, Inc., which plans to announce wireless LAN products for the 2.4-GHz frequency later this year. - Lynda Radosevich

IS to gain application control

The common

macro

language will

be able to call

application-

specific

macros as

subroutines

embedded in

a Visual

Basic macro.

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

ros, or agents, that can be deployed across multiple Microsoft applications running on Windows and Macintosh desktops.

Also, the common macro language, which will be included in forthcoming Mi-

crosoft applications, will make it easier for corporate developers to integrate custom applications built using Visual with shrink-Basic wrapped Microsoft pack-

"We need to incorporate Word and Excel into our applications, which today requires low-level programming," said Bob Remmington, project leader for the computer human interface for the rapid prototyping laboratory at Lockheed Missiles & Space Co. in Sunnyvale, Calif

The Visual Basic offshoot is based on technology created under Microsoft's Object Basic project. The latter technology will form the foundation of future iterations of the Visual Basic language for 32-bit platforms, according to Robert Bach, group product manager for Microsoft's Office

However, only the next major releases of Excel and Project will support the common macro language. Other Microsoft

applications such as Word will add support for the common macro language in future releases. Meantime, Bach said the common macro language will be able to call Excel-, Word- and other applicationspecific macros as subroutines embedded in M Visual Basic macro.

Microsoft is expected to use this technology to create a series of templates for automating specific tasks.

One of those tasks will be a budgeting template that will collect and consolidate data from a variety of spreadsheets. according to Matt Cain. program director for deskton computing at Meta strategies Group, Inc. in Westport, Conn

But while Microsoft is likely to win kudos from IS shops for better integrating its applications,

independent software vendors are somewhat miffed that Microsoft does not plan to offer this technology to them for inclusion with their software

Visual Basic's "Applications Edition has been optimized to work with our applications. It is unique to our applications," Bach said.

As a result, third-party applications will have to rely on OLE to integrate their applications with Microsoft applica-

"So long as you expose your applications as an OLE container, you'll be able to work with Visual Basic or any other macro language," said Alex Morrow, vice president of cross-architecture platforms at Lotus Development Corp. (see story page

But some developers said they were led to believe that Microsoft planned to develop a common macro

language for all applications and are grousing that Microsoft has decided to leverage its Windows work into a competitive advantage.

"The people who can benefit from an open standard are small [independent software vendors] that could use Visual Basic to make their objects more intelligent," said Brent Williams, program di-

DE MONAGE DE HADDIZE

Microsoft's common macro language can build macros that can be deployed across multiple applications

32-bit plans face compatibility issues

Microsoft plans to bring its Visual Basic programming language into its 32-bit environments but conceded there will be some compatibility issues that will need to be worked out. Among them is the fact that developers will not be able to call Dynamic Link Libraries across 16- and 32bit Windows implementations, said Tom Button, Microsoft group product manager for application programming.

rector for PC software at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass

"We knew that Microsoft wasn't going to publish an API for Visual Basic, but that's because we asked them. They weren't trying to hide it, but they weren't screaming it from the rooftops either," said Dave Morehead, director of research at IMRS, Inc., a Stamford, Conn., developer of financial software.

But it will still be a number of years before this lack of support for third-party applications becomes a problem, Williams said. Most sites will continue to work with their existing macro languages, with the transition to Microsoft's common macro language taking place during the next two years.

"We don't really have a need to integrate applications other than Microsoft's with our applications at this time. But I can see how it might be a problem in the future," Remmington added.

IBM to unwrap PC-DOS 6.1, Pen for OS/2 software

By Christopher Lindquist NEWYORK

IBM is set to announce its version of DOS 6.0 as well as several multimedia tools and a pen addition for OS/2 this week at PC Expo.

PC-DOS 6.1 will come complete with what IBM calls "full-function" utilities, compared with those found in Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS 6.0. IBM's additions include an antivirus package, a complete backup package that supports both tape and disk drives, Central Point Software, Inc.'s RAMBoost memory optimizer and an editor that supports multiple files.

While the latest version of PC-DOS was originally slated to contain data compression, Walter Casey, director of marketing, said IBM has decided to perform more testing before releasing a version of PC-DOS with AddStor, Inc.'s SuperStor compression package later this summer. Purchasers of the current release of PC-DOS will find a coupon in the box offering them a free upgrade

PCMCIA support

The new PC-DCB will also directly support Personal Computer Memory Card International Association 2.0 and have elementary pen functionality that will al-

Alternative styles

hile Microsoft is pushing Visual Basic as its common macro language. both Lotus and Borland International, Inc. are pursuing alternative strategies.

Lotus is in the process of adding Lotus Script, a derivative of the Basic language optimized to its applications. Unlike Microsoft's effort, however. Lotus intends to enable LotusScript macros to be invoked by Lotus applications running across Windows, Unix, DOS and Macintosh platforms, according to Alex Morrow, Lotus' vice president of cross-platform architecture. The first iteration of LotusScript is in Lotus' Improv for Windows spreadsheet.

Meanwhile, Borland said a common macro language defeats the purpose of optimizing certain tools for specific applications. Instead, Borland plans to increase the level of interaction between its tools under the Borland Object Component Architecture.

Both companies said a key component of their integration strate gies with other vendors is to make their applications comply with Microsoft's OLE Version 2.0.

-Michael Vizard

low purchasers to use a pen-input device, much as they do a mouse

PC-DOS 6.1 will be available bundled on some hardware as well as in a retail package for purchase by end users.

OS/2 will also get some pen support. Pen for OS/2 will be available as an addon for OS/2 2.1 and will include handwriting recognition and a development environment for pen applications.

IBM will also unveil several "Ultimedia" multimedia products for OS/2, including Ultimedia Builder, a multimedia presentation development tool; Ultimedia Perfect Image, an image-editing package; and Ultimedia WorkPlace, which provides a means of adding extensions to images to allow sorting and

All three products are due next month at a list price of \$345 each for Builder and WorkPlace and \$175 for Perfect Image. As a promotional offer, Builder and Perfect Image will be bundled for \$99, or WorkPlace alone will sell for \$99.

Pricing for PC-DOS 6.1 and Pen for OS/2 was not available at press time.

Don't buy another a ntil you've tried Innovation's FREE DASD Management Report Program...FDRQ

Let FDRQUERY Put You Back in Control of Your DASD

With Automatic Backup Recovery (ABR°):

■ You can identify inactive data and archive it in compressed format to both disk and tape.

ABR tracks the archived dataset and automatically and immediately recalls the data set when requested by a TSO user or a batch job.

Your choice. You can either keep buying expensive DASD or put ABR in control of your DASD.

	FDRQUERY EXAMPLE							
DEVICE ALLOC BEFORE AFTER DAYS SINCE SAVINGS				VINGS IF AR	S IF ARCHIVED			
VOLCNT	TYPE	TRACKS	%ALLOC	%ALLOC	LAST USE	DSN's	TRACKS	%SAVED
6	3380-K	173095	72.44%	52.66% 55.81%	30 60	9423 5296	47264 39722	27.30%
				60.48%	90	4199	28558	16.49%



allable for all IBM MVS systems

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS: 275 Paterson Avenue, Little Falls, New Jersey 07424 • (201) 890-7300

News Shorts

Novell development framework to debut

Novell, Inc. is expected today to lay out the details for AppWare, an object-oriented application development environment that will run on top of NetWare. The architecture is expected to incorporate technology from Hyperdesk Corp., Software Transformation, Inc. and Serius Corp. — three recent Novell acquisitions that specialize in cross-platform application development tools [CW, June 14]. The aim, according to industry sources, is to make it simpler to develop applications that make use of NetWare services in an enterprisewide environment.

Traders sign up for network

A dozen Wall Street brokerage firms, including Merrill Lynch & Co., Salomon Brothers, Inc. and Morgan Stanley Group, Inc., have agreed to link to the Intermarket Trading Network. The new network, developed by Merrin Financial, Inc., was designed to allow brokerage firms and money managers to execute trades and update all clearing and trade processing systems simultaneously.

United wary of interference

United Airlines last week became the latest carrier to limit use of personal electronic devices—including PCs—during takeoffs and landings. United Airlines said its policy, which goes into effect Thursday, is a precautionary measure designed "to address the possibility of such devices causing electromagnetic interference with cockpit navigation or communications systems."

Multimedia for the masses

Kalelda Labs, Inc. made a splash at last week's Digital World trade show with the long-awaited unveiling of ScriptX, a developer's tool for crafting a single multimedia title that can work on devices ranging from desktop computers to consumer electronics products. The Mountain View, Calif.-based company also introduced a new developer's program to encourage the creation of ScriptX products.

CSC division suspended from fed bids

Computer Sciences Corp. (CSC), a systems integrator in El Segundo, Calif., said its Applied Technology Division was temporarily suspended from bidding on federal contracts because of an outsourcing contract dispute with the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Last year, auditors probed allegations that CSC overbilled the EPA under a \$347 million contract awarded in 1990. The suspension does not affect other CSC business units.

Net management standard touted

The Distributed Support Information Standards Group last week announced the availability of an initial specification for defining systems management information, including configurations, faults and performance

SHORT TAKES Bell Communications Research has announced the successful trial of a multigigabit/sec. research network linking four states and several laboratories and universities....H. Michael Morand, former vice president of marketing at AST Research, Inc., was named president of Leading Edge Products, Inc. He replaces Al Agby, who left earlier this year over a pay dispute.... Nations Bank in Charlotte, N.C., has signed a \$2.3 million disaster recovery agreement with CSC.... System Software Associates, Inc. is developing an object-based version of its suite of applications software to run on IBM and Hewlett-Packard Co. Unix systems.

Price options swamp users

At the contracting stage, however, talk is outpacing any action

By Nell Margolis and Johanna Ambrosio

Users who begged their software vendors for greater pricing flexibility and got it are finding out that having a basketful of options is no nicnic.

Although suppliers, including IBM, Legent Corp. and Computer Associates International, ILC., have caved in to users' demands for more pricing options and contractual terms [CW, May 24], this diversity has spawned confusion.

Users are swamped by more licensing-related paperwork and decision-making than ever before. Many said they are besieged with too many potential players, platforms and pricing alternatives to be sure they are making the best deals or even understand the deals they are making.

How time-consuming is it? "A third of the paperwork going through my desk right now [relates to] contractual issues," said John Stevenson, vice president of MIS at Dallas-based Dr Pepper Co/The Seven-Up Co.

And if a sudden barrage of pricing models — such as user-based, usage-based, client-based, enterprisewide and a raft of combinations—are rolling out at too hectic a pace, a widely acknowledged new spirit of fairness and quest for clarity in the contracting process is still at the stage where talk outpaces action, according to many industry observers.

These issues were brought to light at last week's Information Technology Association of America-sponsored electronic town meeting on software licensing and subsequent Computerworld interviews.

The new software pricing diversity "has put on us a burden of analysis," noted Robert Rubin, vice president of information services at Philadelphia-based Elf Atochem North America, Inc. Nor are all the announced options even available, he added. "The new mechanisms some vendors are touting have not gotten down to the field reps."

State of confusion

Companies transitioning from host-oriented to distributed computing are also confused by the mind-boggling array of licensing options. Buffalo, N.Y.-based American Steamship Co. is in the market for help desk and inventory tracking management software to run on its PC local-area network. Business systems and telecommunications manager Jim Guari-

no said he likes the product he is looking at, but licensing it is proving an embarrassment of riches.

"I had to call the vendor and go through the price sheet line by line so they could explain to me what I need now and what later." Guarino said. "They have six different categories of how to price this stuff out. One was 'unlimited user environment.' Another was '250-user environment or clients,' but they



Elf Atochem's Robert Rubin: Software pricing has his company feeling 'burden of analysis'

don't mean the actual users on the system." Part of the 20-minute phone call was spent nailing down the vendor's definition of "client" and "user," he said.

Some aspects of the contracting process are distinctly improving, said Barry D. Weiss, a partner in the Chicago-based law firm Gordon & Glickson. Inspired by IBM's efforts to boil its software licens-

ing contracts down to plain English, Weiss said, "A number of our vendor clients are rewriting their software contracts to make them easier to read, to enable businessmen to tailor them without a team of lawyers." On the other hand, he said he sees vendors soliciting lawyers' input on the front end of the contracting process, harnessing legal means to productive ends such as creating "contracting users' manuals."

Contracts are not just getting clearer—they are getting shorter: Legent said Executive Vice President Bill Drummey keeps its contracts to a single page.

Retterattitude

And parties on all sides reported a clear change in the attitude users and vendors alike are bringing into contract negotiations these days. 'Clients realize that we've been creative in our approach to their pricing requests, and they appreciate it," said CA Executive Vice President Arnold Mazur.

But few are ready to decree the licensing issue as out of the woods.

"Tm still skeptical about many of the agreements when you sit down and parse them out," said darry Glasspiegel, a partner in the Washington, D.C., law firm Shaw, Pittman, Potts & Trowbridge. "Do they really protect the user? I've seen some vendors drafting more user-friendly contracts, but they're in the minority. Software contracting is still a 'caveat emptor' situation."

Take five

Parties on all sides of the bargaining table offered tips for smoother license contracting:

- *Take a long-term view of the user-vendor relationship, said Bill Drummey, executive vice president at software house Legent in Vienna, Va. "Don't go in looking for the greatest number of wins for yourself. Think about everyone coming away with something of value."
- *Take time before you seal the deal, said Harry Glasspiegel, partner in the law firm Shaw, Pittman, Potts & Trowbridge. "The best process is still the old-fashioned one: Sit down, talk out what it is that each party wants, reduce it to writing and let each other read the pro-

posed contract to make sure it really works."

- *Take a leaf from the hardware guys and "develop a user's manual for software contracting," said Barry Weiss, a partner in the law firm Gordon & Glickson. "Foresee possible objections to terms and conditions you wish to include, and prepare."
- Take a step back and remember why you came to this party, said Arnold Mazur, executive vice president at CA. "What's being bought and sold here is software, not a contract."
- •Take heart, said a raft of industry players and observers. While "partnership" may be an exaggeration, Mazur said, "There is clearly a new sense of fairness on both sides of the table."—Nell Margolis



YES! I want to attend the next free, half-day interBase seminar in my area.

INTERBASE

Borland International, Inc.

To register for a seminar, fill out this coupon and

1-800-245-7367.

- Register me for the seminar I've checked. ☐ I can't attend a seminar, but I'd like product information.
- Our computing environment includes (please check all that apply):

- ☐ HP/Apollo
- all that apply):

 ☐ DEC ☐ DG AViiON ☐ HP/A
 ☐ HP ☐ IBM RS/6000 ☐ SCO
 ☐ Sun ☐ Silicon Graphics ☐ DOS
- We plan on making a database purchase decision in:

Other_

0-3 months 3-6 months
6 months-1 year 1-2 years

- - Title
 - Company _

 - City_ __ State ___ Zip _
 - Phone (___)____ ___ Fax (___)___
 - Dallas, TX
 October 13 New York, NY

 July 14

 October 7 Atlanta, GA Torrance, CA ☐ July 15 ☐ July 23
 - October 8 October 14 Detroit, MI ☐ July 20 San Francisco, CA Washington, DC
 ☐ October 19 ☐ July 27 ☐ July 16 Boston, MA
 - July 13
 October 6 ☐ July 16
 ☐ October 5 Houston, TX Santa Clara, CA
 ☐ July 22 ☐ October 15
 - Chicago, IL ☐ July 21
 ☐ October 12

Copyright © 1993 Borland International, Inc. BOR 4429.5 Borland

4		
		NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED
		IN THE UNITED STATES
	BUSINESS REPLY MAIL	
	FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 200 SCOTTS VALLEY, CA POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE	
	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL INC INTERBASE BUSINESS UNIT PO BOX 660019 SCOTTS VALLEY CA 95067-9930	
	lldoolddhadlaladddaddaalldlaadd	
	 小大家要把我的成	1

righ-performance

Borland's Interbase

Seven reasons to get the OLCP edge

1. OLCP vs. OLTP

Borland's InterBase™ is the first highperformance relational database server to satisfy your real-world computing demands. That's the benefit of On-Line Complex Processing (OLCP). InterBase's OLCP accelerates throughput for short, OLTP-type transactions, and provides outstanding support for longer, data-intensive analytic transactions using distributed and complex data.

2. Multigenerational architecture

InterBase outperforms all other databases in your real-world applications. Its unique multigenerational architecture results in the fastest response times in mixed read/write situations. And writers aren't locked out by readers.

3. Two-phase commit equals integrity for distributed data

InterBase's unique "peer-to-peer" architecture dramatically improves network performance. Frequently used data can be stored locally, while maintaining access to all data anywhere on the network. And automatic two-phase commit ensures data integrity by protecting distributed data from duplication, loss, and concurrency problems.

4. Multidimensional arrays for high-performance read/write

InterBase's multidimensional arrays store and retrieve data 10 to 40 times faster than traditional rows-and-columns formats. Plus, indexed arrays make it far easier for developers to build and maintain applications.

5. BLOb filters make it easy to use multimedia data

InterBase sets the standard for support of multimedia data or BLObs™ (Binary Large Objects). Any length and type of data can be stored—text, graphics, sound, video, even raw data from instruments. And special BLOb™ filters let you compress and translate data, making InterBase the *only* database for handling complex data.

6. Easy code generation and maintenance

No one gives you better tools for maintaining data integrity and monitoring critical data. Modular, sequenceable triggers are ideal for enforcing referential integrity and other business rules. Event alerters prompt real-time notification when data changes, while minimizing network traffic and use of system resources. It all adds up to superior database performance.

7. The power of Borland is behind InterBase

Your investment in InterBase is backed by Borland International, Inc., the company that is #1 in relational database technology and #1 in customer satisfaction.



Event Alert!

Don't miss the Borland InterBase seminar coming soon. Fill in and return the attached response card today! Or, for more information on InterBase and seminar registration,

call now! 1-800-245-7367or call (408) 431-5429

BORLAND

The Leader in Object-Oriented Programming

How to IRM AS (100° the

Now, it couldn't be easier to bring the IBM AS/400, the midrange computer of choice, to the desktop system of

your choice.

Introducing the IBM AS/400
Client Series,™ client/server software for end users and application developers.
Whether you're running seven client PCs, or seven hundred, making the move to client/server computing is easy. Because the software is already preloaded and preconfigured to your

specifications when you receive the AS/400 hardware.

And if you're one of the 200,000 to whom AS/400s have already been shipped, you can get a single package of software that loads right into your system. So you can concentrate on your job, not on your computer.

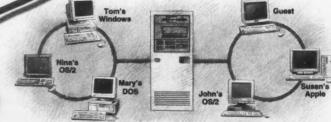
If you're running OS/2,* Windows,* Apple's System 7, o you

or even good old DOS, your
job will be easier. You'll be able
to take advantage of programs such
as Rumba/400 and SNA·ps 5250, which
let you operate your business applications

with a mouse. And ShowCase™ VISTA, which

lets you query the AS/400's database and view the results graphically. Plus Personal AS for decision support.

If you're a developer, your job will be easier, too. You'll have popular tools, including Progress/400,™ SQL Windows, and Synon/CSG.* There's also ENVY/400° for object-oriented development, and TRACK for Executive Information Support, all helping you develop and run mission-critical applications from your desktop.



Whether you're working in OS/2, Windows 3.1, Apple or DOS, AS/400 Client/Server lets you get to data and applications anywhere in the network.

nano

"Source: International Data Corp. IBM, AS/400 and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Progress/400 and Client Series are Apple Computer, Inc. ShowCase is a trademark of Rochester Software Connection. SQL Windows is a registered trademark



server

But you'll also get more than just the open advantages that come with client/server computing.

You'll also benefit from the advanced capabilities of the awardwinning AS/400. Every AS/400 comes with an integrated relational database, enhanced security, impressive networking capabilities and outstanding systems management. These features, combined

with over 20,000 proven commercial applications, have made the AS/400 the world's most popular midrange system.
What's more, the AS/400 is very affordable, with



the lowest five-year cost of ownership in its class:

As always, you'll get superior IBM service and support, including a 24-hour hotline, to help keep the mission-critical applications your business depends on, up and running.



No matter what your hardware, you'll be able to maintain all your network business connections with AS/400 Client/Server.

It's for reasons like these that successful companies such as Mannington Carpets and Louis Dreyfus Energy have already chosen the AS/400 for client/server applications.

For more details on the IBM AS/400 Client Series, call 1 800 IBM-CALL, ext. 102B.

But hurry. You're losing valuable nanoseconds.

Success isn't complicated.

second.

trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Inc. Apple, System 7 and SNA-ps 5250 are trademarks of Gupta Corp. Synon/CSG is a registered trademark of Synon Corp. ENVY/400 is a registered trademark of Object Technology International, Inc. @ 1993 IBM Corp.

IBM

Spindler

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

not an aberration; it's the shape of things to come," said Doug Kass, a principal analyst at The Viewpoint Group, a research firm in Santa Cruz, Calif. "I think we're going to see a top-to-bottom overhaul on both management and product levels."

Some of the expensive R&D projects Sculley had forged as chief technologist and pumped hundreds of millions of dollars into along the way - could come under the ax. "Apple has many, many people working on projects that ain't coming to market in anyone's lifetime, and they're going to bail out," said Al Canton, a high-technology consultant and Apple specialist in Fair Oaks, Calif.

Some users said they fear that Apple's many technological initiatives may have diluted the strength of its move to provide

APPLE

Apple's growing research and development expe

\$583M

\$602M

\$478M

\$326M

8.3%

8.6%

rce: Company reports; InfoCorp, Santa Clara, Calif

wares for the corporate environment.

by, British Columbia.

"Apple is going in too many directions at

once without focusing on the business

needs of today," said Eric Joa, manager of

information systems at BC Hydro in Burna-

In the face of anticipated R&D cuts, Ap-

ple is expected to continue teaming with

other companies to expand its technology

base (see story above right). Users said

such cross-platform teamwork is crucial.

of clout because they legitimize Apple in

the eyes of a lot of IS folks," said Robert An-

derson, a senior analyst at A. O. Smith

These kinds of partnerships carry a lot

Shaking the tree

COMPAG

\$38M

... have not helped its flattening PC market share

\$186M

\$197M

5.0%

6.7%

\$173M

DELL

\$17M

1 \$22M

■ \$33M

\$42M

1.0%

2.2%

3.6%

CW Chart: Nancy Kowa

Automotive Products Co. in Milwaukee

Analysts' predictions for what stays and what goes as Spindler takes command include the following:

▶PowerPC-based

Macintosh: Full steam ahead. Motorola, Inc. delivered the first chip earlier this year, and plans are still firmly in place to deliver a PowerPC-based Macintosh PC and server in the first quarter of 1994.

"Moving to the PowerPC and keeping users interested along the way is absolutely the most critical battle for Apple to win," said Jean-Louis Gas-

see, former head of Apple Products Divi-▶Lots of new Macintoshes: Good-bye.

Users complain that Apple delivers too many models too fast without making clear what distinguishes one from the oth-

"They're confusing the hell out of everybody," said Mike Bailey, a systems integrator at Lockheed Missiles and Space Co. in Sunnyvale, Calif. "They need to have fewer well-rounded products instead of dozens of machines aimed at specific niche markets."

Sharp pruning could quickly add to the bottom line. "It's time to go pluck,

pluck, pluck and snip, snip, snip and make the company more profitable in the process," Gassee said. Early targets: the Macintosh IIVX (which competes with the more popular Centris line) and the PowerBook 165C (a color model that uses the less advanced passive-matrix screen).

Newton: Still a definite, but it has experienced early rough spots. Initially scheduled for a June release, an early prototype reportedly had trouble in some groups. Apple already had software burned into ROM and was ready to roll it out, but it was disastrous," said one source familiar with Apple's plans.



pare down costly R&D projects

►Unix initiatives: Up for grabs. Morris Taradalsky, Enterprise Systems Division general manager, recently said Apple is cooperating with IBM, Sun Microsystems, Inc., Hewlett-Packard Co. and Unix System Laboratories, Inc. to put the Macintosh user interface on machines running Unix. Some said this could blow up in Apple's face.

Why pay for a Macintosh when you can get a much cheaper Unix box with a Mac interface?" asked Tim Harmon, program director for desktop computing strategies at Meta Group, Inc., a consultancy in Westport, Conn.

▶Voice recognition: Uncertain. Apple's voice-recognition technology, code-named Casper, is still a laboratory curiosity and might fall under Spindler's ax.

► Cross-platform technology: A high priority. At a recent developer's conference, Senior Vice President David Nagel announced, "No major technology will be introduced from Apple that won't have crossplatform, near-simultaneous release.'

His words met with ringing applause from the 3,000 developers in attendance and are a clear sign to Macintosh users that Apple is teaming up with the right people.

Some of the longer term and more consumer-oriented projects of Apple's Personal Interactive Electronics Division could take the hardest hit in the next year. Insiders said that while Apple remains emotionally committed to exploring new technologies, the here-and-now demands of running a profitable company mandate the reshuffling of priorities.

Senior writer Michael Fitzgerald contributed to this report.

AT&T reaches out to Apple

Speculation abounds that Apple will team with telecommunications giant AT&T to pool mobile computing and wireless networking expertise.

Some observers said they see synergy between Apple's laptop clout and efforts with its Newton personal digital assistant and certain AT&T business interests. These include its pending 33% interest in McCawCellular Communications and 51% ownership of EO, Inc.

While EO directly competes with the still unshipped Newton, "it wouldn't be hard to merge the two directions," said Danny Briere, president of TeleChoice, Inc., a telecommunications consultancy in Verona, N.J.

"Look for a telecommunications link between Apple and AT&T," such as running Newton transmissions over the AT&T Easy-Link messaging network, a source at AT&T said.

That fits in with AT&T's strategy to basically link its customers to the world via EasyLink, which is also gaining wireless connections.

-Joanie M. Wexler and Michael Fitzgerald

A matter of time

Did John Scullev jump, or was he pushed?

That was the question around watercoolers from Cupertino to Wall Street last week as Sculley handed over the CEO reins to his handpicked successor, Michael Spindler.

Most analysts agreed that rumblings about the transition had been heard for some time, and Sculley had not been actively involved in Apple's day-to-day operations for more than a year.

The final decision reportedly came in a board meeting two weeks ago, soon after Sculley warned Wall Street that Apple's earnings would be down sharply in the second quarter and hinted at price cuts and layoffs [CW, June 14]. One Apple insider said that at one point, Sculley was asked to leave the room. When he returned, he had been voted out as CEO. "Sculley was really ready to go, and the board gave him a nudge in the right direction," said Amy Wohl, president of Wohl Associates in Bala Cynwyd, Pa. - James Daly

Betwixt and between

lame it on timing. Or, more specifically, a lack of it Innovative technologies such as Apple's delayed personal digital assistant, Newton, and the reduced instruction set computing-based PowerPC Macintosh are on the horizon, but they will not be available for months or contribute financially for a year or more

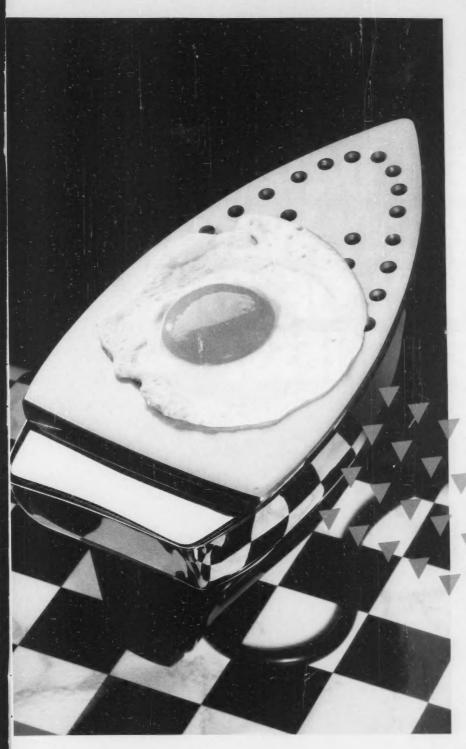
Additionally, Taligent - the Apple/IBM joint venture that is building an object-oriented operating system - will not deliver goods for at least another 18 months.

While users tap their toes. Apple must eke what is left out of the life cycle of the 9-year-old Macintosh. So far, it has only promised that certain high-end models will be upgradable to the new PowerPC chip, which will be used in Apple PCs due early next year.

Meanwhile, pressure from lowcost PC clones and Windows PCs has forced Apple officials to get out their red markers and cut Macintosh prices at least three times this year so far. This month's cuts shaved as much as 12% off the price of some models.

The price cuts are having an impact; Sculley said recently that sales on Macintoshes are already up more than 30% over last year.

Apple is not strapped for cash: It still has more than \$1 billion in the bank. But more housecleaning is anticipated, including price cuts, the simplification of its product line and even layoffs. "Apple is like a person who goes on a yo-yo diet," said Jean-Louis Gassee, former head of the Apple Products Division. "One year it's fat, the next it's thin. That seems to be the way things always are."-James Daly



Will you get stuck with the wrong tool for the job?

Things could get pretty sticky if you buy the wrong business computer.

That's why I/S professionals like you are moving to the right tool for the job: workstations.

And when you compare workstations, you'll see that only one comes from a company completely dedicated to the needs of business.

Axil Workstations.

We're a new kind of workstation company. Our focus is delivering SPARC® systems built specifically to accelerate the productivity of business.

Which we're doing for hundreds of customers worldwide by providing quality, American-made products with business features. Plus flexible configurations. And modular, upgradeable systems that protect your investment.

Axil workstations will also run your existing software. In fact, we guarantee it. For proof, just look at our

90-day SPARC Compliant money-back guarantee. As well as our Executive Membership in SPARC International.



And you can always count on solid support. Not just from Axil, but from our committed VAR partners too.

So call 800-284-AXIL. Learn about the new workstation company that's backed by Hyundai® and committed to really getting your business cooking.

The business engine

Axil

WHY THE WORLD'S BIGGEST DATABASE COMPANY WANTS CONTROL OF YOUR BUSINESS.

It's a familiar scenario. First they get a foot in the door of your MIS department. Then they start working somebody upstairs, like your CEO, to get their software declared a standard.

You may also discover (after it's too late) that their software products are not easily combined with products from other vendors. So once you start buying from them, you may have little choice but to keep buying from them.

That means you lose the negotiating power that open systems are supposed to give you. You lose the ability to control your computing costs. You may even find that their products dictate the way you run your business.

WHY THE WORLD'S NUMBER 2 DATABASE COMPANY WANTS YOU TO KEEP IT.

You can turn your database into a formidable strategic asset. What you need are open systems, open software, and a database vendor who lets you design your database around your business. Instead of around their products.

That's why you should talk to Ingres. All INGRES® database software runs on all open platforms. And we won't ever try to force-fit your business into our line of products.

Instead, Ingres offers a superior core of open database software, tools, and connectivity products. Products we've designed to work with applications from more than 1,000 other vendors.

The result? You have more options. You have control of your computing costs. And *you* have control of your business.

Would you like to control your own fate? We'll send you a detailed white paper from the Aberdeen Group, an independent industry analyst. It tells you what to look for when you evaluate open database software. Just call 1-800-4-INGRES.

Ingres

IBM unwraps full-duplex Ethernet

By Lynda Radosevich

Continuing to expand beyond its traditional role as a provider of Token Ring products, IBM last week introduced the first "full-duplex" Ethernet adapter along with other new Ethernet, Token Ring and Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) local-area network products. Full-duplex Ethernet is a fledgling technology that effectively doubles Ethernet's 10M bit/sec. transmission rate by allowing users to send and receive signals at the same time [CW, May 24]. IBM's full-duplex card is called EtherStreamer and it can work at full-or

half-duplex, allowing 10M or 20M bit/sec. transmission speeds. An autosensing feature can also automatically configure the adapter for 10Base-T, 10Base-2 and 10Base-5 cabling types.

To get the full benefits of the new technology, users will need a switching hub, which IBM has no immediate plans to offer. However, one was announced last month by LAN switch vendor Kalpana, Inc.

IBM's expansion into Ethernet and FDDI is aimed in part at customers who are looking beyond Token Ring products for future LAN installations, observers said.

For instance. Brad Baldwin, a program director at Gartner Group, Inc., said many of his IBM Token Ring clients ask about Ethernet because emerging fast networking technologies focus on Ethernet and because Token Ring adapters continue to cost two to three times more than their Ethernet counterparts for comparable products.

rable products.
However, in IBM
Token Ring shops
such as Enron
Corp. in Houston,
IBM may have
trouble breaking
into new technologies.

•Worldwide revenue increased from \$2.5 billion in 1991 to \$3 billion in 1992.

Network links keep

International Data

shipments of LAN

adapters grew 36%

between 1991 and

1992, from 9.2

million to 12.5

million units.

•The number of

installed LAN

adapters grew

39%, from 28.2

39.2 million in

1992.

million in 1991 to

growing:

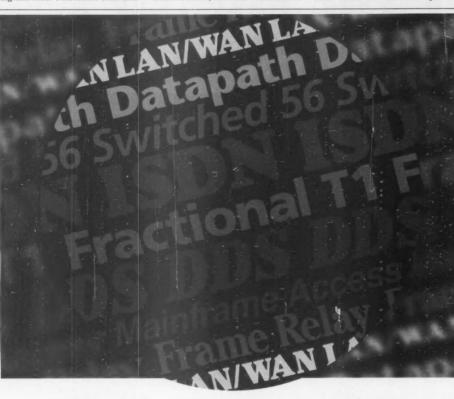
•According to

Corp., total

While Enron does not plan to install Ethernet LANs, the company does buy FDDI adapters from Networth, Inc. in Irving, Texas, for its high-end servers and routers, which are connected by an FDDI backbone.

"We may evaluate IBM's FDDI cards, but we aren't in any rush to switch vendors," said Jim Queen, director of enterprise networking at Enron.

Overall, an IBM spokesman said that being first to market with a full-duplex Ethernet adapter shows the revamped company "can turn down the screws and turn out the technology quickly," an approach that IBM will continue to take with its Token Ring products as well, he said.



UDS is Fully Focused on Digital Datacomm

In the accelerating transition from analog to digital datacomm, only UDS has a full line of switched digital devices that communicate across all predominant access technologies (ISDN, Datapath, Switched DDS).

Products are fully developed and ready for shipment to datacomm users whose systems utilize DDS, switched digital, T1, fractional T1, ISDN or any combination of these advanced communications technologies.

UDS digital products include multi-rate DSU/CSUs with speeds to 56/64 kbps, DSU/CSUs for T1 and fractional T1 applications, frame relay, statistical and time-division multiplexers and a broad range of ISDN terminal adapters and network termination units.

Standalone models of UDS digital datacomm products are easily convertible for space-saving, rack-mounted installation in UDS Data Shelf™ enclosures.

Unlike other manufacturers who offer narrow product lines for limited applications, UDS offers a full migration path to all-digital networking.

For complete product information and help in configuring your digital datacomm system, call

800/451-2369



MOTOROLA

Fast connections

IBM's new LAN adapters, hubs and bridges span a range of price and performance

a range or price and performance

PRODUCT	PRICE AVAILABILI		
LanStreamer 16-bit MCA Token Ring adapter	\$645	Now	
Six-port Ethernet hub	\$345	July 30	
Full-duplex Ethernet adapter for 32-bit MCA-based computers	\$595	July 30	
FDDI adapters	\$700 to \$1,700	July 30	
LanStreamer Token Ring bridge	\$1,995	July 30	
Updated AIX Intelligent hubs	\$4,500 to \$8,400	July 30	

A Salute to the Winners

The 1993 Information Technology Leadership Awards

Established in 1990 to enhance the Computerworld Smithsonian Awards, Leadership Awards recognize individuals whose vision and values have set positive examples. Recipients are individuals or teams who have demonstrated outstanding dedication, courage and cooperative spirit.

Sponsors of Leadership Awards select their own nominating committees, typically enlisting the expertise of colleagues, customers, influential business associates and policy makers. Nominating committees have a balanced mix of perspectives, with representatives from corporate America, technology, and academic and public policy bodies.

The PRICE WATERHOUSE Information Technology Leadership Award for Lifetime Achievement



The MCI Information Technology Leadership Award for Innovation



airman of the Boa Intel Corporation

The COMPUTERWORLD SMITHSONIAN Information Technology Leadership Award in Education



The SCIENCE APPLICATIONS INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION Information Technology Leadership Award for Global Integration



The CRAY RESEARCH Information Technology Leadership Award for Breakthrough Computational Science Co-recipient -



The CRAY RESEARCH Information Technology Leadership Award for Breakthrough Computational Science



THE COMPUTERWORLD SMITHSONIAN AWARDS

THE FRE INFORMA

Networks were supposed to free information and make it available to all. But someone

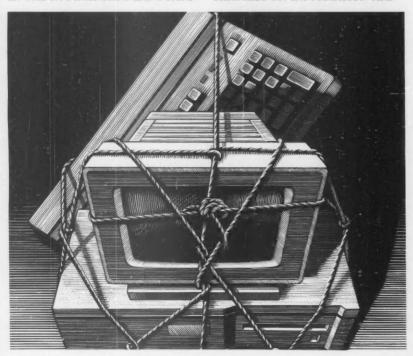
FORGOT ABOUT ALL
THAT INCOMPATIBLE
SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE ALONG THE WAY.
PRISONERS OF THEIR
OWN DIFFERENT STANDARDS, COMPUTERS
SPEAK TO EACH OTHER



SPEAK TO EACH OTHER
IN THE RUDIMENTARY LANGUAGE

OF UNFORMATTED TEXT. TO DISTRIBUTE DOCU-MENTS SUCH AS SPREAD-SHEETS, REPORTS, BROCHURES OR MAGA-ZINES, IT'S BACK TO CUMBERSOME PAPER. STARTING NOW, THE

SHACKLES ON INFORMATION ARE



broken. Adobe $^{\scriptscriptstyle{\text{TM}}}$ Acrobat $^{\scriptscriptstyle{\text{TM}}}$ is here. You will feel the

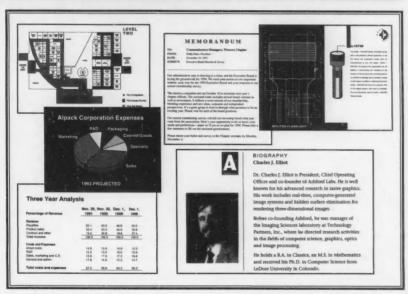
FREEDOM AT ONCE.

Adobe Acrobat. Any

Without touching your existing investment in software, networks or hardware, Adobe Acrobat software will dramatically increase the value of your information. Suddenly documents of any complexity can be sent electronically to any other user with Acrobat. Documents like those to the right are read, browsed, annotated, stored or printed by other Acrobat users. Information once far too costly to distribute en masse via paper can now be electronically shared by all. And these documents won't be outdated when the application is obsolete. The key to this remarkable technology is Adobe's Portable Document Format (PDF). Any Macintosh® or Windows™ computer with Acrobat can read PDF files without needing the originating software or fonts. And, PDF files are remarkably small so storage and transmission costs are minimized.

EDOM OF TION ACT.

DOCUMENT. ANYWHERE.



Send documents like these anywhere, with fonts, photos and other elements fully intact. Users can view and print.

Change nothing. Change everything.

With little change in your hardware or software, without retraining personnel, companies will experience an extraordinary transformation. Computers will now become windows to information. With Acrobat, illustrated parts inventories will constantly be updated and available as needed without the crippling costs of paper and copying; extensive phone lists, fully-annotated medical texts, architectural plans, magazines full of color photography—can now be viewed on anyone's computer with Acrobat.

The new meaning

OF FREEDOM.

Instead of miles of files and acres of cold storage, imagine

a complete electronic document library. Massive documents and blueprints, color photography,

in-house magazines or any other document will be electronically displayed to one or every member of

THE FACTS

Most business documents are created on computers. 95% of these documents are distributed on paper.

Storage costs: 25 cents per page per year. At 1.3 trillion pages, storage costs businesses \$325 million per year.

the organization. In minutes, instead of hours or days. Paper will cease to be the only recourse for distributing documents. Instead, documents will be printed as needed. Information costs will plummet. Welcome to the new freedom of information made possible with Adobe Acrobat software. Just call 1-800-27-ADOBE, Dept. F, Ext. 0452 for more information or visit your Adobe Authorized Reseller.

Changing the Economics of Information



Tech

Talk

HDTV proposal

he much-ballyhooed age of high-definition television (HDTV) edged a bit closer last month, thanks to an agreement to merge competing HDTV transmission proposals. Negotiated on and off for the past two years, the so-called "grand alliance" proposal will present the Federal Communications Commission's Advisory Committee on Advanced Television Service (formed in 1987) with a single plan.

The consolidated proposal will contain the best elements of the four systems developed by three groups: Zenith Electronics Corp. and AT&T; General Instruments Corp. and MIT; and a consortium led by Europe's Thomson Consumer Electronics and North American Philips, along with the David Sarnoff Research Center.

Xerox displays

cientists at Xerox Corp.'s Palo Alto Research Center announced last month the development of color and black-and-white flat-panel displays with resolutions of 1.6 million pixels. Xerox's displays, shown for the first time at last month's Society for Information Display conference in Seattle, are reportedly the highest pixel-count active-matrix LCDs ever developed. The 13-in. monochrome screen, with 3,072- by 2,048-pixel resolution, offers approximately 20 times the pixel count of 13-in. monochrome Video Graphics Array desktop displays. The color screen offers 1,536- by 1,024-pixel

Cable Prodigy?

rodigy Services Co., operator of the Prodigy on-line service, became the latest player to toss its hat into the on-line multimedia arena. Earlier this month, the White Plains, N.Y., videotext firm said it planned to open its network infrastructure to third parties such as cable operators and producers of interactive cable TV programs and services. Prodigy is also developing its own interactive TV services. Prodigy recently demonstrated a prototype of this integrated TV/ videotext service.

On-line at the bus stop

Prototype system will give passengers access to fares, schedules

By Elizabeth Heichler

aiting for a public bus may never be the same if a prototype vehicletracking system slated for testing outside of London gains widespread acceptance. Next summer, bus passengers in Bir-

mingham, England,
will know exactly
when the next bus is
due to pull up to their
stop when a new microcomputerbased route and schedule system
hits the streets.

The system will use navigational satellites to continually track the position of individual vehicles, allowing it to calculate and display on terminals at each stop the arrival times and route numbers of the next three buses.

Besides gaining the convenience of knowing when the next bus is due, passengers will also be able to query on-street terminals about

Heichler is a European correspondent at the IDG News Service. the best route to a particular destination, as well as display associated fare and timetable information.

For the pilot system, scheduled to begin operation in the summer of 1994, 50 buses on two routes running to the center of Birmingham will be outfitted with equipment to receive positioning signals from the navigational satellites that make up the international Global Positioning System.

Bus station and ticket offices will be supplied with Intel Corp. 1486-based PCs running Windows; these remote locations will be connected to the ICL computer over Integrated Services Digital Network lines.

The bus stops will be equipped with ruggedized, vandal-resistant on-street terminals designed for



Passengers in England will find terminals at their bus stops starting next summer

public use. These displays will have a simpler Windows-based interface offering passengers "yes" or "no" prompts.

Go back in 'virtual' time

By Ellis Booker

Arguably the world's most striking display of prehistoric artwork, France's Cave of Lascaux may soon be available to a much larger audience in the form of a virtual reality-based gallery tour.

Benjamin Britton, assistant professor of fine arts at Cincinnati's College of Design, Architecture, Art and Planning, is working on a virtual reality version of the cave and its famous wall paintings.

"Ireally wanted to take the viewers out the realm of the everyday and give them that sense of time-lessness," Britton said, explaining why he wanted to use a virtual reality approach to the cave model. Britton's technical background is in touch-screen and interactive videodisc technologies.

Virtual reality proponents say its educational uses — such as touring a model of a Greek temple as it existed in antiquity — may be among the technology's most valuable applications.

For instance, another virtual reality project at the University of Cincinnati's Advanced Visualization Lab involves building a series of Mycenaean temple complexes. Unlike the Cave of Lascaux project, however, this model will be used for archaeological study.

Meanwhile, some of the most advanced work in the field is being conducted at Carnegie Mellon University's Studio for Creative Inquiry. "This is the first [virtual reality] lab in an art department in the U.S.," explained Carl Loeffler, project director of telecommunications and virtual reality.

"Virtual Egypt"

This fall, Loeffler said he expects to complete the first virtual reality gallery in a "networked, virtual reality art museum." That gallery has been dubbed "Virtual Egypt."

"The goal is to create, in scale, ancient Egyptian architecture that users can walk through," he said.

The Egypt gallery will begin as a stand-alone display in a number of major national and international museums and will eventually be available on-line.

Multiuser and on-line virtual reality, a special interest of the Car-

negie Mellon team, will be demonstrated next month. On July 6, two users of Virtual Egypt — one in Pittsburgh and another in Tokyo at the International Conference on Artificial Reality and Tele-existence — will share the gallery simultaneously.

In the Cave of Lascaux tour, due to be completed next fall, students will be able to move about the cave and view Ice Age images of animals, navigating the three-dimensional environment with a joystick

Going beyond mere presentation of the cave images in a virtual reality setting, the tour also features interactive information about the cave and its contents and images that come alive when viewers stop to look at them for a length of time. Trying to emulate what he suspects was the "ritual/spiritual" aspect of the original cave, Britton's computer model includes an area that, if the viewer stumbles upon it, will offer a se-

Britton, who developed the project's software, was assisted by a variety of experts, including architects, virtual reality consultants and the conservator of the Cave of Lagranx.

"I've Had It.

We're Getting Hayes OPTIMAs. They're Affordable. They're Dependable. I Can't Go Wrong."



As modem prices continue to drop, it's important that reliability doesn't. With the OPTIMA[™] family,

you can count on the quality of Hayes at very affordable prices. Data modems. Data plus FAX modems. Board versions. Even portables.

With speeds from 2400 to 14,400 bps, OPTIMA is Hayes quality at a surprisingly low price.

SPECIAL FEATURES. OPTIMA's Automatic Feature Negotiation selects the best combination of data speed, error-control, and data compression for throughputs of up to 57,600 bps to save big bucks on phone charges. Hayes AutoSync eliminates the need for buying special adapter cards to communicate with PCs and mainframes. And to help avoid problems like data interruption and compatibility,

OPTIMA includes the Hayes patented Improved Escape Sequence with Guard Time and Hayes Standard AT Command Set. Just some of the features that helped Hayes win the Computerworld 1992 I/S Brand Preference Award in 8 categories.



EXTRA BENEFITS FOR YOU. All this low-priced reliability is

PRICES

packed with our famous Smartcom™ software to help you communicate easily in minutes. And it's all backed by a fast, efficient Hayes Technical Support team. Call 1-800-96-HAYES for your nearest dealer or product

literature. In Canada, call 1-800-665-1259. Hayes quality, low

prices, and peace-of-mind.
Think OPTIMA...from Hayes.

Why settle for anything less? Hayes products have the computer world talking. More than ever.



Go Online with Hayes BBS; call 800-874-2937 or 404-446-6336.

©1993 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348. Hayes, the Hayes logo, OPTIMA, Smartcom, and the Hayes '302 Escape Sequence Patent icon are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc

If this is how

your computer

does Windows,

have we got a

PC for you.



Don't wait. Put one of our Image™ Series 486 PCs on your desk immediately. You'll get Windows performance that really screams.

And we're not the only ones who



NEC pioneered local bus video technology to speed up graphics-based applications like Windows. Today, as other makers develop first-generation local bus video, we offer advanced, second-generation technology.

feel that way. In a recent review of the Image Series, PC World wrote, "Say goodbye to waiting in Windows."

Making it fast.

Our ingenious Image Video™ technology com-

bines second-generation local bus video with a powerful graphics accelerator, so even the most complex, most demanding graphics applications run full blast. And with our True Color support for over 16.8 million colors and photo-realistic images, those applications will have the impact of a speeding freight train. The bottom line: Your produc-

tivity takes a fast turn skyward. Our new Image PCs are built for easy, 238-pin ZIF-socket upgrades to the next generation of Pentium-based Intel OverDrive™ processors. We've also given them an on-board SCSI II interface, for quick connections to a wide range of peripherals.

NEC Image 433

But wait: it gets even better.

In addition, NEC's OptiBus™ technology can make those peripherals perform up to 30% faster than ordinary systems. While our ImageSync™



The NEC Image Series. Just part of a whole family of great personal computers, from our affordable PowerMate® PCs, to our expandable Express™ servers. So (why wait?), call 1-800-NEC-INFO or NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request document 46243.













Sour apples

I remember sitting amid a crowd of stunned reporters at the rollout of the Apple Lisa computer in 1983.

The demonstration was mind-

boggling for an audience who had never seen a graphical interface. It was pretty clear to me that this was a machine that was going to change computing forever.

And so it did, or at least the Lisa's more successful Macintosh offspring did. The problem is that the Macintosh interface has changed little in 10 years, and competitors have caught up. And that is translating into potentially big troubles for Apple.

For three years, Apple has been searching for a strategy that will take it out of the path of the Windows bullet train. It hasn't found one yet. For price-conscious PC buyers (and who isn't one these days?), the Macintosh no longer commands the price premium it once enjoyed. True, there are still more Macintosh than Windows applications. But that disparity shouldn't last long, as software giants such as Lotus and Borland de-emphasize the

Macintosh platform.
The price cuts Apple must make to stay competitive will continue to savage profit margins at a time when Apple can least afford to curtail investment in new products. Apple's recent moves to spread the Macintosh interface across multiple platforms will pay off slowly, and even then won't im-

slowly, and even then won't inhibit Windows' cross-platform momentum. The Newton, even if it's a great product, will go through the same slow ramp-up that any product experiences when it's trying to create a new market. Users love the PowerBook, but that won't sustain past profit margins. PowerPC looks great, but so do many other chips. No quick fix there. The Microsoft lawsuit'? Forget it.

Apple is at a crossroads. It sees the future and knows how to get there, but it has responded too slowly to recent changes in the market to do so painlessly. A particularly bitter pill for Apple to swallow is its continuing inability to define a compelling corporate computing strategy. That certainly hasn't been for lack of effort. Its Vital specification has been well-received by Macintosh fanatics but isn't playing well to a wider audience. The alliance with IBM buys Apple some legitimacy with IS, but the products aren't there yet. And then there's that burden of history. An executive in Apple's business marketing group told me last year that IS people still bring up the 1985 "lemmings" TV commercial in Apple focus groups.

Good luck to Michael Spindler, Apple's new CEO. He's got a tough job ahead trying to get a great company back on track.

18-20-28-20-28-28-

Sometimes when it ain't broke, you shouldn't fix it. Such is the case with our Page 2 table of contents, which we have fiddled with during the past year in search of a happy medium between something that's comprehensive and easy to read. Our recent minimalist approach was a colossal dud with readers. So the original Page 2 is back, redesigned to match our new look. Thanks for all your comments.





With choice come consequences

"In users' hands" [CW, June 7] suggested that users are now in the position to dictate software and hardware selection and "then IS can figure out how to tie it all together." Unfortunately, tying things together is easier said than done. IS professionals are already giving up their evenings, weekends and holidays trying to keep the patch quilt of PC hardware and software running, and their resources and capabilities are rapidly approaching a breaking point.

With choice comes responsibility, and it is important for users to understand that their choices have consequences. Incorrect or inappropriate choices are costly and exasperate IS' corporate mission to provide reliable and rapid access to data. It is to the user's advantage to promote a highly integrated and supportable data processing environment.

Encouraging users to do otherwise only makes it more difficult to deliver usable and cost-effective applications.

Richard Finkelstein Chicago

Readers overrule 'Objection!'

In "Objection!" [CW, June 14], Fabian Pascal demonstrates a serious misunderstanding not just of object DBMS technology, but of the claims of the object DBMS vendors. His cornerstone point — that object DBMSs claim better handling of unstructured data, yet

don't deliver — is exactly backward.

The modeling and performance claims of object DBMS products relate to highly structured, complex data - the kind that requires a bewildering number of tables to represent in a normalized relational database - and a SQL query longer than this letter to retrieve. In an object DBMS, data relationships are preserved in the database, not removed as they are in relational normalization. All applications can then benefit from the presence of these relationships to avoid relational joins and achieve performance gains of more than an order of magnitude over RDBMS on comparable data.

It's interesting to observe that just as the leading networking database vendor 10 years ago tried, unsuccessfully, to stop the progress of the relational industry by incorporating some relational features into its products, the leading RDBMS vendor is now announcing plans for a major release (sometime in the future) that will focus on features already offered by several object DBMS vendors. The result will probably be the same.

David L. Gilmour Executive vice president Versant Object Technology Menlo Park, Calif.

I would like to thank Computerworld for raising important issues in your In Depth article "Objection!" by Fabian Pascal. Pascal and C. J. Date are both fine writers and thinkers, but I would like to give a practitioner's view.

Application developers have always had to use fundamentally weak tools with many ragged edges. They are accustomed to sur-

mounting shortcomings in the tools to produce robust application paradigms.

But the case with databases is different — relational provides a solid foundation that must be accommodated, not wrestled to the ground. From personal experience, I can attest that an RDBMS can be used to create robust, efficient applications in areas normally associated with object-oriented DBMSs, such as CAD, by using the proper paradigm, such as set-oriented processing.

Databases should not be strait-jacketed by procedural thinking. The so-called impedance mismatch is really a paradigm mismatch — the belief that because object-oriented programming is better than the flawed, main-stream development techniques of the past, it is the best model for all processing. Language-oriented techniques such as pointers can be effective for dynamic, in-memory structures within an application but are inappropriate for data that is persistent and distributed.

Lee Fesperman El Cerrito, Calif.

©COMPUTERWORLD WELCOMES COMMENTS FROM ITS READERS. LETTERS MAY BE EDITED FOR BREVITY AND SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO BILL LABERIS, EDITOR IN CHIEF, COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. BOX 9171, 375 COCHITUATE ROAD, FRAMINGHAM, MASS. 01701. FAX NUMBER: (508) 875-8931; MCI MAIL: COMPUTERWORLD. PLEASE INCLUDE A PHONE NUMBER FOR VERIFICATION.







IBM

"As the next wave of technology

IBM PCs and IBM people help make it easier to choose a computer for today — and tomorrow.

In fact, tomorrow is just around the corner. It's the brave new world of processing called Pentium™!

These newest IBM PS/ValuePoint™ PCs are upgradable to an Intel® OverDrive™ processor that will be based on Pentium¹ technology. So when you're ready to take this big next step, these PCs — along with the personal computing experts at IBM PC Direct* — will help you take it in stride.

PS/ValuePoint systems are available in more than 20,000 configurations: Its standalones, servers or medialess clients. Call us and we can customize one for you using many of today's most popular

> local bus video, larger and faster hard drives, upgradable memory to 64MB and easier processor upgradability.

rolls in, we'll help you ride it?"





4MB RAM, IBM DOS and Microsoff® Windows™ preinstalled

- i486™SX/25MHz processor
 8KB internal cache
 High Performance SVGA VESA Local Bus Video with 1MB DRAM

- Easy Upgrades!
 Expanded processor upgradability via Inte! OverDrive technology all the way up

And More...

Prices may be even lowe Call us today for the







angelia P. Horaitis

1 800 IBM-2YOU



PS/ValuePoint 466DX2/T

Fastest!

- HASE DX2/56MHz processor
 HASE DX2/56MHz processor
 Hash Parlomence SVGA VESA Local BusVideo with 1MB DRAM
 Internal 487rd math coprocessor

Easy Upgrades!

- And More ...

- Bus), 6 bays IBM enhanced keyboard/mouse 6319 SVGA NI FS 15" color display.



"Sure, we'll give you the Choose from quality components to have IBM PCs personalized right price, If the systems on these pages don't meet your exact specifica-tions, we'll customize an IBM PS/ValuePoint for you with your

important



Thinking options? May we suggest for the ThinkPad 300

Data Modern 2400bps	\$240	
Port Replicator	\$120	
NiMH Battery Pack	\$170	
Charging Cradle	\$ 75	





for you.

choice of

. Hard Drive Floppy Disk Memory Display

L2 Cache Memory Video DRAM IBM OS/2 or IBM DOS and Microsoft Windows

..And more! Call us today for a quote.

We customize! Call us now for the PCs that med your specs and your budget.

Prices may be even lower! Call us today for the latest quote



The "PC" in PC Direct stands for personal computers - and a good deal more.

It stands for Personal Commitment. Any time of the day or night, the IBM Personal Systems HelpCenter™ is always available.

It stands for the Personal Care you can count up from professionals: the IBM Service Representatives.

And it stands for the Personal Confidence that comes from knowing you're getting a quibble-free,

30-day moneyback guarantee plus one of the best warranties in the

All of which is brought to you by the people who design, build, sell and service more PCs than anyone else. So while you compare how much PC you can get for the price, don't forget to factor the people behind the PCs into the equation, too.

Call IBM PC Direct today. Get to know the PC people you've always been locking for. And who'll always be there for you.

A \$525 Value!

Advantage: Guarantees and personal service every step of the way.

30-day moneyback guarantee. No qualms, quibbles or questions asked. If you're not happy, neither are we.

Expert help from PC specialists 24 hours a day. Need help deciding, deciphering and demystifying? Call us and we'll help. We're always here. 24 hours a day. You can also contact us by 24-hour

bulletin board or automated fax, if vou wish.3

send nothing to us, we come to you — with genuine IBM Service IBM Credit Lease. Don't have ready - no charge.3

Fast, genuine IBM Service. If you do need to call us, our own service representatives — not a third-party vendor — will respond. We have over 10,000 service representatives in more than 1 600 locations nationwide, backed by more than one billion dollars in parts.

Program. If you need to replace your current systems give us a call...even II they're not IBM PCs.

offer an IBM Credit Lease to qualified commercial customers.

right specs at the but the right people are

too."

Buy a ThinkPad™ 300

IBM ThinkPad 300

- IBM Credit Lease \$62/mo."

IBM 5183 ortable Printer

The perfect portable printer for your notebook PC.

It's barely larger than an egg carton, weighs only 2.5 pounds, and fits into your briefcase right along with your notebook PC. But don't let its size fool you. This 360 dpi thermal printer delivers letter-quality output that's perfect for letters, memos, and transparencies

PC Director of IBM PC Direct and

IBM Personal Computer Company—Americas



1 800 IBM-2YOU



IBM



"They listened,

PS/ValuePoint add-ons		
PS/ValuePoint displays:	Pric	ě
	6312001 \$37	9
6314 Color Display	6314001 \$43	
6319 Color Display	6319001 \$55	
6317 Color Display NEW	6317M01 \$99	39
Momory:		i
2MB SIMM (70ns)	6450902 \$13	
4MB SIMM (70ns)	6450128 \$29	
SIMB SIMM (70ns)	6450130 \$6	25
16MB SIMM (70ns)	60G1622 \$1.1	95
1MB DRAM KIT		
(PS/ValuePoint graphics)	60G1623 \$	72.
Storage:	0001101 00	20
IBM 245MB AT Hard Drive (IDE) NEW	32G4194 \$5	
1814 340MB AT Hard Drive (IDE) NEW	32G4195 \$7	
IBM 527MB AT Hard Drive (IDE) NEW	32G4196 \$1,0	
IBM 1.0GB SCSt Hard Drive NEW	6451052 \$2,2	
IBM 3.5° Enhanced Rewritable Optical Drive	6451295 \$1,4	99
IBM 16-bit AT Fast SCSI Adapter		
(internal) NEW	32G4088 \$2	
IBM CO ROM II Drive	6451104 \$5	
IBM 3519 SCSI Enclosure	35100V0 \$2	15
LAN/Communications:		
T/R Adapter 16/4 AT	25F7367 \$4	
T/R Adapter 16/4 II	03F0215 \$6	16
10 base 2 Ethernet® ISA	60G0615 \$1	40
10 base 7 Ethernet AT	60G0605 \$1	25
LAN Streamer MCA 32-bit card	92F8942 \$8	
LAN Adapter/A Ethernet	48G7171 \$2	
LAN Adapter Ethernet	48G7169 \$1	
THE RESERVE AND THE PARTY OF TH	The second	

they helped me, and made it easier to get everything I needed."

Carla Hemdra

What's the one thing you have in common with millions of other computer products buyers?

You're different.

Whether it's hardware, software or peripherals, your needs are almost as unique as your finger unusual is usual and we pick up the phone ready for anything.

We can sell you just about any add-ons or software you want In fact, if you don't see an IBM or IBM-compatible product listed in our catalog— a copy of which is yours for the asking — call us anyway. Chances are we have what you need!

After all, keeping you happy is something we take personally.

rices may be even lower Call us today for the latest quote.

IBM PC Direct

1800 IBM-2Y0U







COMPUTERWORLD

Paul Gillin

News Editor Alan Alper ical Sections Editions Connolly

stant News Editor Patricia Keefe echnical Editor

mary Cafasso rate Strategie Nell Margolis

anie M. Wexler Networking nna Ambrosio ms & Softwan

Michael Vizard rsonal Computing

Stall Writers

Features Editor Joanne Kelleher

Chutchian-Ferranti, Integra Strategies Garry N. Ray, Firing Line Anaccata Editors rol Hildebrand, Manageme Naze, Marketplace and Cal

Assistant Folia: Derek Slater istani Researcher ie McCann, CW Gu

search Manager el L. Sullivan-Trainor search Coordinator Kevin Burden

ChiefCopy Editor ant Chief Copy Edit Anne McCrory

tures Copy Editors mberlee A. Smith

Design Directo Nancy Kowal or Graphic Designer Tom Monahan Design Assistant

Cartoonist Rich Tennant Office Manage

Washington, D.C. tts, National Corres (202) 347-6718 hthes, Senior Corre

stopher Lindquist Kim S. Nash

nagan, Editorial Assi

Midwest Booker, Bureau Chie (708) 827-4433

nin Editorini Office 1, 375 Cochituate Road sham, Mass. 01701-917 (508) 879-0700

A (relatively) painless way to move to client/server

e all know client/server is inevitable. The real question isn't whether to make the move but how quickly and radically to do it. Users want their applications in that environment NOW. But you know that rushing to migrate is a sure way to do serious injury.

You have choices: Give a speech about the dangers of distributing critical data; bow to pressure and scramble to move key databases onto servers - or compromise

Yes, there is an acceptable middle ground.

Users want access to data from their PC and Unix workstations. You want to minimize development and migration time and maintain a centralized control of the data. The best way to satisfy both requirements is to develop applications using object-oriented approaches to screen building and data retrieval while leaving large databases on the mainframe.

In the past three years, many companies have developed object-oriented approaches not only to building GUIs but for retrieving data across platforms. Tools are available from systems vendors and third-party suppliers.

The need for centralization and enterprisewide data modeling cannot be overemphasized. In the coming years, effective integration of data is likely to be one of the key distinctions between companies that are efficient and profitable and those that are not. At Mike Parker



least for the moment, effective integration is most apt to be achieved by keeping databases on their original platforms

There are products available that offer access and retrieval of data from multiple platforms. Some work; some don't.

What users want

In most cases, users don't really care where the data resides or how it is managed, as long as they can get to it. Most of them have no interest in time-consuming and unrewarding chores such as logical and physical database design, backup or installation and monitoring of databases. What they are interested in is easy access. Give them that and most will be hanny to leave the rest of it in your hands.

This strategy will also give you sufficient time to accurately estimate future database and development costs. Anyone who has negotiated a client/server database contract with a vendor that charges by the total number of enrolled users can testify that the new math involved comes as something of a shock.

Client/server is a permanent shift in computing, so a full-scale transfer of data will have to take place eventually. All I'm saving is don't rush it. Too many deadlines for migration to client/server have been based on expiring mainframe leases. This may make good business sense. However, it may be even more sensible to take advantage of this shift in computing to get great lease rates for mainframes



Developing modular obiect-oriented approaches to migration of applications can give users what they want now and buy you the time you need to ensure the safety of critical data

Parker, a systems integration consultant in Tulsa. Okla., has also worked in a number of corporate IS departments. In 15 years, he has done more data migrations and conversions than he cares to remember.

With Windows and OS/2, perception is reality

FIRE WATCH by John Gantz

hile at Comdex last month. I attended a soiree hosted by IBM's Personal Systems Programming (PSP) division for key OS/2 developers, business partners and a handful of consultants. Excitement was high. The OS/2 2.1 release beat Windows NT out the door, and IBM could legitimately call Windows NT vaporware, especially the advanced server version.

It was a nice party. But I couldn't help feeling a general uneasiness. The other name for Comdex was Windows World, after all, and the show floor was full of hardware vendors showing their boxes running NT. Outside the door of the IBM gathering, hoardes of Microsoft velociraptors (see Jurassic Park) lay in wait.

Well, at least OS/2 has a powerful parent to protect it. Or does it? I find myself wondering if OS/2 isn't likely to wind up an orphan.

Certainly the IBM PC Co. will have to jump on the NT bandwagon. If Compaq, Dell or AST preinstall NT on their Pentium machines, do you think IBM won't? I haven't run into many IBM PC Co. insiders who believe OS/2 can help them sell iron.

So what's left for OS/2? A useful niche, perhaps, as a client/server operating system in IBM-only shops or as a specialty development system, but not the volume market Microsoft expects for Windows NT or further high-end re-

leases of Windows.

In fact, I expect that sooner or later (probably sooner) IBM will require that development of future versions of OS/2 and related products, such as LAN Manager, be funded out of revenue. That will be a tall order in a market dominated by Microsoft and Novell.

I have data to support a contention that NT is, even before shipment, the mainstream 32bit operating system for Intel platforms. In a recent survey of 200 volume PC buyers and 100 resellers, my company found that most respondents expected NT to be installed on more PCs than OS/2 will be within 18 months, even among current OS/2 users and resellers

Worse for IBM, users of OS/2 who had evaluated NT rated NT higher on some features. such as the Workplace Shell user interface, the System Object Model and technical support.

To IBMers and OS/2 developer advocates (and I've talked to more than a few), these results are crazy. Anyone proficient in the Systems Object Model would swear it is light-years ahead of anything NT has. And more than a few technical reviews rate Workplace Shell well above Windows. Besides, NT still isn't shipping and will require 16M bytes minimum when it does. What gives?

What gives is Microsoft's power to brainwash developers and users, the ubiquity of Windows and (compared with IBM) precision drill-team execution. A couple of weeks ago, for instance. I was part of a three-city road show for users of a major PC vendor. Also on the docket were three different Microsoft district managers talking about NT and Microsoft's strategy. All three had the party line down pat. To get a full picture of IBM's strategy, you have to talk to people in Austin, Texas; Boca Raton, Fla.: Somers. N.Y.: and who knows where else.

OS/2 still has some momentum. More applications come every day, more pilot systems are being rolled out across whole departments. and IBM has been debugging it for years. But there's little doubt in my mind that NT will, sooner or later, roar past OS/2 in applications available, platforms supported, units shipped and profits made.

With luck, OS/2 will be successful enough to



sell Microsoft on the idea of future joint development that merges the two operating systems. If that happens, we'll have things back the way they were supposed to be at the start of all this.

Gantz is senior vice president of International Data Corp., where he is responsible for all research and consulting in desktop automation and workgroup and office computing.

MHY WERE COMPLETELY TWO-FACED ABOUT UNIX.

One of the best things about UNIX has always been its ability to run on different kinds of hardware. We think a UNIX word processor should have the ability to do the same.

Presenting WordPerfect* 5.1 for UNIX. Inside every box of WordPerfect 5.1 you'll find both a version for GUI (Graphical User Interface) terminals and a version for character terminals. Whichever you choose, you'll get the

level of performance that earned *UnixWorld's*Best Product of 1992 award.





With WordPerfect 5.1, you get a GUI and character-based version in every box.

With WordPerfect's GUI version, you'll enjoy a screen that's clear and easily customized. Extensive windowing

abilities for copying or pasting between as many as nine documents at once. Not to mention a Ruler for point-and-click formatting, a Button Bar™ for creating shortcuts to any feature or function, and a very convenient Zoom Edit command.

But what if you don't go for the GUI?

Just choose the Character version, and depending on your hardware, you'll get

Very Large

Define ToC.

ave As

Button Bar. Turn your most-used

functions into

single-click



Comprehensive Ruler. Access dozens of formatting features at the click of a button.

great-looking features rarely seen on a character terminal. Like document preview, column layout, and other important features such as easy-to-use drop down menus and easy-to-understand help screens.

All of which leads to how easy WordPerfect 5.1 is to support. Its cross-platform compatibility makes transferring documents between other

versions of WordPerfect (like DOS or Windows) virtually foolproof. What's more, its functions are familiar to more users than any other word processor in the world.

So find out today about the program UnixWorld declared "a breakthrough" that "deserves applause." Call (800) 526-5053 for your free descriptive brochure.



WordPerfect

Charles Babcock

Relational backlash

You know that what used to be the younger generation isn't so young anymore when its leaders start taking shots at the talent coming up behind them. That's what's happening now with some of the proponents of relational databases as they train their sights on object database management systems (ODBMS).

This is strange because at one time, the hoary guardians of hierarchical and Codasyl systems said the same sort of things about relational. John Cullinane, president of the late Cullinet Software, used to tell me, "IBM may ship a lot of copies of DB2 but they're all sitting on the customers' shelves." Right. Cullinet was acquired by Computer Associates about a year later.

Once again, you can hear the volume of disparaging comments beginning to pick up:

"You don't need object-oriented systems. Relational can do everything they can



do....You can store unstructured data in relational tables....Object-oriented results in a loss of data independence, not a gain." And so on.

It is hard for relational advocates, having been on the leading edge for 10 to 12 years, to wake up and find that fashionable opinion has moved on to

something else. The temptation is to tell the upstarts they don't know what they're talking about.

At their worst, the relational defenders say ODBMSs represent a step backward. ODBMSs resemble the old Codasyl databases with their dependence on pointers to locate stored objects, but it is hard to see this as a vice if the systems then manage objects effectively.

Object databases answered a real need for C++ and Smalltalk programmers who needed a place to store their persistent data. CAD and CAE users in particular sought to store objects, and object-oriented databases sprang up to serve that purpose.

Whatever their deficiencies, ODBMSs succeed in dealing with objects as objects. They do not need to break them down or flatten them as relational systems do. There are a variety of methods used, but the chief one is to assign each object its own identifier and then use that identifier to locate the object intact.

The nature of this system gives object databases a claim to speedier retrieval because there is no mathematical basis on which to do more sophisticated operations such as joins. Clearly relational systems would retain advantages in dealing with massive amounts of tabular data. But relational advocates are reluctant to give object databases their due.

ODBMSs are built as object-handling systems capable of preserving the characteristics of the objects they store classes, inheritance and messaging.

Because objects are a combination of data, processes and messages, it is difficult to restrict them to a few simple data types. To store an object, "you have to have the processes inside the database as well as the data," notes James Odell, chief methodologist at Inference Corp. and co-author with James Martin of Principles of Object Oriented Analysis and Design.

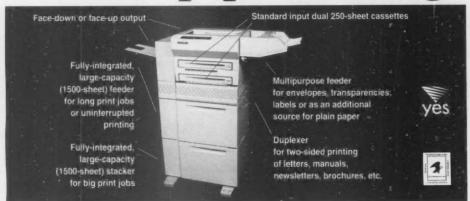
Relational systems can store objects, but to do so, they must break them down into components and store them in tables. In an analogy that originated with Esther Dyson, editor of the newsletter "Release 1.0," this is like driving your car home and then disassembling it to put it in the garage. It can always be reassembled again in the morning, but one eventually asks whether this is the most efficient way to park a car.

Relational systems were designed to deal with a few data types within the confines of a strict logic. Object databases were designed to deal with the rich variety of data types in a few limited ways. Relational advocates can't wave a magic wand and make the difference go away.

Babcock is Computerworld's technical editor. His MCI Mail address is 575-2737.

THE GENICOM 7170 NETWORK LASER PRINTER

'Do it all' paper handling



at a 'Do it now' price.

\$3,995 was \$5,360 Save 25%

Fully-integrated, large-capacity (1500-sheet) feeder

Fully-integrated, large-capacity (1500-sheet) stacker

17 ppm, 300 dpi with print quality enhancement technology Automatic emulation sensing

Powerful emulations like HP IIISi® (including PCL 5® with HP-GL/2®) and IBM Proprinter® XL24E

USPS-certified POSTNET™ bar code ready

One-year on-site warranty

\$4,495 was \$6,280 Save 28%

Everything in \$3,995 package, plus:

Duplexer

Additional 4Mbytes of memory

Available options include:

- Multipurpose feeder
- GeniScript, a PostScript®-compatible interpreter
- 10-bin mailbox sorter
- GeniLink interfaces for easy and economical network and system connectivity

Special bundled introductory prices through July 31, 1993

THE GENICOM GUARANTEE

- ✓ We guarantee that our 7170 laser printer will run on your network
- ✓ We guarantee factory-direct, rapid-response service from 130 sites
- ✓ We guarantee factory-direct technical support, just a toll-free call away
- ✓ We guarantee customer satisfaction

GSA Schedule approved.
© 1993 GENICOM Corporation
All company unally product names are trademarks
and/or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Call today 1-800-4-GENICOM



Printers built for the long run.

Ever since Apple, IBM and Motorola formed their alliance, people have expected something big.

Well, it's not so big, but it's amazingly powerful.

	Intel Pentium	PowerPC 601 ***
Frequency (MHz)	66	66
SPECint92	64.5	>60
SPECfp92	56.9	>80
Powler (wbrst case)	16w	85W
Die size (44m²)	262	120

Introducing the PowerPC family of microprocessors from Motorola.

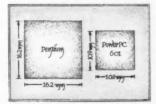
How powerful is our first tangible result of the Apple, IBM, Motorola alliance? Unlike any other microprocessor, the PowerPC Microprocessors have the power to change the course of computing.

The PowerPC family of microprocessors will bring unprecedented high performance to everything from hand-held computers to desktop computers to supercomputers. It will run circles around its only real competitor, the Intel*





(actual size)



Pentium™ microprocessor, and it will do so at a fraction of the cost. It will run today's standard computer operating systems, as well as those that are being developed for pen-based and object-oriented computing. In fact, PowerPC Microprocessors will play a pivotal role in the imminent convergence of computing, communications and lifestyle products.

Yes, the PowerPC Microprocessors from Motorola have the power to change the course of computing.

PowerPC Microprocessors. Changing the course of computing. For the better.



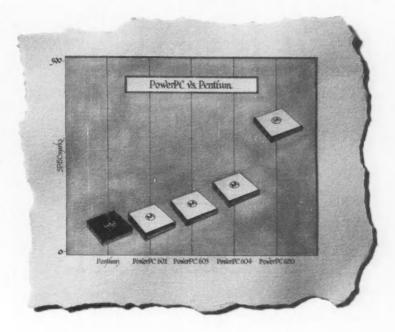
It has the power to blow away Pentium.

The latest in the line of X86-compatible microprocessors from Intel, Pentium, is quite powerful. However, it is not nearly as powerful as the PowerPC family of microprocessors from Motorola.

The first of Motorola's PowerPC Microprocessors, the PowerPC 601" Microprocessor, will bring work-station-like performance to low-cost PCs. Its integer performance (how fast it handles basic computer functions) is equal to Pentium's. In floating-point performance (the speed you need to crunch numbers, run graphics, video, voice and the like), the 601 is a full 40 percent faster than Pentium, with no loss in integer performance.

While the 601 outruns Pentium, it actually runs cooler, because it draws only 8.5 watts of power to 16 watts for Pentium.





The 601, of course, is only the beginning. Over the next eighteen months, we'll ship ever more powerful versions of the PowerPC Microprocessor. The low-wattage PowerPC 603" Microprocessor will bring unprecedented performance to battery-powered computers. The PowerPC 604" Microprocessor

will push high-end PC and server performance to new highs. The PowerPC 620"

Microprocessor will run at 200 to 400 SPECmarks in high-end workstation, server

and supercomputer applications.

PowerPC Microprocessors from Motorola. They have the power to take you further into the future than the competition.

PowerPC Microprocessors. Changing the course of computing. For the better.



It has the power to lead a revolution.

Personal computers are on the verge of becoming infinitely more useful, more usable, more communicative and more mobile than they are today. A number of advanced technologies—real-time video, wireless networks, voice and handwriting recognition and object-oriented programming, among many others—are ripening, converging and becoming affordable all at once.

The one thing all those technologies need is extraordinary processing power. Processing power that only PowerPC Microprocessors can deliver.





In its various forms, the PowerPC Microprocessor will provide the right combination of high performance, small size, low power consumption and low price that make it the only real choice for an incredible variety of applications. From massively parallel central servers, desktop computers and pocket-sized digital notepads to voice/data communications systems and automotive control units.

In the very near future, computing will look very different. That difference will be powered by PowerPC Microprocessors from Motorola.

PowerPC Microprocessors. Changing the course of computing. For the better.



It's as open as it is powerful.

With the arrival of the PowerPC Microprocessors from Motorola, computing is officially open—wide open.

PowerPC Microprocessors will run every popular personal computer operating system, including the Apple' Macintosh' OS, OS/2*-Windows™ and, via emulation, even DOS. They'll also run standard variations of the UNIX' operating system, specifically, the PowerOpen™ Environment (based on IBM's AIX' with the Macintosh interface) and Solaris' from Sunsoft'.





Perhaps most importantly, PowerPC Microprocessors soon will run the new processor independent operating systems, including the one forthcoming from Taligent (the Apple/IBM joint venture); as well as the real-time operating systems for embedded control and those emerging for mobile, pen-based computing.

PowerPC Microprocessors from Motorola. From supercomputers to pocket computers, the world is now open.

PowerPC Microprocessors. Changing the course of computing. For the better.



Of course, power has its price.

That price is low, as in personal computers priced under \$2500 that are faster than any PC on the market today.

You see, PowerPC Microprocessors from Motorola not only deliver significantly more power than Intel's Pentium microprocessor, they deliver it at a fraction of the cost.

The reasons are quite simple. Through Motorola's superior design and manufacturing technology, we've packed more power into fewer transistors. We deliver that power on a chip that's less than half the size (120 square millimeters vs 262 square millimeters).







Essentially, that means we can manufacture over twice as many microprocessors in the same time and space as Intel can.

PowerPC Microprocessors from Motorola. For those who make computers, they offer the opportunity to build high performance, low cost computers profitably. For those who buy computers, they will cost you a lot less to be powerful.

PowerPC Microprocessors. Changing the course of computing. For the better.



PowerPC Microprocessors.

Changing the course of computing. For the better.

To take a closer look at the future of computing, call Motorola today at 1-800-845-MOTO. We'll be happy to provide you with more information, including our free PowerPC Information Pack.



David Coursey

Microsoft for all



to be believed, the Feds are finally starting to look at accusations that Microsoft deliberately hid

operating system features from other application developers. Microsoft denies any wrongdoing, and the issue is likely to wind its way around Washington and Redmond for quite some time, tarnishing a company that is most certainly a national treasure.

So, instead of investigating Microsoft, I'd like to make a "modest proposal" of my own, one that would really make Microsoft a national asset. Being a reporter, I'll shift into my best Associated Press style to share my idea with you. Here goes:

WASHINGTON, D.C. — In a surprise move, President Bill Clinton today announced a \$75 billion plan to nationalize Microsoft Corp. and create a special tax to provide free software to all Americans. Clinton also appointed the company's co-founder, William H. Gates III, to a lifetime term as U.S. technology czar, a newly created cabinet-level post.

"It used to be a chicken in every pot, but today we need a computer in every home and that requires software," Clinton said in announcing the federal buyout, which will pay Microsoft shareholders the full value of the company's stock at the close of trading yesterday. Vice President Al Gore, who had promoted the buyout idea in private White House discussions, will shepherd the deal through Congress, the president said.

Export strategy

Clinton described Microsoft as a key component in his plan for a resurgence in American trade overseas.

Gates, who founded the company as a teenager, will remain in day-to-day control of Microsoft but will gain new responsibilities as the nation's chief strategist on technology policy.

"There is no one more qualified, more able, than Bill Gates to guide America's development of the technology necessary for an information-based economy," Clinton said. "In his government role, Bill will be able to develop policies that Coursey. page 52

Mobile computing

Transition time for pen

First word processor for digital ink debuts to applause

By Michael Fitzgerald

Pen computing is dead! Long live pen computing!

There is a new model for the pen computing market. A slew of announcements seeks to meld pen input technology with conventional computing and make good on promises made by vendors six months ago.

"Pen computing is not a market, just like wireless communications is not a market," said Richard A. Shaffer, editor of "Computer-Letter," an industry newsletter in New York. "They're technologies, and customers don't buy those. They buy real benefits."

Shaffer said the benefit of pen input is the way it enhances highly mobile computers that are too small to effectively accommodate a keyboard.

Recent vendor announcements signal a trend toward pen input being seen as part of mainstream computing, rather than something unto itself: Pen pioneer Grid Systems Corp., following its sale to AST Research, Inc., added to its Convertible line. The initial Convertible 386, which accepts both pen and keyboard input, is Grid's current bestseller. The Grid Convertible 486 uses an

Intel Corp. 25-MHz 1486SL chip. It is also one of the first portable systems to bundle socket services for the Personal Computer Memory Card International Association slot. The product will retail for \$2.699 when it de

After an aborted attempt a year ago, Zenith
Data Systems also has added pen computing
to its list of technologies. The Z-NotePad 425LN

turns the Z-Note 425LN notebook into a combination notebook and pen-based computer, much like the Convertible, but with a detachable screen. The Z-NotePad will cost \$2,999 and is shipping now.

▶ Aha Software Corp., n Mountain View, Calif., start-up, introduced InkWriter, which allows users to manipulate text entered with a pen without having to first

convert the information to computer characters. Effectively the first word processor oriented for pen input, inkWriter can also turn ink sketches into computer graphics. It will cost \$249 but will be introduced at \$199 in July and August

► Borland International, Inc. and Redwood Shores, Calif.-based Communication Intelligence Corp. said they have developed pencentric objects for Borland's dBase IV. This will allow dBase to recognize and use data that has been entered with a pen.

Notable Technologies, Inc. in Oakland, Calif., and Compsoft Services, Inc. in Greenwich, Conn., said they would jointly develop new host-to-pen computer-oriented communications software for Go Corp.'s PenPoint operating system.

▶ Dauphin Technology, Inc. in Lombard, Ill., said it is shipping its DTR-1, a Cyrix Corp. 486SLC-based pen and keyboard mobile computer that weighs less than 4 pounds.

► Compaq Computer Corp. also east its name into the ring of vendors that support pen computing when it announced it would build technology into a new family of computers called

Mobile Companions.

Of these announcements, observers said they were pleased to see more 486-based pen computing hardware because pen-oriented software has run slowly on 87986 technology. The product that seemed to intrigue them most was Aha's lnkWriter.

"Aha is a major step in mobile computing because it makes it more apparent that you can in fact do real work with pen input that has nothing to do

with handwriting recognition," Shaffer said.

Doug Smith, president of Filbitron Systems Group, Inc., a systems integrator in Toronto, called Aha's InkWriter an "enormous" development and said it could make it possible to computerize patient care in hospitals. "That's a \$900 billion market that can't be computerized because it's entirely driven by ink," Smith said.

Observers said Aha was the first company to enter the market for pen-based word processing. Word-Perfect Corp., which has discontinued development of PenPerfect, said it was still looking at pen technology but had nothing immediately planned.

Separately, AT&T, which has started a major push behind the EO. Inc. Personal Communicator.

clarified its marketing plans. Harriett Donnelly, managing director for the personal communicator business at AT&T, said the company has decided against a seeding plan it was considering, in favor of other ideas. For instance, AT&T is negotiating with the National Basketball Association to outfit NBA teams with the Personal Communicator.

Xerox develops OCR for Windows

By Michael Vizard

■ Xerox Imaging Systems, a wholly owned subsidiary of Xerox Corp., is about to deliver a Sop optical character recognition (OCR) software package for Windows. It converts paper documents into an editable format that is compatible with word processors from companies such as WordPerfect Corp., Microsoft Corp. and Lotus Development Corp.

Based on technology developed at the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center, TextBridge makes use of neural network technology and other mathematical algorithms to convert digital images that were either faxed or scanned into PC file formats that are compatible with the leading word processing, spreadsheet and database software packages. Those documents

can be written in English, French, Italian, German or Spanish using virtually any typeface.

"This is one of the few software packages that actually does what it is advertised to do," said Ed Letourneau, president of Hydro America. Inc., a consulting firm for electric power plants that is based in Bennington. Vt.

Thus far, Letourneau said he has used a beta-test version of TextBridge to import about 3,000 pages of technical documents into a file format that is compatible with FrameMaker from Frame Technology Corp. in San Jose, Calif., and Lotus' Manuscript offering.

"TextBridge is about as fast as any of the OCR packages out there, and it's far more accurate," Letourneau said.

TextBridge, which includes a Dynamic Data Exchange facility to link it with other Windows applications, will ship next month.



Grid Systems' Convertible 486 accepts input with either a pen or a keuboard

InkWriter could

make it possible

to computerize

hospital patient care, a \$900

billion market

now entirely

driven by ink

Nows

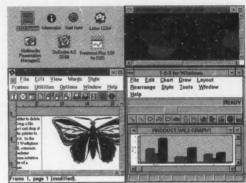
You wanted the power to choose from a world of different applications. DOS applications. Windows™ applications. OS/2® applications. OS/2 2.0 gave you the power. And the response was impressive, to say the least. Over two million copies shipped in less

than one year. More than 1,200 OS/2 applications already available*. But now you want more. More features. More functions. More applications to choose from. That's why we're introducing OS/2 2.1.

The new OS/2 2.1 lets you run the latest Windows 3.1 applications, in addition to the DOS, Windows and OS/2 applications you can already run. We've also added TrueType fonts, select Windows applets, File Manager and support for Windows 3.1 printer and display drivers, including 32-bit seamless SVGA support. And now you can start DOS and OS/2 applications from a WIN-OS/2 session, too.

Portable users will be glad to know that OS/2 2.1 provides industry-standard Advanced Power Management (APM) support, to help extend battery life.

y OULT



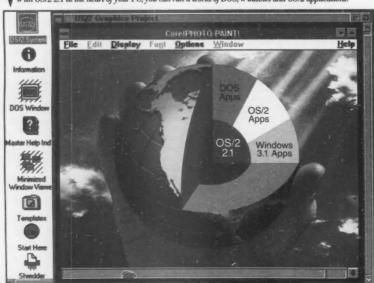
There's no need to buy DOS and Windows to run DOS and Windows applications.

We've made the cursor larger so it's easier to find your place on the screen. And OS/2 2.1 continues to exploit the very latest in technology. You'll find improved support for multimedia applications and pen-based capabilities, along with built-in CD-ROM and AS/400° terminal emulation support.

Of course, OS/2 2.1 still gives you true pre-emptive multitasking, superior OS/2 Crash Protection™ and the easy-to-use object-oriented Workplace Shell™ interface. All the features that made Version 2.0 an award-winner. But now, you also get a whole new world of possibilities.

OS/2 2.1 is now also available on CD-ROM. It comes with exciting

With OS/2 2.1 at the heart of your PC, you can run a world of DOS, Windows and OS/2 applications.



*To order CD-ROM with list of OS/2 applications, call Wainut Creek is 1 800 786-9907 (BM, AS/400) and OS/2 are registered trademarks and OS/2 cash Protection. Workplace Shell and "Operate all a Papier level" are trademarks of international Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. TrueType is a trademark of Anaic Computer. Inc. 09199 (BM) COV.



multimedia samplers, full-motion video demos and more.



Demand OS/2 2.1 preloaded on your next PC.

With our free demo diskette, you can find out even more about all the powerful features OS/2 2.1

has to offer. For your copy, to find out more about OS/2 2.1, or to order, call 1800 3-IBM-OS2. In Canada, call 1800 465-7999.

Operate at a higher level."

OS/2 2.1 Advantages

Improves productivity

- Now runs OS/2, DOS, and new Windows 3.1 applications.
 New TrueType fonts, Windows applets, File Manager.
 Advanced Power Management (APM) support extends battery life for portables.

- OS/2 Crash Protection and pre-emptive multitasking.

Easy to use

- Now also available on CD-ROM.
 Object-oriented Workplace Shell interface.

Advanced 32-bit architecture

- Seamless SVGA support.
 Fully exploits latest multimedia applications.
 Supports CD-ROM, PCMCIA and pen technologies.

Viruses continue to wreak havoc at many US companies

By Gary H. Anthes

Shortly after the White House announced that it had hooked up President Bill Clinton and Vice President Al Gore to the Internet, Gore said, "The Clinton administration enthusiastically supports National Computer Virus Awareness Day."

White House officials refused to say whether novice Internauts Bill and Al had met Michelangelo, Dark Avenger, Jerusalem, Stoned or any other digital demon, but such a high-level state-

ment of support for virus awareness would have been unimaginable just a few years ago.

Even discounting the tendency for hype that has plagued the virus and security issue, corporate computerdom will see things get worse before they get better, computer experts said. Among the statistics put forth at the June 9 Virus Awareness Day kickoff on Capitol Hill were these:

•In a survey of corporations by the National Computer Security Association (NCSA) and Dataquest, Inc., 63% of respondents said they had battled a computer virus.

 Viruses will cost. American business \$2 billion next year.

 More than 2,100 viruses are known to exist and 50 more are created each month.

• The average virus attack affects 142 PCs and takes 2.4 days to eradicate. One quarter require more than five days to correct.

Myths abound

Many corporations refuse to discuss their experiences with viruses or their efforts to avoid them. But 3M Co., which sponsored Virus Awareness Day with the NCSA, did not hold back. Virginia H. Hockett, information technology manager at 3M and m alumna of the National Security Agency, said a survey of employees showed that while 98% had heard of computer viruses, the majority were not sure what viruses do.

"The majority...regarded antivirus software as a complete cure...[and] more than 55% answered that they had spent no time in the past year educating themselves on how to prevent or combat viruses," Hockett said.

NCSA board member Peter S. Tippett, director of security and enterprise products at Symantec Corp., said the following common misconceptions still exist:

"Viruses will eat your data." In fact, viruses rarely destroy either data or software. The biggest problem is just getting rid of them.

"Computer bulletin boards are a leading source of viruses." No. The common boot-

track-type viruses cannot be easily transmitted this way. No corporate policy related to bulletin boards will have a noticeable impact on the virus problem.

 "Most viruses travel in pirated software; few are transmitted via data-only diskettes." Just the opposite is true; while viruses do not infect data per se, they do infect diskettes carrying data.

• "There are good viruses and bad viruses." There are no benign viruses; because all by definition replicate without the user's knowledge

or consent, all must be removed, sometimes at considerable expense.

"Viruses come in waves." No, news of various viruses — for example, Friday the 13th, Columbus Day and Michelangelo comes in waves, but the viruses themselves have grown steadily and predictably.

On the rise

Micki Krause, minicomputer and microcomputer security manager at Rockwell International Corp., said Rockwell saw virus incidents peak at 600 in 1990, then decrease as stringent antivirus measures were taken. Now,

however, she said they are on the rise again at Rockwell as the number of viruses increases geometrically.

PERCENT OF PCS

MULTIPLE EFFECTS

REPORTED

"Viruses are being written so fast that antivirus software can't keep up," Krause said. One infection cost the company an estimated \$44,000 to cure.

Protection policy

3M's antivirus policy contains the following provisions, among others:

• Change passwords every 30 to 90 days. • Write/protect files when possible so

that an error will occur if a virus tries to modify the file.

 Use "shareware" only under strict guidelines and "freeware" not at all.
 Never run programs at work obtained from university systems.

•Learn the signs of a virus attack, which include unexplainable loss of free memory, programs taking longer to load or execute, changes in file or program size, print routines that stop working, "freezing up" of the computer, strange beeps or messages or computer reboots in the middle of a process.

TransferPro unveiled

Unix given access to Mac, MS-DOS files

By Christopher Lindquist

Digital Instrumentation Technology, Inc. has announced the avail-

ability of Transfer-Pro, a software product that allows Unix systems to read and write to Macintosh and MS-DOS files.

With TransferPro, users can perform most file-related

tasks on DOS and Macintosh disks, including copying and moving files and directories and formatting

and browsing through file contents. Various file-filtering techniques case the transfer of files from one system to another, including file name filters that re-

name files in accordance with the standards of each system.

TransferPro is currently available for Sun Microsystems, Inc. systems and Silicon Graphics, Inc.'s Iris and Personal Iris

systems. A version for Hewlett-Packard Co. Unix workstations is due shortly. Pricing begins at \$99.



Coursey

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 49

will affect all Americans."

Dubbed a "Microsoft tax" by one GOP senator, Clinton's National Software License Fee will be collected as a surcharge on the income taxes paid by Americans with annual household incomes higher than \$50,000, a treasury department official said. Revenue from the tax is expected to total \$15 billion, or \$60 for every American. For that amount, Clinton promised free software for all, in-

cluding the latest interactive games and business applications. New software will be released through post offices and other federal agencies, although long-term plans call for distribution via cable television.

The president's strong endorsement of Gates clearly suggests the 39-year-old billionaire might have carte blanche to develop policy as he pleases.

'No comment' Administration offi-

cials would not comment on what effect the Microsoft buyout might have on the company's reported plans to form a new company, CableSoft, to create software for interactive televisions and other devices. A White House spokesperson said talks between Microsoft, media giant Time Warner, Inc. and cable television leader Tele-Communications, Inc., would continue. Microsoft will be in a much stronger bargaining position as a result of the buyout, the spokesman said.

It is unclear whether Gates' administration position might enable him to pressure the Federal Communications Commission to accept Microsoft-inspired plans for interactive cable television or a proposed national telecommuni-

cations system designed to bring entertainment and data net-working services to U.S. homes and businesses. The president's strong endorsement of Gates, however, clearly suggests the 39-year-old billionaire might have carte blanche to develop policy as he pleases.

The moves were widely hailed on Capitol Hill as important elements in the establishment of a national technology policy, with both Democrats and Republicans predicting swift approval by Congress.

Others were not so sure, however, criticizing the tax allowing any

American unlimited use of Microsoft soft-ware and also providing government funding for software companies adversely affected by the nationalization move. One Republican senator vowed to fight Clinton's proposal, even against the wishes of the Senate's GOP leadership.

Job for Jobs?

In a related move, the president also said he was revising his controversial jobs bill to provide \$16 billion to fight unemployment at object-based operating system companies in Redwood City, Calif. The money would specifically target Next, Inc., where former computer whiz-kid Steve Jobs continues a fight for survival.

Republicans have already said the jobs bill is a sham, not intended to provide n job for Jobs but to distract Ross Perot, who holds a major stake in Next, from entering the 1996 presidential campaign.

Coursey is editor of "P.C. Letter," a San Mateo, Calif., industry newsletter. His MCI Mull address is 558-4460.

Talk about strength in numbers. Lotus 1-2-3, The World's Most Popular Spreadsheet,™ is now optimized for OS/2°. 1-2-3 for OS/2 offers the ease of use 1-2-3 is famous for, while exploiting the 32-bit power and advanced graphical environment of

OS/2. Lotus Now you can crunch nonstop with multithreaded background printing and

Solver. With OS/2 Crash Protection, you can simultaneously print, recalculate and input data without thinking twice. And 1-2-3 for OS/2 takes full advantage of the Workplace Shell™ object-oriented interface.

Drag and drop a data

object onto the printer or shredder. Drop it onto the 1-2-3 program object, and OS/2 launches the application and loads the file in one simple step.

There are even more enhancements, like SmartIcons®one click shortcuts to frequently used commands. The new Draw Layer lets you paste, position and size graphical objects from the OS/2 clipboard to anywhere on the worksheet. Plus you get features you already know, like true 3-D worksheets, Solver and BackSolver, file linking, and external database access.

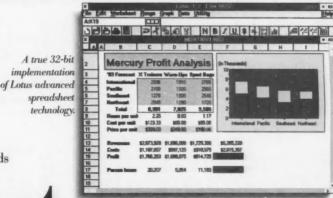
Of course there's compatibility with previous 1-2-3 versions and other Lotus products, too. In fact, there's incredible integration when installed with Freelance Graphics® for OS/2. All in all, when you see how much it offers, you have to give this

To order or to find out more about OS/2 2.1 or Lotus 1-2-3 for OS/2, call 1800 3-IBM-OS2.

In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999.

Operate at a higher level.™

1-2-3 a 10.



IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and OS/2 Crash Protection, Workplace Shell and "Operate at a higher level" are trademarks of Internal Business Machines Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, Smartlcons and Freelance Graphics are registered trademarks and "The World's Most Popular Sg is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. © 1993 IBM Corp.

Mac accelerator cards step on the gas

By James Daly DALLAS

Tired of being jealous of the guy down the hall who always has the speediest machine around?

If you're a user of an older Macintosh, you have a new ally in Applied Engineering, Inc., which recently unveiled a series of accelerator cards for older Macintosh-

The TransWarp Eclipse 4300, 2300 and 1300 cards offer the ability to dramatically increase the speed of Macintosh models LC, LCII, LCIII, Performa 400, SE, Classic, Color Classic, Mac II, IIX, IICI, IISI, IIFX, IIVI and IIVX.

Applied Engineering officials say the

power of even the most sluggish Macintosh by as much as 12 times

The boards use two acceleration methods: the addition of Motorola, Inc. 68030 and 68040 chips and a technique called static RAM caching.

A static RAM cache is a very fast section of memory that resides between the main motherboard and the CPU. It works by taking instructions from the slower motherboard memory and placing them in fast static random-access memory. The instructions are executed much more quickly, resulting in greatly improved performance.

With optional support for Apple's Virtual Memory feature, users will be able to use hard disk space as if it were system RAM.

The boards could have an enormous market among the millions of users of older Macintosh models. Pieter Hartsook, editor of the Macintosh-geared 'Hartsook Letter" in Alameda, Calif., estimated that there are 10 million Macintoshes on the market, many of them older machines

All models of the TransWarp line are expected to be available this summer with prices starting at \$199.

XyWrite for Windows set for August delivery

By Michael Vizard BALTIMORE

Diehards who have remained loyal to the XyWrite word processing software from The Technology Group are about to have their patience rewarded with the longawaited arrival of XyWrite for Windows.

Due in August, a Windows implementation of XvWrite will bring many professional writers and editors into the Windows mainstream for the first time. Currently, XyWrite users, many of whom are professional journalists, must exit Windows in order to access their Xy-Write word processing software under

"I've got a late beta version of XyWrite for Windows, and I haven't been able to crash it yet," said Tony Kahn, a producer for American Public Radio in Boston.

Added features

New features in XyWrite for Windows include the ability to create multiple notebooks that hold related files, the ability for writers to create their own shorthand notations that are then automatically expanded into full proper names, and the ability to create style sheets that maintain uniform formats across mutiple projects.

In addition, XyWrite for Windows includes a command line that allows users to reduce keystrokes and mouse clicks. It also provides a library of buttons that users can customize with the commands they use most often.

Kahn, who acknowledged that he is not much of a Windows enthusiast, said he prefers XyWrite over other word processing packages because it is simpler to

"With XyWrite, I don't have to go through multiple commands and menus to change a format," Kahn said.

Priced at \$495, XyWrite for Windows requires 2M bytes of random-access memory and anywhere from 3M to 9M bytes of disk space.



Put The Power Of Your AS/400—On Your Lap

InterLynx 9/400 makes the remote Mac or PC connection to your AS/400® from wherever you are.

Query your AS/400 from your desk or hotel suite. Download files and combine data and laptop graphics in one sit-down session.

A standalone unit, InterLynx doesn't require a free slot in your Mac or PC. Add a modem and Andrew software, and you've got all you need for dynamic AS/400 access.

And whether you've dialed in from a Mac or PC, InterLynx supports 5250 emulation and file transfer software. Your laptop becomes a true 5250 terminal.

This means convenient laptop-access to the vast data storage of your AS/400 at any time, from any time zone.

The portability of a laptop and the power of an AS/400—brought together by InterLynx/400 and Andrew.

(800) 328-2696 ext 281 (+44) 734 894689

(708) 349-5440

(708) 349-5673



Call for your free Midrange Connectivity



of Andrew Corporation. AS/400 is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. © 1993 Andrew

This Fax/PM

We think it'll be pretty well received, too. Fax/PM™ is a full 32-bit OS/2® application that makes it easy to send and receive faxes right from your computer. Whether you're in a DOS, Win-OS2 or OS/2 session running

司

under OS/2 2.1, now you have the ability to send faxes from any full-screen DOS, Windows, or OS/2 application—without leaving the application. Just select the Fax/PM driver as your printer. Fax/PM

also really capitalizes on the advanced features of the Workplace Shell™

object-oriented interface.

Control of the control

You can send faxes right from the Workplace Shell by simply dragging and dropping a data object to the fax object.

And thanks to OS/2's true pre-emptive multitasking capabilities, you can send, receive and print faxes in background mode while you continue working with other applications.

Features like these are too good to keep to yourself, so there are also OS/2 versions available for LAN and

client-server environments, all CID enabled. And application developers will appreciate APIs that allow

for integration of the Fax/PM engine into custom applications.

We could go

on about how Fax/PM and OS/2 can make your PC an even more productive place. But we'd rather let the fax speak for themselves.



Send faxes right from the Workplace Shell, or from any full-screen DOS, Windows or OS/2 application.

To order or to find out more about OS/2 2.1 or Fax/PM, call 1800 3-IBM-OS2* In Canada, call 1800 465-7999.

Operate at a higher level."

you.

*Microformatic U.S.: (1 203 644-1708), P.O. Box 722, 610 Niederwerfer Road, South Windsor, CT 06074; Europe: (33 1 48 70 19 00), 2, rue Navoiseau, 93100 MONTREUIL-SOUS-BOIS, France. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Workplace Shell and "Operate at a higher level" are trademarks of international Business Machines Corporation. Fax/PM is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. (Pay/PM is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.)

IBM

Firm finds Support Advantage with ProActive Software

By Christopher Lindquist

"Customer service" is just another popular catchphrase — unless your customers are not getting it.

So when Boehringer Mannheim Corp. decided to install a major new system for its 2,000 users, it also set out to find a third-party help-desk package to bring its support services to a higher level.

Boehringer had previously used an inhouse application that Pete Van Dyke, manager of MIS administration, described as an "electronic notebook" with limited functionality. "Basically all we could do was log calls," he said.

That was not going to be sufficient when the new system went on-line. Van

Dyke was looking for reporting, escalation and prioritization capabilities to keep better track of support calls and, he hoped, make the entire process more efficient and less expensive along the way. "Any time you reduce confusion in an organization and make it more efficient, there are cost savings in there," he said.

After investigating a variety of pack-

ages, Boehringer settled on three from which to choose. Unfortunately, in the final evaluation, none of the three proved up to the task, Van Dyke said. So the company took a step back and returned to ProActive Software, Inc., a Mountain View, Calif.-based company that had previously refused to submit a quote for the job because of Boehringer's tight time frame. Van Dyke said.

Good match

This time they struck a deal, and Boehringer took part in the beta-test program for ProActive's Support Advantage pack-

age, which provides work-flow automation for support personnel.

With Support Advantage, Van Dyke said, support calls go into a two-person support desk where they are either answered or referred to the ap-

Boehringer found at least one pius to being a beta-test user for Support Advantage: ProActive was willing and able to modify the

program to suit the

company's needs.

Personal design

propriate person on the staff of nearly 100 support personnel. If the request for support is not answered within preset time limits, it is automatically sent to the next person in line until someone deals with it.

In emergency situations, the system can also call a support person's pager. That technician can then log on to Support Advantage at the nearest workstation and retrieve information about the problem.

Support Advantage soon had noticeable results, Van Dyke said, noting that "the backlog of calls has diminished." While Van Dyke said he is pleased with the additional efficiency, he is still waiting to determine just how much money Support Advantage is saving him.

"I'm hoping to get some reports to determine some metrics," Van Dyke said, noting that ProActive is still working with him to produce report modules to do just that.

Macintosh product

MicroTouch Systems, Inc. has introduced Mac 'n Touch SA-14 Monitor, a high-resolution touch-screen monitor designed for the Macintosh.

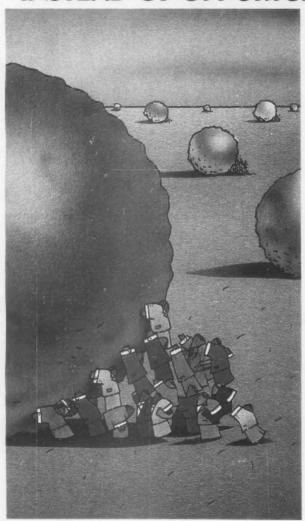
The product can be used for kiosk, business, multimedia or training applications. Mac 'n Touch is composed of a 14-in. display, controller and a Mac OS driver, the company reported.

The Mac'n Touch Monitor costs \$1,495.

Micro Touch Systems
55 Jonspin Road
Wilmington, Mass. 01887

(508) 694-9900

IS YOUR MAINFRAME CREATING OBSTACLES INSTEAD OF OPPORTUNITIES?



support virtually unlimited ununications opportunities It should meet any application on demand. It should increase productivity across your entire enterprise. The Infinity 90™ is this system. Its massively scalable processors provide tre-mendous performance increases in every dimension—compute, I/O throughput and commu-nications. No other system handles more on-line and batch applications at the same time. No other system offers more incrementally scalable I/O bandwidth. No other system accommodates more time-critical, on-line applications. However, with the Infinity 90 there's one thing that is less...its footprint. Upgrades are made with minimal impact to productivity and floorspace. And because you can step up performance a little at a time or all at once, you can meet any application on demand for maximum pro ductivity. Thinks beyond raw

ductivity. Think beyond raw performance. Think unlimited enterprise opportunities. Think Infinity 90.





DELIVERING ENTERPRISE SOLUTIONS

Encore Computer Corporation 6901 W. Sunrise Blvd. Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33313-4499 (800) 933-6267 U.S. and Canada (305) 587-2900 Worldwide

"Infinity 90 is a trademark of Encore Computer Corporation

Fasten your seat belt. Have your keys ready. Then rev up the SAS® System, the world's leading information delivery system. With OS/2® under the hood, the SAS System is ready to shift into high gear.

Take the

SAS System for a spin. Start vour EIS. Then

race through your most demanding deci-

sion support challenges. That's when the SAS System really cranks it out. OS/2's 32-

bit architecture provides the perfect engine for the industrial strength power and flexibility of SAS software.

But pedal-tothe-metal performance is only part of the story. Support for OS/2's advanced communication makes for highspeed exchange

between the SAS software on your desktop and the SAS System already at work in the data center. You'll get a comprehensive client/server solution that runs across your entire enterprise – sharing data and computer resources in a timely and efficient manner.

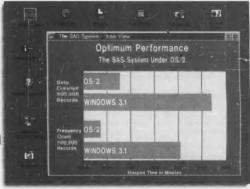
When you've got OS/2 driving the SAS System, you can be sure you're heading in the right direction. To order or to find out more about OS/2 2.1 or the SAS System, call

1800 3-IBM-OS2. In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999.

Operate at a higher level.™



In a data record creation test, the SAS System went from 0 to 500,000 in 46 seconds



IBM and OS/2 arm registered trademarks and "Operate at a higher level" is a tr SAS is a registered trademark of SAS institute inc., Cary, NC. @1993 IBM Corp

ess Machines Corporation

Desktop Computing

Data storage

RYBS Electronics, Inc. has started shipping Version 8.17 of AtLast Upper Memory Optimizer.

This version offers easier integration and more available DOS memory. According to the company, an additional 5K to 30K bytes of usable conventional memory is available because the product includes full support and improvement of MS-DOS 6.0.

To continually provide maximum available DOS memory, AtLast can independently track and optimize each configuration option.

According to the company, a Smart TSR feature optimizes utilities to ensure the best use of memory space.

AtLast costs \$79.95.

► RYBS Electronics 3109 28th St. Boulder, Colo. 80301 (303) 444-6073

Peripherals

APS Technologies, Inc. has started shipping Toshiba Corp.'s 213M-byte, 2½-in. internal hard drive.

According to the company, the APS Toshiba 213 was designed for use with every Apple Computer, Inc. PowerBook, including the new PowerBook 165C.

The APS Toshiba 213 is said to have sustained Small Computer Systems Interface transfer rates as high as 1,300K byte/sec. It delivers an access time of 27 msec with an average seek time of 12.1 msec.

The internal version of the APS Toshiba 213 costs \$599. The external AC-only version costs \$659, and the AC/DC version costs \$729.

► APS Technologies 6131 Deramus Kansas City, Mo. 64120 (816) 373-5800

Database management

Progress Software Corp. and Q+E Software have announced that Q+E now supports the Progress relational database management system.

Through Q+E Software products, users will now be able to access Progressbased data via an assortment of Windows tools.

The Q+E Database Editor, the Q+E Database Library and the Q+E Multi-Link/VB are the three Q+E Software products offered with Q+E Software for Progress.

The Q+E Database Editor provides Dynamic Data Exchange and dynamic information exchange between any Windows application or tool that supports the Progress RDBMS.

A lower level, SQL-based interface to the Progress RDBMS is offered in the Q+E Database Library.

Microsoft Corp.'s Visual Basic applications are linked to more than 20 PC and SQL databases, including Progress with the O+E Multilink/VB

Q+E Database Editor costs \$299. Q+E Database Library and Q+E MultiLink/ VB each cost \$399.

► Progress Software 14 Oak Park Bedford, Mass. 01730 (617) 280-4000

JV Consultants has started shipping DocsDB Pro Version 4.0, n document manager for Microsoft Corp.'s Word for Windows.

According to the company, this version allows full integration among portable, office and network computers.

When users copy documents from one machine to another, the DocsDB Pro naming structure is simultaneously transferred to a new location.

A database created by DocsDB Pro has categories called Subjects, Folders and Cabinets. File names of up to 255 characters in length can be assigned.

Native Word for Windows commands such as File Open, File Close, File Save and File Save As are used.

DocsDB Pro requires Windows Version 3.0 or higher and Word for Windows Version 2.0 or higher installed on a hard disk.

DocsDB Pro costs \$129.95

► JV Consultants 3013 Yale Ave. Marina Del Rey, Calif. 90292 (310) 827-8786

SYNERGY FOR ENTERPRISE TAPE MANAGEMENT

AUTOMATED TAPE LIBRARY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM





AVAILABLE

Site Licenses
Multiple Copies Discount
Corporate Licenses
FREE 30 DAY DEMOS

Silo Sentry™ from Pro-Cubed Corporation enables users to manage resources within the Automated Tape Library System without manual intervention. Through a process called Logical Ejection, all datasets and their associated volumes are copied from the automated robotic facility to external media, thus making the original tape volumes available for re-use by other

Optionally, all Logical Ejection functions and features can be applied to the Manual Tape Library providing **maximum media utilization** and media conversion via exploiting new hardware and software technologies.

critical production datasets.

PRODUCT BENEFITS OF SILO SENTRY

- Automatically populates newly installed robotic facilities with desired datasets.
- Independently Manage Scratch Pools for manual and automated tape libraries.
- Synchronizes the MVS catalog, the Tape Management System catalog, and the automated robotic facility CDS.
- Alds in Disaster Recovery Management by coping critical production datasets to Remote Electronic Vaulting Facilities.
- Can reduce new hardware acquisitions, manpower requirements, and the lead time to exploit new technology.
- Provides a synergistic approach to capitalize on your current data center environment investments.

Functions and Features of Silo Sentry™

- Multi-Volume dataset support
- Multi-File Multi-Volume dataset support
- IDRC / ICRC / EDRC data compression support
- Tape to DASD and Optical Storage conversions
- Dataset Stacking and Re-Blocking facilities
- Dynamic Media Rotation facilities
- Catalog and Uncatalog support
- HSM / DMS / FDR archiving support
- Generic Dataset Filtering Patterns
- Electronic Data Transfer support
- Automated Physical Ejection
 TMS / TLMS / EPIC / RMM support

Once installed, Silo Sentry enhances your Manual and Automated Tape Library Facilities with functions and features that make "LIGHTS-OUT OPERATIONS" a reality. For more information call Pro-Cubed toll-free.

LOCAL (908) 583-2718 1-800-289-2238

FACSIMILE (908) 290-8082

PRO-CUBED CORPORATION 162 HIGHWAY 34 SUITE #301 MATAWAN, NEW JERSEY 07747

Going Freelance



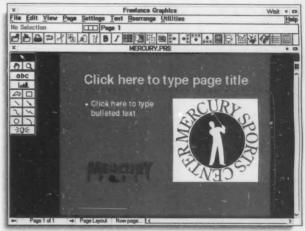
When it comes to creating high-impact presentations, this is the only Freelance help you'll need. Now Lotus® Freelance Graphics® comes native for OS/2®, so making dazzling do-it-yourself presentations has never been faster, easier or more fun.

Freelance Graphics for OS/2 is the first 32-bit presentation product, so it's ready to exploit the 32-bit strengths of OS/2. Screen re-draw and file retrieval are lightning fast. Since it's

optimized for OS/2, you can print presentations right from the Workplace Shell[™] just drag and drop the presentation file object to the printer object. Multithreaded background

printing even lets you print one presentation while you start the next.

Anyone can create show-stopping graphics by choosing a presentation look from over 40 SmartMasters design sets, then filling in the blanks. To make it even easier, there's a new series of one-click shortcuts − SmartIcons.™ There are also 70 chart styles in the Graph Gallery, over 500 color clip-art images, and the SmartStart tutorial to get you going fast. And Freelance Graphics for OS/2 works seamlessly with the Lotus suite of OS/2 applications—with 1-2-3® for OS/2, the two work as a single application, sharing many features and functions.



There's simply no better way to make great presentation visuals.

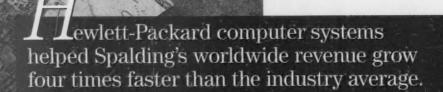
never

With all the added power of OS/2, you'll be so impressed with this Freelance, you'll want to hire it full-time. To order or to find out more about OS/2 2.1 or Lotus Freelance Graphics for OS/2, call 1800 3-IBM-OS2. In Canada, call 1800 465-7999.

Operate at a higher level.

easier.

TRM



"Our HP 3000s have taken the worry out of daily operations and future growth. They leave us free to concentrate on customer service."

 Bard White, Spalding's CIO and Worldwide Director of MIS

Instead of investing in mainframes, Spalding looked for a better way to manage its growing business. A way that would make the 115-year-old sporting goods company more responsive to customer demands around the world and save money at the same time.

So HP developed a networked solution built around powerful HP 3000 Business Systems in a dozen data centers and distribution hubs worldwide. This gives Spalding instant global access to management information, helping them react quickly to changing consumer needs, and deliver products faster.

To learn more, call 1-800-637-7740, Ext. 7460 for our free video, *Strategic Computing*, starring some onthe-ball business leaders. It shows why you might want to rethink your company's game plan.

Think again.



LANS
SERVERS
SOFTWARE FOR GROUPS

Workgroup Computing

UNIX GOES TO HOLLYWOOD, 64 NEW PRODUCTS, 68

Replication catches on, but approaches still differ

Ingres plans to

ship a replica-

tion server this

year. It will be an

amalgamation

of the approach-

es of Oracle, and

Sybase, contain-

ing two-phase

commit and

other replication

features, said

Ingres' Russ

Donovan.

By Kim S. Nash

■ Hot on the heels of Sybase, Inc.'s splashy introduction of Sybase Replication Server this month, The ASK Group, Inc.'s Ingres Products Division confirmed that it will start beta-testing a similar replicator this summer, according to an Ingres executive.

The as-yet unnamed product grew out of an internal tool that Ingres consultants have used for several months to set up distributed database architectures at more than 20 U.S. customer sites, said Russ Donovan, director of product marketing at Ingres in Alameda, Calif.

The Ingres replicator is due to ship by the end of the year, he said. Meanwhile, Oracle Corp. and Informix Software, Inc. have touted the built-in replication features of their latest database engines.

But positioning is strictly in the

database market, said Colin White, analyst at Database Associates, a consulting firm in Morgan Hill, Calif. "What it comes down to is what works, and we just haven't seen enough yet from the newest products to decide which is the better approach," White said.

Better tools

Despite the hype, the concept of data replication is not new. But the tools for doing it have improved with the latest round of database upgrades from the major players. That is because users are more loudly demanding the ability to manage databases and keep changing data in sync across different geographic locations, analysts said.

For example, a brokerage with headquarters in New York that makes stock trading decisions based on currency exchange rates in London and Tokyo would want to keep that data as current as possible in all locations. Replication lets

databases running in those spots pull information at regular intervals from other locations, keeping each database synchronized with the others even in the event of network failure.

"Doing distributed database is not as easy as setting up a replicator," White warned. "But that is a big part of it."

Echoing the sentiments of other observers, White noted that database vendors can go only so far in making client/server a reality for big worldwide users. Internetworking products and their applications have to be built and built

solidly, he said. And that is the responsibility of more than one vendor.

In n nutshell, distributed database schemes let databases at two, 10 or many more sites share updated data at regular intervals. A typical scenario: Several local retail stores regularly feed sales and inventory data to a corporate-level database at the retailer's headquarters. The corporate database, in turn, might send duplicate information to databases in another location, which would act as backup in case of n disaster or downtime at headquarters.

Efficient data replication, whether the func-

tion is built into database engines or available as a separate product, is key to distributed computing, observers agreed. A good replication plan, they said, must accomplish the following important tasks:

 Duplicate and send data according to user-defined parameters, such as every five minutes or each time a certain threshold is reached.

 Continue to function and remember information and changes when system or network failures happen.

 Synchronize data changes with databases in different locations so local users do not work with stale information.

The differing approaches of two database powerhouses illustrate the basic replication debate, according to David McGoveran, an analyst at Alternative Technologies, a consulting firm in Boulder Creek, Calif.

Keeping watch

Sybase's Replication Server contains a Log Transaction Monitor that looks over the shoulders of Sybase database users to see what changes they make to data and whether those modifications should be sent to other locations. If a receiving locale is down as a result of a network failure, for example, the Log Transaction Monitor sends the data until it is accepted.

The Oracle? database keeps a separate table of data being modified — a snapshot — with each row identified. Predefined changes trigger a message to the engine to send the information to other databases. Oracle's two-phase commit requires that the sender and receiver agree to exchange data at a specified time.

Which scheme is better often depends less on the technology than on the know-how of the database administrator, McGoveran said. Plus, although users will probably adopt the replication technique of their database vendor, widespread adoption of the concept will not occur with the first release of the technology, he noted

"You don't want to risk a critical application on first-generation product," he said.



Approaches to data replication vary among the top database makers:

• Sybase offers Reptication Server, a separate product that works in conjunction with the database engine. It is shipping now for Sun Microsystems, Inc. and IBM RISC System/6000 systems.

• Oracle offers add-on features, such as triggers, snapshots and two-phase commit, that users can buy for the Oracle 7 engine.

•Informix offers several features similar to Oracle and Sybase, such as two-phase commit, as part of its Informix SE and OnLine databases.

•Ingres plans to take a Sybase-style approach with a separate replication product expected to be announced this summer and to ship before year's end.

Next leverages NextStep with access to high-speed servers

By Jean S. Bozman

Next, Inc. intends to capitalize on its object-oriented software strategy with a new product that allows applications running on client machines to "borrow" objects from high-speed network servers.

The product, Portable Distributed Objects (PDO), will work with clients and servers running the NextStep operating system. But it will also shuttle objects between Next clients and Unix servers, said Brett Bachman, director of product marketing at Next.

PDO, announced at the recent Object World show here, was described as a way to allow enterprisewide applications to tap the on-line resources of multiple servers in real time.

PDO is a leading-edge technology that larger

vendors are likely to emulate, said Rikki Kirzner, principal analyst at Dataquest, Inc. in San Jose, Calif.

"It once again shows that the innovative thinking and advanced features from Next could push the industry forward," she said. "They're still a leading-edge player, but I think that the technology will be copied in one form or another."

Next Chief Executive Officer Steve Jobs has said Next is working with Hewlett-Packard Co. and Data General Corp. to get NextStep applications to scale up from the desktop to highspeed network servers. PDO-compatible products are expected from HP and Data General by year's end, according to Next.

Next, which is expected to ship PDO by year's end, is not giving out any pricing information until then.

Banyan adds tighter Novell server links

By Michele Dostert WESTBORO, MASS.

Banyan Systems, Inc. has announced a new version of its network services for NetWare product. It will allow users of Novell, Inc.'s NetWare and Banyan's Vines local-area network operating systems to share file and print services with a single log-in.

The product, called Enterprise NetWork Services (ENS) for Net-Ware 1.1, provides distributed directory and security services and optional mainframe communications services to NetWare LANs. It is scheduled to ship next month. Prices will start at \$3,995 per serv-

Although Banyan has aimed ENS primarily at NetWare-only environments, the new Vines/Net-Ware file and print capability was designed to make ENS attractive to users in mixed environments.

"We use NetWare, but the rest of the state uses Banyan; so we put in an ENS 1.0 server so we could attach files to E-mail messages and send them to Banyan users that way," said David Russo, manager of the PC information center at the Massachusetts Registry of Motor Vehicles in Boston. "With ENS 1.1, we can not only send files directly, but other state agencies can print to our high-speed network printer, generating revenue for our department."

The new release also adds support for Novell's newly released NetWare 4.0 operating system.

IS directors get Notes help from DSSI

By Michael Vizard
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIF

While Lotus Development Corp.'s Notes empowers end users by allowing them to build their own database applications, managing the proliferation and quality of those applications across an entire organization represents a substantial

challenge for information systems denartments.

To help solve this problem, Distributed Systems Solutions International (DSSI) has launched a set of utilities designed to allow database managers to perform control, auditing and reporting functions on Notes 3.0 databases.

Scheduled to ship this summer, the

DSSI tools consist of Usage/Reporter and Replication/Reporter utilities, which produce reports of Notes database activity, and a Design/Monitor utility that tracks changes made to the design of Notes applications and database servers. The DSSI tools are priced at \$995 each.

"Any company that is coming out of

Notes 2.0 and moving to Notes 3.0 is looking at re-engineering and managing their Notes applications," noted Mark Fackler, director of professional services at Workgroup Productivity Corp., s Notes reseller in Oak Brook, Ill.

"People have a tendency to do business as usual. But with Version 3.0 of Notes, it's going to be more like being a database administrator." Fackler said.

While Lotus has provided dramatically improved administration tools for configuring individual databases in Notes 3.0, the DSSI tools are intended to give IS directors a global view of all the Notes databases on a network, said Stewart Bloom, DSSI vice president of marketing.

The previous lack of system administration tools has been "an impediment" in the growth of Notes, said Brownell Chalstrom, president of Chalstrom Consulting, Inc. in Oakland, Calif. "As Notes moves towards enterprisewide computing, IS departments expect the reliability they got with mainframes. Notes 3.0 fixes a lot of that for Lotus. The tools are radically improved," Chalstrom said.

"Most IS departments don't have control over the vast majority of their Notes databases, so there is an enormous duplication of data," Fackler added.

Close eye

Johnson & Higgins, Inc., a New Yorkbased insurance brokerage firm, is evaluating the Usage/Reporter utility as part of an effort to determine which Notes databases are actually in use.

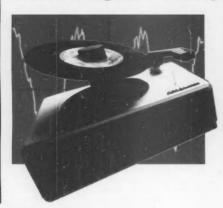
"We'd like to evaluate how much [each database is] used in order to either overhaul them or trash them," said Ed Catlett, an assistant vice president at Johnson & Higgins.

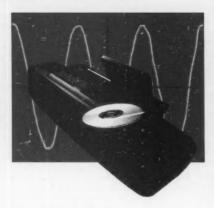
Because users can build a Notes database, the company has hundreds of them spread throughout its organization, he explained. The company does keep a tight control over which databases can be replicated to other departments, in particular, focusing on how usable the database is, whether it supports standard fields adopted by Johnson & Higgins and whether it will run on a laptop system.

In general, Fackler said, it will be particularly important for IS shops to monitor Notes databases once Lotus delivers a lookup capability for its DataLens drivers in Notes later this year. This capability will allow Notes users to access data stored in both Notes and SQL databases.

"The tools to manage Notes are definitely there, but it's like mining for gold. You have to dig for them," Fackler said.

EPS 2000' UPS: Breaking Performance Records with the Digital Power Quality" Difference.







It's like comparing a CD player to a 45 rpm turntable. The Digital Power Quality difference of the EPS 2000 UPS means distortion-free power vs. "scratchy" power from comparable systems.

EPE Technologies: Providing uninterruptible performance

For 24-hour data processing, production lines, telecommunications or health care applications, nothing less than 100% online performance is acceptable. Making uninterruptible power for midrange systems a must.

Most conventional UPS systems will help. But they won't prevent repetitive data disasters and system crashes. That's because they fail to eliminate total harmonic distortion (THD).

All UPSs provide backup power during occasional outside power failures. The problem is everyday digital and computer loads **inside your facility** distort voltage waveforms, overheat power supplies and cause damage to data assets and microcircuits.

EPS 2000° UPS: The best in THD performance—under 5%

To minimize the effects of harmonic distortion for midrange, critical loads, EPE Technologies has developed the EPS 2000 system, a three-phase UPS available in 11kVA to 125kVA outputs.



With Digital Power Quality™ microprocessor control, it leads the industry in reduced harmonic distortion performance (under 5%)—even with 100% harmonic loading. Quiet and compact, the EPS 2000 UPS is at home in offices, computer rooms or factory floors.

Compared to competitive systems EPS 2000 UPS, one of the most efficient online UPSs available, handles the worst loads while reducing power usage.

Over 20,000 installations

Over 20,000 users worldwide have selected EPE's EPS 2000 UPS—for uninterruptible performance, support and productivity. GSA No. GS07F-5316A.

For more information call: 1-800-344-0570



GROUPE SCHNEIDER

1660 Scenic Avenue Costa Mesa, CA 92626 (714) 557-1636 FAX (714) 434-7652

© 1993 Square D Company. All rights reserved.

DO YOU SELL SOLUTIONS?

Advertise your hardware and software solutions in Computerworld's weekly Solutions Directory. Rates start at just \$499 for 26 weeks.

800-343-6474



Your search for the perfect word processor has ended. Now the world's most preferred word processor is native for OS/2.º





need to worry about converting

old WordPerfect files.*

Other advanced features like Button Bar,™ Ruler, QuickFinder, and Grammatik all help make the writing process smoother and more flexible. In fact, this WordPerfect has so many

features that exploit our advanced technology, you could say it's a perfect match.

To order or to find out more about OS/2 2.1 or WordPerfect 5.2 for OS/2, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2. In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999.

Operate at a higher level.™

WordPerfect® 5.2 for OS/2 takes advantage of the strengths that separate OS/2 from other operating systems, giving you an object-oriented, easy approach to creating fantastic looking documents.

WordPerfect 5.2 lets you access powerful features right from the Workplace Shell.™ The new Automatic Document Detection (ADD) feature registers previous WordPerfect files so they're Workplace Shell enabled. Then just doubleclick on a data object to open a document-to print, drag and drop a data object onto the printer object. It's that easy. Advanced Workplace Shell integration means increased productivity for you. For example, multithreaded background printing lets you send a document to the printer without tying up your keyboard.

WordPerfect 5.2 for OS/2 looks like other graphical versions of WordPerfect, so more people already know



WordPerfect's Button Bar brings frequently used features right to your screen.

"WordPerfect for DOS, Windows, RS/6000 and VAX files are fully compatible with WordPerfect 5.2. You can also exchange all your AS/400 and IBM 370 files. IBM and OS/2 are istered trademarks and Workplace Shell and "Operate at a higher level" are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark and Button Bar is a trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. © 1993 IBM Corp.

Unixasaurus stars in Jurassic Park

SANRAFAEL CALLE

When Industrial Light & Magic/LucasFilm Ltd. produced the special effects for the movie Jurassic Park it was Unix workstations and object-oriented software programs that helped breathe life into the sharply defined images of long-extinct dinosaurs

Director Steven Spielberg originally planned to use robotic stand-ins for the dinosaurs of 100 million years ago. But a new generation of Unix hardware and software created convincing computer graphics, such as a herd of bi-ped dinosaurs running over hills past the film's actors. That tipped the halance toward the use of more computer animation and less use of robots, except for extreme close-ups.

Preproduction work on Jurassic Park, including prototyping of models, began two years ago. "None of the technology to do the picture was available when we started," said Tom Williams, executive in charge of digital production at Industrial Light & Magic. For example, he said. "We had to extend the boundaries in terms of animation and modeling complexity to get the wrinkles in the skin, the dirt in the skin and the movement of the skin over the bones.

But a team of 14 programmers created new software tools, based on the C++ object-oriented programming language, that supported the new level of digital detail. Williams said. Then, a group of 30 animators applied those software tools to control the animation process

Industrial Light & Magic used Silicon Graphies. Inc. workstations to make special effects for The Abuss and Jurassic Park. The firms have worked together since 1987

Recently Industrial Light & Magic and Silicon Graphics created a joint venture, called Joint Environment for Digital Imaging or JEDI that links more than 70 Silicon Graphics workstations into a high-speed computer network [CW. May 10]. It was used for Jurassic Park and will prototype new effects for future films.

In Jurassic Park, the Unix machines also had a cameo appearance in the movie, displaying three-dimensional weather maps and colorcoded security systems in Jurassic Park's con-



A new generation of Unix hardware and software made Jurassic Park's dinosaurs more convincing than robots

'None of the technology to do the picture was we started. said Industrial Light & Magic's Tom Williams. "We had to extend the boundaries."

The computer room on set had an Ethernet network with 17 Silicon Graphics Iris reduced instruction set computing workstations, including 11 Indigo workstations, four Crimson workstations and two 4D/440 graphics work-

'We made a live network of computers, and we kept them offstage," said Michael Backes, the film's display graphics supervisor. The machines in that off-screen computer room were lent to Industrial Light & Magic from July to Octoher 1992. Silicon Graphics said.

Kenan makes Windows push

By Michael Vizard CAMBRIDGE, MASS

As part of an overall effort to re-engineer its executive information and decision support software for emerging client/server environments. Kenan Technologies Corp. has unveiled a Windows version of its Acumate decision support

Currently available on a range of mainframe and minicomputer platforms, the Windows version of Acumate marks the company's first foray into a desktop market other than OS/2.

Acumate example usage DB2 OH MVS SYBASE ON UNIX

Acumate for Windows includes a multidimensional database packaged with an executive information system and a library of standard reports.

Data used to populate the Acumate server can be drawn from IBM's DB2, Informix Software, Inc.'s Informix, The ASK Group, Inc.'s Ingres Products Division's Ingres, Sybase, Inc.'s SQL Server, Oracle Corp.'s Oracle or Digital Equipment Corp.'s Rdb databases and then accessed using a predefined set of end-user queries

For example, Zeneca Pharmaceuticals, a division of Zeneca, Inc. in Wilmington, Del., gives middle managers PCs and X terminals to run queries against data drawn from an Ingres database running on a VAX, without giving them the ability to change data stored in production

To accomplish this, Zeneca uses a variety of VT emulation software packages on the PCs.

The emulation software runs under Windows, but it's not a true window. You can't cut and paste across applications," said Don Hobson, technical systems manager at Zeneca

Pharmaceuticals, who said the Windows version of Acumate will allow him to do that.

Kenan is also working on Release 13 of Acumate for high-end servers, which last week went into beta testing. With Release 13, information systems managers will no longer have to proactively manage Acumate databases in addition to their existing databases. Instead, Acumate will support both static and dynamic SQL links to the database, said Brian McGill, development manager at Kenan.

"You no longer have to worry about administering the Acumate database. You'll be able to set up predefined update periods where the Acumate database is populated via SQL databases using any set of predefined multidimensional formats," McGill said.

Release 13 is due this fall, McGill said.

We've got one database that has seven dimensions to it and one database with 30 million rows. With Release 13 of Acumate, we expect to be able to use the Windows implementation as a front end to the VAX systems," Hobson said.

Acumate for Windows prices start at \$4,500.

Local-area networks

Intel announces eight products for NetWare

Intel's new

LANDesk Man-

ager software

allows adminis-

trators to man-

age desktop

hardware, con-

figuration and

software.

By Michele Dostert

Intel Corp. is evidently serious about selling more than chips. Last week, the company's networking division announced eight new local-area network storage, printing, virus protection and management products, all avail-

able now, for networks running Novell, Inc.'s NetWare v3.11 operating system.

In the network management arena, Intel's new LANDesk Manager software allows administrators to manage and take inventory of desktop hardware, configuration and software.

Administrators can view or remotely control client desktops. LAN managers can also use the product to monitor application use as well as network traffic.

Also on tap

Intel also announced two optional LANDesk add-ons: Virus Protect for scheduled or on-demand scanning of any system on the network. and SNMP Gateway, which will work with a variety of network management consoles.

Although LANDesk Manager allows easy access to Novell's Net-Ware administration utilities, it does not yet report into Novell's Network Management System (NMS)

"We certainly intend to work with NMS, but we're waiting for Novell to add a database to it where

> we can store the information LANDesk gathers," said Chris Thomas, manager of technical alliances at Intel's Networking Di-

Choices abound The company also announced two new

LAN software packages: LANspoolExpress Print Accelerator was designed to boost printing performance on either background or dedicated workstations. And a new fax package, the

tegrating user phone numbers with their network addresses, thus automatically routing faxes to the intended recipient. Intel also expanded its line of plug-and-play backup servers.

NET SatisFAXtion 2.0, provides direct inward dialing support by in-

LETS ALL GIVE EXCEL ABIG HAND.

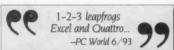
NOW, INTRODU YOU'VE BEEN

LOTUS INTRODUCES 1-2-3 RELEASE 4 FOR WINDOWS.

THIS IS CLEARLY A TIME OF CHANGE FOR AMERICAN BUSINESSES

To keep up with these changes, business people need new and better-suited tools. Lotus* has responded by rethinking and recreating the spreadsheet as a tool for individuals and for workgroups. 1-2-3 Release 4 incorporates over 4,000 spreadsheet user suggestions. It's dramatically easier to learn and use than any spreadsheet in history.

And it's the first spreadsheet that's actually designed to help people work together in impressive new ways.



IT'S MORE POWERFUL BUT VERY SIMPLE.

Elic Edit View Style Tools Range Window Help

AB2

Suboats Cure Sees Firs February

MERCURY SPORTS

Sail
Division

1994 Sales Forecast

11

Very Sales by Region

13

Sail Style Sty

While adding dozens of major new features, hundreds of macros and hundreds of tools and @ functions, Lotus has actually simplified the way you work in a spreadsheet.

For example, Release 4 features an @ function pulldown menu to help you build spreadsheets faster. Cell copying is now a simple drag-and-drop operation, with meaningful visual feedback. And changing text and font attributes is done in one dialog box. (Excel often requires three)

So 1-2-3° is not only a lot friendlier and easier to use

than any other spreadsheet, it's a significant advance over Microsoft* Excel in usability.

THE FIRST CONTEXT-SENSITIVE USER INTERFACE.



99

Release 4 actually anticipates what tools and functions you'll need. Depending on what you're doing, 1-2-3 presents only the menu choices and **Smarticon**™ palettes appropriate to the operation at hand.

This means you won't spend time clicking through menus looking for the features.

IMMEDIATE ON-SCREEN MANIPULATION.

A **Live Status Bar** on screen shows the attributes of any highlighted element.

Automatic Arial MT

To make a change (like font, size or decimal points) you just click on the appropriate section of the status bar. Then scroll up to your chosen attribute and click again.

And unlike Excel. 1-2-3 R 4 includes In-Cell™ Editing, so you can enter and edit any information right in the cell.

ONE-STEP CHARTING.

With **One-Step Charting**, you can pick up all titles, data, legends and axis labels right

"In Climide call 1-800-GO-LOTUS Please home your credit card and product package ready when you call "Offer expires 8/31/93. Qualifying competitive products are Microsoft Excel Borland Quattro Pro Inot including SEI Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, WordStar, Displaywrite, Micro
55 Cambridge Partway Cambridge MA 02/142 Losus 1-2-3. Amil Pro Fivelance Graphics and Losus Notes are resistenced trademarks of

CINGTHEA **TING** F

from the worksheet to create a great looking chart the first time, automatically. And you can edit the chart right in your worksheet.

NAVIGATE THROUGH 3 DIMENSIONS.

Anyone who works on multiple worksheets will appreciate the new 1-2-3 Worksheet Tabs which can be labeled with real words. So you can go directly to any sheet simply by clicking on the appropriate tab.

Sailboats In The State State College States

And Worksheet Tab names are then incorporated into formulas. All of which helps to keep 1-2-3's unique 3D technology simple and easy to use.

DATABASE FUNCTIONS MADE EASY.

12 Height 14 Width 9

The 1-2-3 database now has a new completely graphical interface that makes using it easier than ever. Plus 1-2-3 provides a range of built-in tools that are powerful without being perplexing.

1-2-3 for Windows has always had more powerful database features than Excel or Quattro Pro, and now these features are also easier to use -BYTE 6/93

For example, to modify or create a query, you don't generate criteria and output ranges

with cryptic commands. Just bring up the Query Dialog Box and select the fields and records by name. Changing your query is as simple as drag-and-drop.

THE FIRST SPREADSHEET FOR WORKGROUPS.

Have you ever forgotten why you used a particular number? Or wanted to track more than one value in a cell or range? Suppose you've sent a spreadsheet to a co-worker who develops a whole new version and sends it

back? How do you integrate it into your work?

You use the

Version Manager,

that's how. It tells you who did what when, and why they did it. It lets you save, label, track, mix, match, merge and comment on ranges, worksheets or entire files. And it does it all without overwriting existing data.

If you have Lotus Notes, the workgroup benefits of the new 1-2-3 take on even greater proportions. Now different users can access and work on the same spreadsheet at the same time. Notes maintains file integrity and notifies

It (Version Manager) also makes Microsoft Corp.'s Scenario Manager in Excel 4.0 look like a toy by comparison. PC Week 5/3

you of changes made by others. So you know you're using the right numbers.

1-2-3 IS BACK. AND IT'S NOT ALONE.

Packaged together with Ami Pro* 3.01. Freelance Graphics® 2.01, cc:Mail™ and Lotus Organizer,™ the new 1-2-3 completes SmartSuite™ 2.0. An integrated suite of

> top-rated Windows applications that's years ahead of any competition when it comes to an integrated desktop.

For your own live performance

visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller. Or call 1-800-TRADE UP, ext. 8982,* to upgrade to 1-2-3 Release 4 for just \$119 direct from Lotus or to get your free demo disk. Or, for a limited time, you can upgrade your entire

desktop to SmartSuite 2.0 from any Lotus or competitive product** and get a \$50 rebate coupon from Lotus in the SmartSuite 2.0 box.





LAN software

Object Design, Inc. has introduced the Object Design NetWare Loadable Module (NLM) Server, an object-oriented database for Novell, Inc. NetWare networks.

According to the company, the product was designed to simplify the development of new classes of distributed applications. NetWare users can develop applications that distribute and manage data, providing access to advanced services for imaging, multimedia, document management and groupware.

The ObjectStore NLM Server is acces sible through an assortment of networking protocols, including native IPX/SPX and Transmission Control Protocol/ Internet Protocol.

A developer license costs \$7.500, and an end-user runtime license costs \$2,250.

▶Object Design One New England Executive Park

Burlington, Mass. 01803 (617) 270-9797

The Enterprise Systems Division of Apple Computer, Inc. has announced full support of Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) for its Data Access Language (DAL) server software products.

According to the company, TCP/IP users can now access data on any Apple DAL-supported server from a DOS/Windows client or a Macintosh

The DAL Server for MVS TCP/IP was also announced. Through TCP/IP this software product provides Windows and Macintosh PCs with DAL client software access to IBM's DB2 relational database manager

Two existing products, the DAL Server for Application System/400 and the DAL server for VAX/VMS, also received extended TCP/IP support.

Prices for the DAL Server for MVS TCP/IP range from \$35,000 to \$50,000. \$6,000 to \$12,000 for the DAL Server for VAX/VMS and \$4 250 to \$20,000 for the DAL Server for AS/400

Apple Commuter 20525 Mariani Ane Cupertino Calif 95014 (408) 996-1010

Cheyenne Software, Inc. has released Arcserve 5.0 for NetWare-Windows Edi-

Arcserve 5.0 is client/server backup and recovery software for single-server or large multiserver Novell. Inc. NetWare enterprises.

Enhancements include a "point-andclick" Windows interface plus an improved one-step backup command called Quick Start.

Tape cascading, parallel streaming and stacker and changer support are other features incorporated into the product.

Arcserve also provides an on-line database backup option, heterogeneous environment support, storage management services, tape rotation management and a file-tracking system, according to the company

Pricing begins at \$395.

Cheyenne Software 3 Expressway Plaza Roslyn Heights, N.Y. 11577 (516) 484-5110

Palomar Software, Inc. has announced Version 1.1 of its On The Road software.

According to the company, the software was designed to extend seamless Macintosh PowerBook connectivity to Novell. Inc. networks.

The product provides deferred printing and automates volume remounting and print spooler selection for Power-Book users with Novell's NetWare 4.0 or v3.11 servers equipped with NetWare for Macintosh, the company said.

Version 1.1 supports NetWare 4.0. Apple Computer, Inc.'s Express Modem, the PowerBook 165C and Adobe Systems. Inc.'s PostScript Level 2 printer driver.

On The Road Version 1.1 costs \$99.

Palomar Software Suite D 2964 Oceanside Blvd. Oceanside, Calif. 92054 (619) 721-7000

Workgroup software applications

NCR Corp. has introduced ProcessIt, a set of process management software.

ProcessIt was created to help users design, implement, execute and manage mission-critical business processes, the firm reported. To manage work flow throughout the enterprise. ProcessIt provides a suite of Windows-based tools.

An advanced database-oriented workflow engine is employed to automatically route work based on a company's policies and procedures, and ProcessIt uses graphical user interface-based tools to implement, measure and alter processes without affecting work in progress or existing applications, the company said.

A typical 30-user configuration of ProcessIt costs about \$1,245 per user.

1700 S. Patterson Blvd. Dayton, Ohio 45479 (513) 445-2078

Storage

Plasmon Data Systems has introduced Version 2.01 of the ReflectionManager, an optical-disc jukebox integration kit.

Improved network performance and compatibility with Windows 3.1 have been added to this version.

According to the company, Reflection-Manager now offers substantially higher data-transfer rates and access times because of the implementation of a data caching system. Up to three single-drive jukeboxes or one single- and one doubledrive jukeboxes can be integrated.

ReflectionManager prices start at

▶Plasmon Data Systems 1654 Centre Point Drive Milpitas, Calif. 95035 (408) 956-9400

MicroNet Technology has introduced the

Micro/Raven 800 high-speed, 16-bit, external disk array systems for the Quadra

According to the company, the disk array systems deliver up to 9.2M byte/sec. sustained data-transfer rates with average access times as fast as 4 msec. One drive of the product connects to the native Small Computer Systems Interface port of the Quadra 800, while the other drive is attached to the MicroNet NuPort III SCSI-2 host adapter.

A true parallel 16-bit data path is then created.

The systems were designed for diskintensive applications and can be used for other applications, including file servers, full-rate digital video and computer-aided design and manufacturing.

Prices range from \$4,090 to \$14,490.

► MicroNet Technology Irvine, Calif. 92718 (714) 837-6033

AT&T SYSTIMAX® SCS products are going fast.

110 Patch System w/110 Patch Cord

A reliable, sophisticated patching system which facilitates the interconnection and management of high-speed premises wiring systems up to 155 Mbps. Easy to use and accessible with a rugged design. Features the industry's only IDC based patching system and provides for 1, 2, 3, or 4 pair administration.



1061/2061 Cables

Uses patented pair-twist scheme to improve transmission performance over twisted pair. Exceeds EIA/TIA requirements and meets ANSI standards. Used as testing standard for Category 5.



M 100 Communications and Information Outlet

With high performance, small size and modular design it provides maximum versatility in creating high-speed premises wiring systems. Designed to snap into any M-series modular faceplate, frame, or surfacemount box. Multicolor labels assure fast and accurate installation.



For more details, call: 1 800 344-0223, ext. 3013



Communicate At Breakthrough Speeds.



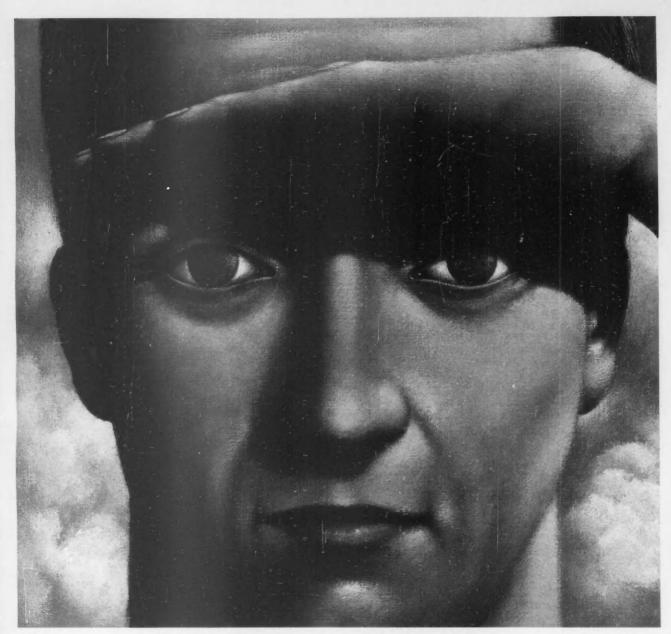
Get AT&T's SYSTIMAX® Structured Cabling Systems, And Get Speeds Beyond 100 Mbps.

Over copper. Or fiber. Your network can now have unprecedented speed and interoperability. All by installing AT&T's SYSTIMAX Structured Cabling Systems, with our HIGH-5™ product family of Category 5 components. They support today's network applications and emerging technologies like ATM, up to speeds of 155 Mbps. And this total solution offers you end-to-end connectivity, maximum network compatibility and the ability to evolve your network as your future needs

change. All from a single, reliable source. AT&T's HIGH-5 products come with a 15-year extended product warranty, and they exceed EIA-568 Category 5 specifications. The copper cabling was created by AT&T Bell Laboratories and has become the benchmark for Category 5 standardization testing. So find out how AT&T's SYSTIMAX Structured Cabling Systems can help you break through communications barriers. Call us at: 1800 344-0223, ext. 3013. Outside the U.S.: 602 233-5855.

AT&T Network Systems And Bell Laboratories. Technologies For The Real World.





Global Vision is Just the Beginning. Global Communications make Vision a Reality.

Once you find a supplier who can manage your data, bill you in one currency, speak your customer's language, and understand the technical and cultural difficulties of global business...suddenly your vision

has substance. And your job is easier. It happens, with BTTM. It happens with all communications—from engineering schematics or purchase orders, to financial transactions or balance sheets.

BT's portfolio of Global Network Services can make communications the easiest part of your business. Tell us about your challenges, your goals. Then we'll know which of our resources are best for your business. We're doing just that for companies throughout North America and around the world. To find out how BT makes it happen, call for our Going Further, Staying Closer brochure.

1-800-872-7654 in the U.S., or 1-800-874-7654 in Canada.

Going Further Staying Closer™

GLOBAL NETWORK SERVICES ** • LAN INTERCONNECT • VIDEOCONFERENCING • EDI • MESSAGING • TRANSACTION SERVICES • FINANCIAL TRADING SYSTEMS • GLOBAL NETWORK OUTSOURCING FROM SYNCRDIA**.

Internet commercial uses blossom

Videoconferencing makes use of existing infrastructure

By Joanie M. Wexler

Projects afoot to pump videoconferences across the far-reaching Internet have already begun boosting user participation in standards-setting activities, unleashing educational opportunities and fueling the "virtual" cor-

The budding services, which deliver one- or two-way videoconferences to desktop computers, include the Internet Engineering Task Force's (IETF) Multicast Backbone (nicknamed "Mbone") and the CU-SeeMe project from Cornell University in Ithaca, N.Y.

Mbone and CU-SeeMe leverage the Internet's expansive infrastructure so millions of users can eventually participate in meetings, lectures and other activities previously off-limits because of cost and time constraints. The two services deliver video through a server at the user's site or at the regional network management center connecting the site to the Internet.

Mbone, which links to Unix workstations, is the "C-SPAN of the Internet," said David P. Grubb, manager of computing standards and technology assessment at the University of California Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory in Livermore, Calif. Grubb is "attending" IETF standards committee meetings from his desktop computer via Mbone.

Having "real users" looking over standards committee members' shoulders and detecting, for example, that the committee is putting too many functions or restrictions in a standard could accelerate getting useful products to market, observed Dan Lynch, chairman of Interop Co., a Mountain View, Calif., firm focused on heterogeneous networking.

At-a-distance participants can send electronic mail to the meeting, and committee members can take comments on-line.

In contrast to Mbone, CU-SeeMe is more of an "everyman" service, delivering black-andwhite video to Macintosh computers equipped with CU-SeeMe software. The service is running, for example, in the National Science Foundation's Global Schoolhouse Project, an endeavor to allow junior high students worldwide to communicate with each other, teachers, scientists and others.

Global Schoolhouse students in California, Tennessee, Virginia and England are already communicating.

CU-SeeMe is not based on multicast technology - a factor impeding Mbone development.

Multicast schemes allow conservation of wide-area network traffic: A sending site can Videoconferencing, page 73

Service could offer small businesses access to 11,000 networks worldwide

European flavor

If Microsoft Corp.'s

experience is a good

vardstick, corporate

America is embracing

the Internet while

corporate Europe is

embracing X.400 for

external messaging

connections.

According to Tom

Evslin, general

manager of the

workgroup division at

Microsoft, sales of

gateways between

Microsoft Mail and the

Internet's Simple Mail

Transport Protocol are

"exploding" to

businesses in the U.S.

In Europe, the

combustion is all in

X.400 gateway sales.

By Gary H. Anthes WASHINGTON D.C.

Sprint Corp. and Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corp. (MCC) have announced a joint service for electronic commerce on the Internet.

The service consists of two layers: data transport via Sprint's

Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol SprintLink network service and common user services such as electronic mail, security. directory services and remittance services via MCC's Enterprise Integration Network (EINet). Users will add a third layer consisting of industry-specific applications such as electronic data interchange for retailing.

Sprint and MCC said the combined network service offers the connectivity and tools necessary to enable access to any of 11,000 networks on the global Internet to support business processes such as manufactur-

ing and concurrent engineering. For example, a purchasing agent might use the service to look up parts in an electronic catalog of suppliers worldwide, view images of items for purchase and order and pay for them on-line.

'This . . . agreement with Sprint

provides a broad distribution channel for bringing EINet to small and medium-size companies, enabling them to partner more effectively for market development," said Craig Fields, chairman and chief executive officer of MCC, the Austin, Texas-based consortium for research and development in information technology.

At a congressional hearing last year on the proposed federal National Information Infrastructure, Fields pointed out that a number of large companies - The Boeing Co., General Motors Corp., Kmart Corp., Wal-Mart Stores, Inc., Caterpillar, Inc. and Ford Motor Co. - lowered costs and improved quality by custom-building their own data superhighways linking their onerations with suppliers and customers.

By providing a standard for interconnection between companies, the EINet and SprintLink combination offers the same benefits to smaller companies at a far lower cost MCC said

last week

Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI), a consortium of 700 electric power utilities, is converting its dial-up mainframe information service to a distributed system available to members over

Service, page 73

Next step: Writing an Internet policy

s Internet use shifts beyond techies and engineers and into the corporate mainstream, information systems managers say they must create a corporatewide Internet policy to address such issues as security, privacy, directory services and pricing questions.

The first step is to decide what Internet services users need to access and limit their access to those services, Joseph Jesson, a senior analyst at Chevron Corp., said at a recent E-mail conference.

Internet options include E-mail, binary file transfer, mailing lists, "chat" sessions, news services and Telnet.

Other issues and recommendations include the following:

· Security: Because universities have access to the Internet, the probability of students finding an application "hole" is high. To combat this, Chevron created a "fire wall" consisting of filters and limits to Internet access. Users should also weigh the risks of certain Internet applications, such as E-mail and file transfer, against the risk of having the information in those applications exposed, Jesson said.

·Privacy: Good encryption can keep messages and data private, but the government wants to keep open a "trapdoor" that could weaken encryption methods.

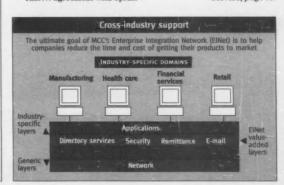
• Reliability: "98% reliability is fine unless it's your message that's lost." Jesson said. One option is to train people to use the Internet for informal mail and use a private secured network for crucial traffic.

· Storage: Because end users have access to so much more information, such as news data storage costs inevitably rise, said Eric Arnum, editor of the "Electronic Mail & Micro Systems" newsletter.

· Costs: Commercial connections vary from around \$30 per month for a single-user dialin connection to \$65,000 per year for a corporate T1 connection, so managers must examine their needs and buy accordingly.

• Cultural issues: Internet bulletin boards are largely unmonitored, and company employees have been known to download and upload compromising and embarrassing material such as pornography. "What if Jesse Helms were going to get hold of something like this and says your company publishes porn?" Arnum asked.

· Service: Managers can expect a huge increase in help desk calls as mainstream corporate users, unfamiliar with Internet addressing and services, call for help, said Rob Mainor, n general manager at CompuServe, Inc. - Lynda Radosevich



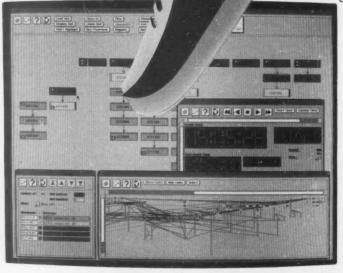
NAIL THIS TO YOUR CEO'S DOOR, NOW.

In 1993, 4th Dimension Software will deliver the only way to control all your computers — using MVS, VAX/VMS, UNIX and AS/400 operating systems, to name just a few — no matter where they're located, from a single RS/6000 or SPARCstation. We call it the Enterprise ControlStation. Once you've seen what it can do for you, we're betting you won't let us unplug our no-obligation demonstration unit.

ear CEO. Please don't hang the poor yutz who nailed this to your door. Just send us the repair bill (and if you wouldn't mind, a photograph of the ad stuck to that door). It's a small price to get your attention. We're 4th Dimension Software, and we've come from nowhere in a few short years to *dominate* data center automation and enterprise-wide, distributed systems management. Perhaps you remember how we became Computer Associates' worst nightmare by converting over 600,000 jobs from CA-7 to our Job Scheduling and Production Control system,

CONTROL-M.™ During the April 1992 LA riots, our software ran U.S. Borax's computers without human intervention for 36 hours from their vacated U.S. headquarters. And our products are used to run The United Illuminating Company's computers unattended on weekends. While other companies are only talking about enterprise-wide automation, 4D is delivering it.

You can no longer afford to train and keep different MVS, UNIX, VMS and AS/400 experts. Our Enterprise ControlStation is client-server based and gives enterprise-wide, distributed, platform-independent control to a *single* operator from a *single*



station. Now. anyone can use the 4D Enterprise ControlStation to zoom in on operational problem areas anywhere in the world. Not only can vou schedule resources, correct problems and perform restarts and reruns, but you can also simulate future events and play them back after-thefact to better understand problems. You can even create high-resolu-

work-

tion job documentation and color flowcharts from our SQL database.

We'd be happy to give you a no-obligation, on-site Enterprise ControlStation demonstration. Once you've seen it, you won't let us disconnect it. In fact, you *might* even give us permission to use the photograph of *this* ad, nailed to *your* door, in one of our future ads!



CALL US AT **800-347-4694 EXT. 2002** (OR 714-757-4300 FROM OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES), TODAY. BEFORE YOUR CEO HAS MORE TO WORRY ABOUT THAN A TINY HOLE IN HIS OFFICE DOOR.

Take a slice off the price of Computerworld.

51 issues for only \$42.95

☐ Save me a slice. I accept your offer of \$42.95* for 51 issues, a savings of over \$5.00 off the basic subscription price of \$48.

			ALCOHOLD SERVICE SERVICE
Title	Company		
Address			
City	State	Zip	
Address Shown: Home Business Maw "U.S. Only. Camada \$74.97, Central/South America \$13. Foreign birders must be pre-paid in U.S. dollars.		Basic rate: \$48 per year countries \$295.	
Please	answer the que	stions below in order to qualif	y for this offer.
BUSINESSINDUSTRY (Circle one) Manufacturer (other than computer) Finance/insurnos/fined Estate Medical/Law/Education Wholesal/Retal/Trade Business Service (except DP) Government - State/Federal/Local	IS/MIS/DP I 19. Chief In IS/MIS/ 21. Dir./Mg 22. Dir./Mg Networ	CTION (Circle one) MANAGEMENT Information Officer/Vice President/ Asis. VP DP Management I. MIS Services, Information Center T. ech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Eiste Comm. KSys. Migt.; LAN Migr., PC Migr.	DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT 51. Sallen 8. Wilds, Management 70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgl. OTHER PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT 80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students 93. Other Trifled Personnal.
Communications Systems/Public Littles/ Transportation Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-	31. Program 41. Engine	r. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture nming Management, Software Developers ering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt. egrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.	Are you involved in the purchase or use of the following: (Circle all that apply.) a. Networking/Communication Equipment
Pletatied Systems or Peripherals 85. Systems Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Plenning & Consulting Service 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Dist/ Fletation	CORPORA 11. Preside 12. Vice Pr	TE MANAGEMENT Int, Owner/Partner, General Mgr. esident, Asst. VP	PCs/Workstations Large Scale/Midrange Systems Software Peripherals

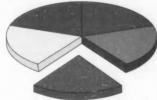
COMPUTERWORLD

E4326-8

Take a slice off the price of Computerworld.

51 issues for only \$4. Now only \$42.95

☐ Save me a slice. I accept your offer of \$42.95* for 51 issues, a savings of over \$5.00 off the basic subscription price of \$48.



First Name Last Name Address State

Address Shown: Thome Business Niew Renew Basic rate: \$48 per year "U.S. Only. Canada \$74.97, Central/South America \$130, Europe \$195, all other countries \$295.

Foreign orders must be pre-paid in U.S. dollars.

Please answer the questions below in order to qualify for this offer.

1	BUSINESSANDUSTRY	(Circle one)
	10. Manufacturer (other	than computer)

- Southers Strikuts IV Citation (International Computer)
 Finance/Insurance/Preal Estatia
 Medical August-Education
 Med

- 2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)
 ISAMS/OP MANAGEMENT
 19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/ Asist. VP.
 ISAMS/OP Management
 21. Dir Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
 22. Dir Mgr. Toch. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Elate Comm.
 Network Sys. Mgr.; LAN Mgr. P.C Mgr.
 23. Dir Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
 31. Programming Management, Sys. Architecture
 31. Englesering, Scientific, PAD, Tech. Mgr.
 60. Sys. Integrators/VARe/Consulting Mgt.

- CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.

 12. Vice President, Asst. VP

 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer

- DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT 51. Sales & Mktg. Management 70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
- OTHER PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT
- 80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students 90. Other Titled Personnel
- Are you involved in the purchase or use of the following: (Circle all that apply.)
- Networking/Communication Equipment
 PCs/Workstations
 Large Scale/Midrange Systems
 Software
 Peripherals

COMPUTERWORLD

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION. OH 43306
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD
PO BOX 2044
MARION OHIO 43306-2144

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. BOX 2044 MARION, OHIO 43306-2144 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



Auto repair needs EDI standards fix

By Joanie M. Wexler

The birth of auto insurance claims applications that give industry players access to a common, detailed vehicle database has generated enthusiasm for further electronic ties within the collision industry.

Sophisticated technology has emerged to ease estimating disagreements among repair shops and auto insurance carriers, which have traditionally argued for days over costs. This means customers are seeing improved turnaround time on their car repairs [CW, June 21].

Desktop delirium

· Repair shops need standards among insurance applications to get the flexibility they had with pencil and paper

However, incongruous electronic transactions have frustrated some service companies enough to form a standards consortium called the Collisions Industry Electronic Data Inter-

change Standards (CIEDIS) group, said Erick Bickett, CIEDIS chairman and director of information technology at Caliber Collision Centers, a nationwide repair shop franchise based in Fountain Valley, Calif.

A key goal is to preclude the need for separate computers running estimating applications designed for different platforms from multiple vendors. These vendors include Automatic Data Processing, Inc.'s (ADP) Automotive Claims Services division in San Ramon, Calif., Certified Collateral Corp. in Chicago and Mitchell International in San Diego.

ADP's system graphically depicts a vehicle's entire anatomy; Mitchell's allows adjusters to

use a bar-code reader to scan parts numbers into a database, and Certified Collateral's system is text-oriented.

Aside from needing separate computers for these applications, repair shops must run an-



other set of computers for each vendor's proprietary electronic data interchange (EDI) program and still another set for imaging applications, Bickett said. "This could feasibly total 14 computers," he noted. "We want to communicate using one machine."

estimating," said Joe Pych, information systems team leader at The Travelers Corp. in

However, Mitchell has come up with a total loss evaluation application, called Vista, that Travelers would like to use, he said.

'We'd like them to talk to each other. Otherwise, we'll have to rekey all our administrative data from the ADP estimating application into Vista," Mitchell said.

To these ends, four committees under CIEDIS' auspices have been charged with the following

· Determine business requirements and related communications needs among auto claims business partners.

· Foster standards among now disparate auto repair EDI document formats and bring proposals to the ANSI X12 EDI standards commit-

· Fuel interoperability among different auto repair estimating, management and accounting

· Encourage vendors to create multiple-platform imaging systems. For example, "Insurance companies want to bring images to the mainframe, and nobody has an imaging package for the mainframe yet," Bickett explained.

The bottom line with CIEDIS: To gain the flexibility users had with manual processes. While technology has put important data at users' fingertips, what they can do with it is limited by who interoperates with what — unlike in the days of paperwork, Bickett said.

More value

The Insurance Value Added Networks Service (IVANS), a nonprofit communications network serving member companies in the insurance industry, recently signed a \$1 billion contract with MCI Communications Corp. - MCI's largest to date. Video services are included, allowing a claims adjuster to remotely view and evaluate still images for damage extent. said Fenwick Lewis, IVANS vice president.

Electronic standards in the insurance industry would allow the various players to re-engineer their business relationships and hop on the "virtual corporation' bandwagon, said Paul Ramsey, The Travelers' PC claims director.

Service

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 71

MCC's EINet, Doug Moench, EPRI's project lead network engineer, said many utilities will connect their local-area networks via SprintLink.

That will allow each utility to interactively access EPRI's news services, bulletin boards, resource catalogs and documents as well as EINet directory services and many other Internet services, Moench

He said the utilities are also likely to use the setup for business transactions such as locating and ordering parts from a database of utility industry suppliers.

EPRI is now integrating its member services with MCC's EINet directory and security services which Moench said were especially robust and sophisticated - plus information products from other vendors into a seamless suite of services for utilities.

"EINet already had some products in place that integrated various technologies [such as X.500 directory services] and that made it very easy to integrate our core services," Moench said.

Videoconferencing

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 71

ship just one video packet to a location wishing to download the videoconference to multiple desktops. The receiving router replicates the packet and redistributes it to the users. However, with the exception of devices from Proteon, Inc. in Westboro, Mass., routers today do not include multicast software.

Market leader Cisco Systems, Inc., upon whose products many regional Internet segments are based, expects to deliver the capability in 12 to 18 months, said Heidi Iacurto,

product manager.

Meanwhile, simulating what is becoming known as the "virtual corporation." a new packet video consortium of 20 companies including Compression Labs, Inc., IBM and Sun Microsystems, Inc. is using Internet videoconferences to actually develop Internet videoconferencing technology, said John E. Drescher, manager of program development at MCNC Center for Communications in Research Triangle Park, N.C., which focuses on advanced networking research.

The consortium's aim is to put together a guideline of standard equipment and software for using Internet videoconferencing. To that end, representatives from the disparate companies are meeting via Mbone. However, efforts are being slowed by scarce multicast and Internet Protocol traffic prioritization schemes, Drescher said.

Apple adds E-mail server to open systems messaging

By James Daly CUPERTINO, CALIF

With the words "open systems" on the lips of many client/server system designers, Apple Computer, Inc. continued its move into this potentially lucrative environment last week with the introduction of two new versions of its MacX.400 electronic-mail server.

The MacX.400 Version 1.1 was designed for enterprise networks, while the MacX.400 SD (Single Domain) is optimized for small organizations and workgroups that need to communicate with only one X.400 server. Both will be available later this summer. Apple officials

Both will provide users with the ability to send messages from Macintoshes to other platforms over the Internet and to recipients on other platforms connected to X.400 networks, said Apple senior director John Nauman

Major pipeline

E-mail has grown in importance in recent years largely because of its close ties with such things as databases and electronic data interchange. Some analysts have even predicted that messaging with E-mail will become the major communications pipeline for desktop applications in the 1990s.

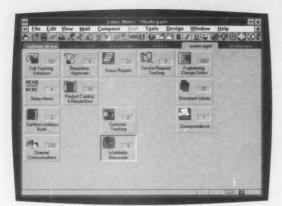
Apple's new E-mail server products also include support for Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) and Open Systems Interconnect (OSI). For instance, customers can run X.400 messaging applications over the Internet using their existing TCP/IP infrastructure.

Open transport

Apple's OSI transport, OSI Connection for Macintosh Version 1.1, will include support for the ISO Transport protocol that provides end-to-end connection in multivendor environments. It will be included in MacX.400 Version 1.1 and will also be available as a stand-alone prod-

Nauman said Apple will provide additional products for multivendor systemwide messaging in the future.

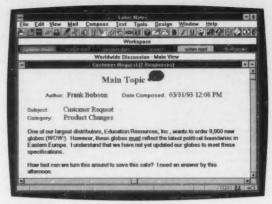
The MacX.400 SD has a suggested retail price of \$2,950, while the MacX.400 server Version 1.1 is priced at \$4 950. The stand-alone version of the OSI connection nackage costs \$199.



This is James' Notes desktop. He uses it to access information and work quickly with people in all departments to solve problems worldwide. James clicks on the Worldwide Discussion application to catch up with important company news The Smartleons across the top make it even easier to work in Notes.

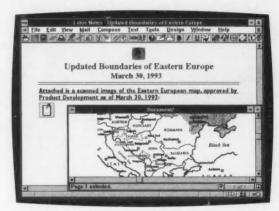


Once he has the information, he clicks on the Engineering Change
Order application to request specific product changes from the
plant in North Reading. He links the supporting Newswire
information to the E.Co. It will be easily viewed with a single click of a button.



2. The field rep in Texas is working on a request from a customer. But to make the sale the product, in this case a globe, has to be changed to reflect the most up-to-date countries and borders.

And evidently time is critical. The competition must already be in there pitching.



After lunch he opens a document from Ellen in product development who has responded with the necessary changes and scheduling information. The new art was scanned directly through Lotus Notes Document. Imaging from the art department, James approves the art for manufacturing.

How Lotus Notes Relea

Thousands of companies already know how Lotus Notes" helps them respond more quickly and effectively to the demands of everyday business. Now Release 3 extends that power to new dimensions.

Just watch how James Carlton, a new district manager at Global Publishing, uses Notes Release 3 to solve a major global problem in short order. See how he uses information from on-site and remote locations. From both inside the company and external sources. Across a

variety of platforms. How he uses applications such as Account Tracking, Newswire, and Engineering Change Orders to get a new product developed fast. And how he creates an informal team spanning a range of departments to do it.

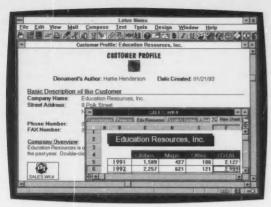
With the new Release 3, Lotus Notes now supports all the leading GUI platforms: Windows, OS/2; UNIX;** even Macintosh.*

Which means the award-winning workgroup power of Lotus Notes is now readily available to help virtually all networked businesses improve

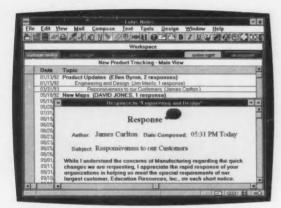


*UNIX Server and Client available by year end 1993. In Canada, call 1-800-G0-L0TUS. \bigcirc 1993 Lotus Development

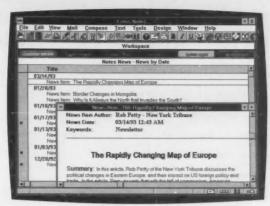
Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus, Lotus Notes and 1-2-3 are registered.



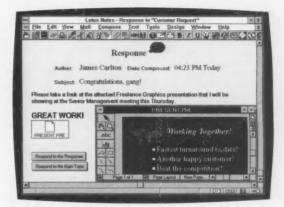
He clicks on the Customer Tracking application to learn more about this customer. The profile includes an attached 1-2-3* spreadsheet. He double clicks the icon to open the spreadsheet and finds that. Education Resources is a very large customer that pays its bills.



On the Product Tracking application, all departments involved have confirmed that they can meet the schedule. However, they've cautioned James to be careful about rushing schedules in the future. James uses the Discussion database to acknowledge their comments and thank them for their efforts.



James' next step is to click on the Newswire database for the most up-to-date report on precisely what geographical changes will have to be made on the new globe. And just how extensive they'll be.



Wanting to record and promote the team's accomplishments, James puts together a presentation for senior management in Freelance Graphics. Then he posts the presentation in the Presentation database so everyone can see how the team rearranged the world to save a big account.

se 3 changed the world.

their performance. By accelerating business processes and helping people work together more effectively than ever before.

You'll find your favorite user-friendly features from other Lotus" applications like SmartIcons $^{\text{\tiny{M}}}$ and a status bar make Notes even easier to use.

Release 3 also features enhanced templates that are very easy to customize so you can build new applications faster and more efficiently.

But you don't have to change your world to get going on Notes. Now you can get everything you need in the Lotus Notes Starter Pack for just \$995 (SRP). It includes one Notes Server for Windows and two Notes Clients for Windows. Plus more than 25 ready-to-use applications for business processes like account management, customer service and product development. For a free demo disk call **1-800-828-7086**, ext. **8923** or visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller or Lotus Business Partner.



E-mail products, services multiply

Prospects for large-scale and global electronic-mail systems improved at the recent Electronic Mail Association conference in Atlanta as vendors demonstrated and rolled out products based on international standards for interconnecting mail networks.

The benefits of standards compliance, including interoperability and market competition, may be apparent, but at least one conference speaker voiced

RPORTEY'S tion spe Mill dent at Magic

some reservations. In a keynote speech, Richard Miller, vice president at General Magic, a software de veloper in Mountain

View, Calif., said that today's technology standards are "well meant" but "not quite there." He added that standards entrenchment could stymic creative growth.

To make his point that internationally approved standards are not always where the action is, Miller noted that the White House, which recently published an Internet address, is not in compliance with government requirements to use Open Systems Interconnect protocols, including X.400 messaging.

Meanwhile, vendors pushed ahead with partnerships and products meant to more universally integrate E-mail.

Lotus said that by the end of the year, users of the remote version of CC:Mail will be able to tap into MCI Global Messaging Services. MCI will operate a CC:Mail server on site that connects to MCI networks. Lotus and MCI would not reveal pricing plans.

Lotus also announced arrangements with 10 public messaging companies, including Sprint and European Postal Telephone and Telegraph authorities, to allow CC:Mail users to message one another directly across the public networks.

AT&T, MCI, Belicore and other telecomm providers demonstrated an X.500 directory pilot project for looking up names, phone numbers and E-mail addresses by E-mail across their various services. To provide software interfaces for the demonstrations, however, the companies had to borrow applications built by academicians and available on the Internet. An AT&T employee said users should expect to be able to use X.500 services by around 1996.

Separately, MCI said it will begin commercially supporting the 1988 version of the X.400 protocol in December. The new services relay all X.400 message types, including Electronic Data Interchange messages conforming to the X.435 standard. MCI currently supports the 1984 X.400 standard and said that 1984 and 1988 versions will appear as a single domain to outside users.

Los Angeles-based Isocor introduced server software for networks of DOS-

based PCs. Isocor said the software, which is based on the X.400 messaging protocol, differs from other X.400 products because it does not require a Unix or high-end PC server to run the server software.

OSIware said its Messenger 400 messaging software, which is based on the 1988

X.400 standard, will be available in August for the IBM RISC System/6000 AIX operating system. The software currently runs on many other platforms.

The Isode Consortium, a group of 80 vendors and end users that promotes product interoperability, released source code for the X.500 directory ser-

vice and X.400 message handling services. The consortium provides members with source licenses that can be used as delivered or as the basis for products or services.

Worldtalk said it will use the X.500 protocol in its directory synchronization software and that its X.400 messaging "backbone" software now works with Lotus' CC:Mail and Microsoft's Mail client software. — Lynda Radosevich

Open

including the new DCE from OSF," which allow you to take advantage of a host of new software technologies, including client/server applications.

is the na

AIX/6000 has no par.

What are you driving for? Open computing and superior price/performance? Then set your course for the most open UNIX® operating sys-

RISC. 6000

tem in the field, AIX® for RISC System/6000®

AIX/6000™ is unquestionably open, so it will fit in with your existing

equipment and network communications links, whether they are from IBM or not. AIX/6000 complies with all relevant UNIX industry standards,

IBM, AIX and RISC System/6000 are registered trademarks and AIX/6000 and CICS/6000 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1993 IBM Corp.



Over 6,500 applications are par for the course with AIX/6000. Everything from application development tools to accounts receivable, from

Enterprise Networking

Network management

Compu-Design Group, Inc. has announced LANutil Version 1.3, an Open VMS-based management and support utility package for PCs.

Support of multiple stacks for Digital Equipment Corp.'s Pathworks, Microsoft Corp.'s Windows for Workgroups, Novell, Inc.'s NetWare and OS/2 servers is provided. According to the company, LANutil offers a set of high-level utilities that operate networkwide and reference a single PC or a group of PCs.

The product can be run from any PC, VMS terminal or batch queue, and with this version, PC text files can be edited from a VAX.

A 10-PC license for LANutil 1.3 costs

Commu-Design 2nd Floor 217 West Central St. Natick Mass 01760 (508) 655-1177

WAN software

BT North America. Inc. has introduced network security products and services for its Global Data Network to address the \$3 billion to \$5 billion annual loss in the telecommunications industry due to security breaches. The firm's Security Products Portfolio comprises four network security components: data encryption user identification and authentication, specialized consulting services and customized security reports.

Prices vary depending on the product and service. Security Dynamics Secure ID offers a three-year contract for 1,000 to 1,500 users for approximately \$7 per user per month. TCC Data Encryption costs approximately \$430 to \$470 per box per month.

▶BTNorth America 2560 North First St. San Jose, Calif. 95161 (408) 922-0250

Gateways, bridges, routers

Novell, Inc. has introduced its NetWare Multiprotocol Router (MPR) 2.1.

This version adds source-route bridging of IBM's Systems Network Architecture and NetBIOS protocols between Token Rings. According to the company, users can design more efficient, cost-effective internetworks using NetWare MPR and a single PC to perform source route bridging, routing and multiport wide-area connectivity.

The NetWare Multiprotocol Plus 2.1 was also announced. This product includes the same features as NetWare MPR 2.1 and offers the additional capability of wide-area network connectivity.

The NetWare Multiprotocol Router 2.1 costs \$995, and the NetWare Multiprotocol Plus 2.1 costs \$1,495.

▶ Novell 122 E. 1700 South Provo, Utah 84606 (801) 429-7000

Madge Networks, Inc. has introduced Smart 16/4 Bridgenodes, a line of adapter cards designed for high-performance source-route bridging and routing with Novell, Inc.'s NetWare Multiprotocol Router (MPR) 2.1.

A software-based bridge/router solution can be implemented using MPR and Smart 16/4 Bridgenodes, which have a source-code routing Application Specific Integrated Circuit chip that supports NetWare MPR's high-speed source-routing function.

Pricing for the Smart 16/4 Bridgenodes begins at \$1,045.

► Madge Networks 42 Airport Pkwy San Jose, Calif. 95110 (408) 441-1300



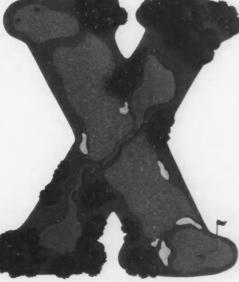
see what we're driving at.

Get ahead of the game and contact your IBM marketing representative or Business Partner to find out what the AIX/6000 can do for you.

databases to CAD, And AIX/6000 also offers CICS/6000, the most popular online transaction processing (OLTP) program available, as well as Encina," an exciting new OLTP technology.

And IBM enhancements make you a big hitter off the tee with improved systems and network management, interoperability and ease of installation. With RISC System/6000's price/performance leadership, there's no handicap to your needs or your

budget. Team that up with IBM's unparalleled service and support 24 hours a day, 365 days a year and you'll

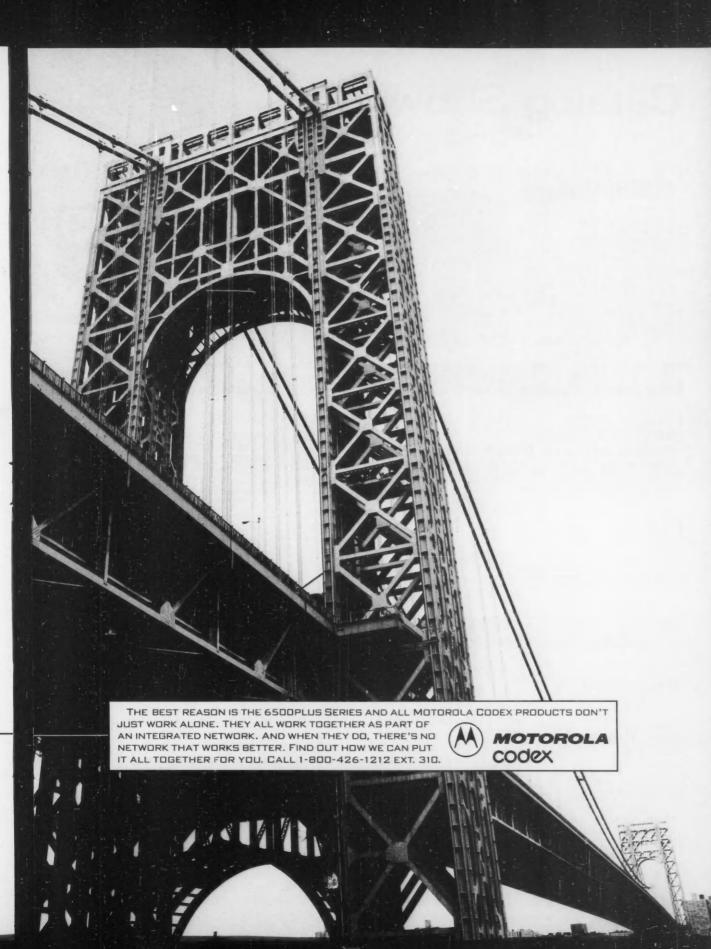


For literature call 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 688. Because open is the only way to play.





IF YOU PE LOCKING FOR FLEXIBILITY IN BRANCH NETWORKING, TAKE A LOOK AT MOTOROLA-CODEX'S 6500 PLUS SERIES. THIS SOFTWARE-DEFINED COMMUNICATIONS PLATFORM LETS YOU SAFELY SEND LAN AND SERIAL DATA, LIKE SNA, OVER THE SAME LINES. FOR LAN WAN INTERNETWORKING, THERE'S NO BETTER CHOICE, BUT THAT'S NOT THE ONLY REASON TO CHOOSE IT.



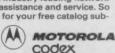
Catalog Showcase

To place your catalog advertisement, call 800 343-6474, x 744

CODEXPRESS

- Modems to 115kbps! DSU/CSUs
- Multiplexers & Pads

When you do business with Codex Express- the direct ordering division of Motorola Codex- you're assured excellent service, price/performance and great product selection. We offer a 30-day customer satisfaction quarantee and industry leading network planning assistance and service. So call today for your free catalog subscription.



1-800-870-5066



MICRO FOCUS®

Software and Publications Get two catalogs for the price of one... Free.

Call Micro Focus Publishing and receive the latest Micro Focus software catalog covering COBOL Workbench™ and all our professional development tools and client-server solutions on OS/2, DOS and UNIX.

You'll also receive the new Micro Focus Publishing cat-alog with a full range of books, videos and computer-based-training products to help you learn and use Micro Focus software

- Computer-Based -Training Products Workbench Tutorial, Object Oriented Analysis and Design
- . Village Technical education from our development
- yours

 Books -Including the new Object Orientation: All Introduction for COBOL Programmers by Raymond Obin of Micro Focus

View Micro Focus Publishing as your Number 1 Sofor information to enhance your Micro Focus Better Way of Programming Experience.





Rightsizing

Intelligent Electronics has created a new magazine called Rightsizing to help you explore the biggest computing trend of the decade! In Rightsizing, you'll learn why so many companies are moving into distributed computing environments. You'll also read about some of the hottest computer products on the market and how they figure into the rightsizing equation. Order your free copy of Rightsizing today by calling 1-800-423-1715



1-800-423-1715

SunExpress ONE CAII BUYS AII

Meet your Information Center, Systems Development, Network Administration, Data Center or Server based needs with over 1,000 products available worldwide.

SunExpress is the most convenient way for the MIS professional to get Sun and brand name third-party products. Our knowledge able and experienced telesales teams will work with you to understand your require-ments, recommend solutions and take your order. Our catalog contains everything from portable SPARC workstations, development software and networking and connectivity products to storage, memory and spares products. All available at our competitive, low catalog prices with same day shipping and free freight. Call today toll free for a free catalog



U.S. FRANCE GERMANY JAPAN 0800 89888 05 90 61 57 01 30 81 61 91 0120-33-9096 FAX: 800-944-0861 0800 898887 06 90 61 58 0130 81 61 92 0120-33-9097

1-800-USE-SUNX ext 54

SUPPORT YOUR ENTIRE NETWORK FROM A SINGLE LAPTOP.

The BLACK BOX* Catalog

Filled with over 6,000 products ranging from LANs to line drivers, modems to multiplexors, switches to spoolers, and cables to converters, it's the handbook of conn And it's available to help you find the right

products. Right now.

Count on extras like 45-day money-back guar-

antees, trial evaluations, and long-term warranties—plus 24-hour expert technical support.
We process orders the day they're received-

shipping 98% of the equipment the same day.

So call us today at 800-552-6816, and ask for operator 10 to get the latest BLACK BOX* Catalog. And give your network the support it deserves.





Showcase Your Catalog

With Computerworld's new Catalog Showcase, you can dis-play a four-color photo of your catalog, along with descriptive copy and a prominent 800 number for readers to call. The new feature, published eight times in 1993, provides an efficient mech anism to generate a pre-qualified audience of potential buyers



1-800-343-6474 ext 744

Take a slice off the price of Computerworld.

51 issues for only \$48. Now only \$42.95

☐ Save me a slice. I accept your offer of \$42.95* for 51 issues, a savings of over \$5.00 off the basic subscription price of \$48.

First Name	MI Last Name		1
Title	Company		
Address			H
City	State	Zip	-
Addmiss Shown: Horne Business Tu.S. Only. Canada \$74.97, Central/South Arm Foreign anders must be pre-paid in U.S. dollars	erica \$130, Europe \$195, all co	Basic rate: \$48 per year ther countries \$295.	(
P	lease answer the q	uestions below in order to qual	ify for this
1. BUSINESSINDUETRY (Circle one) 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)		UNCTION (Circle one)	DEP/

- Manufacturer (other than computer)
 Financin/Insurance/Real Estate
 Modical/Law/Education
 Modical/Law/Education
 Modical/Law/Education
 Wholesal/Petal/Trade
 Modical/Law/Education
 Modical/Law/Law/Education
 Modical/Law/Law/Law/Law/Law/Law/Law/Law/

- Transportation

 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.

 80. Manufacturer il Computers. ComputerRelatiset Systems or Peripherals

 85. Systems integrators, VARs, Computer Service

 Bureaus, Software Planning il Consulting Services

 90. Computer/Peripheral Desler/Dist/ Metalliss

 95. Other.

- ISMIS/DP MANAGEMENT

 19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/ Asst. VP.
 ISMIS/DP Management

 21. Dir./Mgr. Mill Services, Information Center

 22. Dir./Mgr. Exch. Planning, Adm. Svos., Data Comm.
 Network Sys. Mgr.; LAM Mgr. PC Mgr.

 30. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture

 31. Programming Management, Software Developers

 41. Engineering, Scientific, RaD, Toch. Mgr.

 40. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgr.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT
11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
12. Vice President, Asst. VP
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer

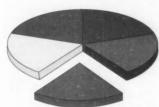
- OTHER PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT
- 80. Educator, Journalisis, Librarians, Students 90. Other Titled Personnel
- Are you involved in the purchase or use of the following: (Circle all that apply.)
- a. Networking/Communication Equipment b. PCs/Workstations c. Large Scale/Midrange Systems d. Software e. Peripherals

E4326-8

COMPUTERWORLD

Take a slice off the price of Computerworld.

51 issues for only \$4.95 ☐ Save me a slice. I accept your offer of \$42.95* for 51 issues, a savings of over \$5.00 off the basic subscription price of \$48.



First Name MI Last Name Title Company Address

Maliessa Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ New ☐ Renew Basic rate: \$48 per year U.S. Only. Canada \$74.97. Central/South America \$130. Europe \$195, all other countries \$295. Foreign orders must be pre-peid in U.S. dollars.

Please answer the questions below in order to qualify for this offer.

- 1. BUSINESSINDUSTRY (Circle one)

- BUSINESSINDUSTRY (Circle one)

 10. Manufacture (other than computer)

 10. Finance/insurance/Feel Estate

 30. Medical/Law/Education

 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade

 50. Business Service (except DP)

 60. Government State/Federal/Loal

 65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/
 Transportation

 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.

 60. Manufacturer of Computers, ComputerReliable Systems or Peripherals

 65. Systems Integrators, VARS, computer Service
 Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services

 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Dist/ Retailer

 95. Other.

 (Please Specish)

- CORPORATE MANAGEMENT
 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
 12. Vice President, Asst. VP
 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
- DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

- TITLEFUNCTION (Circle one)

 SIGMISOP MANAGEMENT

 19. Chief Information Officer/lice President/ Asst. VP
 ISMISIOP Management

 21. Dir Afgr. Tich Planning, Adm. Svors, Data Comm.
 Network Sys. Mgt.; LAN Mgr., PC Mgr.

 23. Dir Afgr. Sp. Development Lys. Architecture

 24. Porgramming Management, Software Developers

 45. Engineering, Scientific, RSD, Toch. Mgt.

 60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.

 50. PolyMoristations

 51. Sea & Midg., Management

 52. Linday, Toch. Pull.

 63. New Confidence of the following: (Circle all that apply.)

 64. Networking/Communication Equipment

 65. PolyMoristations

 66. PolyMoristations

 67. PolyMoristations

 67. PolyMoristations

 68. Networking/Communication Equipment

 68. PolyMoristations

 69. Polymoristati
 - Other Titler resonne
 Are you involved in this purchase or use of that following: (Circle all that apply.)
 a. Networking/Communication Equipment
 D-CaWforstations
 Large Scale/Midrange Systems
 d. Software
 e. Peripherals

E4326-8

COMPUTERWORLD

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

PO BOX 2044 MARION OHIO 43306-2144

ldolollodhloodlooldodlalddalald

Idadalladlillaallaaldadlildalalaldlil

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. BOX 2044 MARION, OHIO 43306-2144

Worldspan Travel's plan for single system takes flight

Worldspan's George

Balog: 'Change is al-

By Rosemary Cafasso

Worldspan Travel Information Services shifted into high gear with its information systems overhaul earlier this month as it signed a \$100 million deal with IBM for hardware, software and services.

Worldspan, which services about

11,500 travel agents worldwide and competes with such industry giants as AMR Corp.'s Sabre, plans to complete a new mainframebased system later this year and be fully operational with it in 1994, according to George Balog, senior vice president of operations and technology.

The company, formed in 1990, is currently owned by Delta Airlines, Northwest Airlines, Trans World Airlines (TWA) and Abacus Dis-

tribution Systems Pte Ltd. in Singapore. Since its launch, Worldspan has been working toward consolidating its travel-related services onto one system. It had been leasing computer services from its owners and providing travel information to two distinct customer bases. One customer set used the Pars reservation system, which belonged to Northwest and TWA, and the other used the Delta Datas II service.

As a result, Worldspan often did twice the work it needed to do. For instance, if airfares changed, Worldspan needed to

adjust each system separately.

Today, Worldspan is getting closer to its goal of one system. Earlier this year, it purchased the Pars Service Partnership—the data processing and network communications operation—from Northwest and TWA for \$25 million. It will use that system as the foundation for its new operation and include some func-

tionality from the Delta Da-

The IFM deal includes Enterprise System/9000 mainframes, software, storage devices, fiber-optic technology and service. IBM will work with Worldspan to develop the new core system, which will continue to be based on the IBM Transaction Processing Facility, the 26-year-old operating environment used by the airline industry.

waystraumatic' industry.
While Worldspan considingapore. ered newer technologies, including
thas been client/server, it determined that newer
justforms could not provide the largeem. It had scale database management and high
transaction throughput the company

The Worldspan system handles up to 1,000 transactions per second on average and up to "several thousand per second" during peak vacation and travel periods. Balog said.

"I think this is really a legacy issue," said Brad Power, a consultant and vice Worldspan Travel, page 84

HP fills Unix gap

Midrange systems more affordable but slower

By Mark Halper

Since introducing the big rig of its multiuser line more than a year ago, Hewlett-Packard Co. has discovered that some users want only minivass and are unwilling to pay a half-million dollars or so for heavy equipment.

So today, HP adds six models to its Unix line of minicomputers to fill a price/performance gap between its topof-the-line Unix Corporate Business Servers and the remainder of the HP 9000 Series 800 Unix family.

At the same time, HP will cut prices between 10% and 30% on all entry- and midrange-level Unix minicomputers.

Base prices for the six new models range from \$50,000 to \$129,500 compared with a range of \$335,000 to \$650,000 on the Corporate Business Servers, which were introduced in May 1992 as the centerpiece of HP's mainframe alternative program.

And while the new models do not approach the performance of their more expensive brethren, users said the more appealing price tags could lead them to make upgrades they have been putting off.

At Oregon Steel Mills in Portland, Ore., for instance, system engineer Rick Kay said his company has been pushing performance limits on its HP Unix equipment for some time but has found the price tags of the Corporate Business Servers to be prohibitive.

"Now we may be able to go with one of these," he said, referring to the new models.

Another HP user, who asked not to be identified, said the Corporate Business Servers are too expensive and that HP was now offering a more reasonably priced upgrade path.

HP claims its Corporate Business Systems line — which includes the Unix Corporate Business Servers as well as versions based on HP's proprietary MPE/IX operating system with Unix hooks — has been successful.

The company said it took orders for Unix gap, page 86

Call us

Computerworld needs your input on key technology issues. This week's question: What are the biggest



sticking points you've encountered in moving to client/server? Please call us with a brief comment, and, if you wish, leave your name, com-

Please call us with a brief comment, and, if you wish, leave your name, company name and telephone number. Representative comments will be printed in an upcoming issue.

(508) 820-8122 (800) 343-6474 ext. 122

\$1 MILLION DOLLARS for New MVS Products!

Chicago-Soft, Ltd., the developer of MVS/Quick-Ref" has budgeted \$1,000,000 to invest in the discovery, development or acquisition of new MVS products with high sales potential.

Despite contrary opinions, we think the MVS marketplace is alive and well. Our MVS customer base of 2,500 sites worldwide is constantly looking for new software to

leverage their investments in MVS applications. Steady sales and continued high interest tell us that MVS may be the only practical platform

to implement true enterprise computing into the next century.

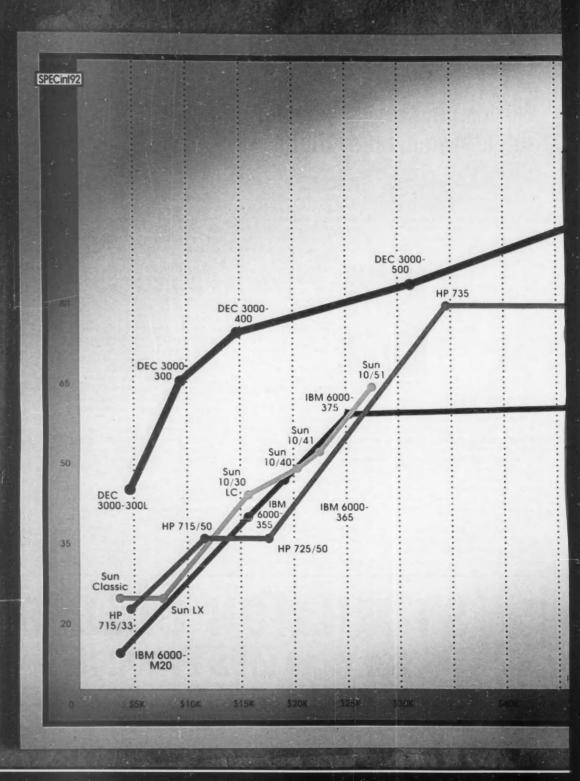
If you or your company have recently completed or are currently

developing a major new MVS product or practical client/server approach to enterprise computing, we want to hear from you.

-Chicago Soft

45 Lyme Road # 307 • Hanover, NH 03755 • Fax 603-643-4571 • 603-643-4002

Please contact: Art Quirk Director, Software Search Team Chicago-Soft, Ltd. 45 Lyme Road #307 Hanover, NH 03755



i magine working faster than you ever imagined.

DEC 3000-500X **HP 755** IBM 6000-

THREE NEW WORKSTATIONS THAT PUT IBM, HP AND SUN IN THEIR PLACE.

Digital introduces three new members of its Alpha AXP" workstation family—the world's fastest family of workstations. The DEC 3000 Model 300L AXP workstation, the world's fastest for under \$5,000. The Model 300, the world's fastest for under \$10,000. And the Model 500X—the world's fastest, period. Alpha AXP workstations. Their breakthrough technology is so powerful they can fruly increase your productivity and provide solutions you never before thought possible And all are available now. To find out more about Alpha AXP workstations, our comprehensive trade-in and migration programs, or pre-sales technical assistance call 1-800-DIGITAL press "2," and ask for extension 77M: Or, for immediate information via Digital's Alpha AXP Fast FAX, call 4-800-842-7027 in the U.S. and Canada: Or contact your local Digital Representative



PUTTING IMAGINATION TO WORK

digital

WATCHING YOUR **NEIGHBOR'S** VACATION SLIDES.

GROWING ASPARAGUS.

DEC advances dates for key AXP features

Leaving leeway

DEC continues to leave

itself some wiggle room for developing a

full 64-bit

implementation of

OpenVMS. "That's

certainly our long-term

goal, but we may find

out that there are

certain aspects that

customers don't have

any interest in," said

Donald Harbert, vice

president of OpenVMS

engineering.

By Craig Stedman

Digital Equipment Corp. is now committed to adding support for both volume shadowing and file journaling to the Alpha AXP version of its OpenVMS operating system this year, ahead of its original first-half 1994 schedule.

Both technologies are critical functions for commercial users wanting to build production systems based on the Alpha AXP hardware. Volume shadowing in particular is important to clustered machines, as it enables disk drives to be mirrored so that data will not be lost in the event of a drive failure.

"That's key for a production environment," said Matt Holdrege, senior network specialist at Pacifi-Care Health Systems, Inc., a Cypress, Calif., health maintenance organization that is putting in place a new VMScluster based mainly on VAX 7000s that are boardupgradable to the Alpha hardware.

While DEC already supports basic clustering in the new Version 1.5 of OpenVMS AXP, full-blown Alpha clusters will not be possible until volume shadowing is available, added Wes Melling, program director for midrange computing strategies

at Gartner Group, Inc., a consulting firm in Stamford, Conn.

Delivery dates

DEC is now promising the shadowing functionality for shipment by December. The journaling capability for the company's Record Management System (RMS) file system is due out during the summer, according to a delivery schedule the company announced earlier this month.

RMS journaling records transactions and updates of other forms of data in a separate journal file that can be used to restore actual files if a system or network is disrupted. Both Alpha AXP and

VAX systems will be able to access the same journaled files in mixed-architecture clusters, DEC said.

Also expected on a relatively shortterm basis for OpenVMS is a Windows 3.1 user interface for system management applications. It would run on top of DEC's Pathworks local-area network software and enable users to manage OpenVMS machines from PCs

A prototype Windows interface was shown at the recent Digital Equipment Computer Users Society (DECUS) spring conference in Atlanta, and DEC's goal "is to have something out within a year,' said Donald Harbert, vice president of

OpenVMS engineering.

"That's not a commitment, though, because we don't even know if we're going in the right direction on this," Harbert added. The first version would also not support the full base of system management applications now available under the company's Motif and command language interfaces, he said.

On a longer term basis, DEC is working on a new OpenVMS file system that will replace RMS. Multiple personalities will be supported, allowing it to be accessed from various non-OpenVMS operating

environments, including Unix, Windows NT, Windows, DOS and Macintosh ma-

The future file system will also support much larger databases than RMS. DEC originally proposed a hundredfold increase, but users have told DEC they want to see a thousandfold improvement, Harbert said. "We're trying to get it bigger, but we're not sure how we're going to do that yet."

Nor is DEC setting out a shipment schedule for the file system at this point. "It's beyond any kind of time frame that we can talk about schedules on "Harbert

Worldspan Travel

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 81

president at CSC Index, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass., who worked with Worldspan when it was first launched. "If you could develop from scratch today, you would probably opt for, say, parallel processing. But with this, what they've got is a system that works."

The IBM agreement follows another \$100 million deal that Worldspan signed with AT&T just three months ago. AT&T will provide a single nationwide network to link Worldspan travel agents.

When the pieces come together, World-

span will have moved the Pars operation. now based in Kansas City, Mo., and will run one centralized system from Atlanta.

In the meantime, it is working to help customers prepare for the new platform.

The Pars users, who are more than half the Worldspan customer base, will have a less difficult migration than the Delta group. But both customer sets will face change, "which is always traumatic," Balog said.

As a result, Worldspan is keeping a focus on the migration concerns, and a team is setting up a training program that will include on-site help at a travel

"We are compelled to give them the best service possible," Balog said.

Tandem vows to cut downtime

BOSTON

Tandem Computers, Inc. plans to bring out by the end of 1994 a range of software capabilities aimed at reducing typical downtimes on its flagship Guardian fault-tolerant computers. The company hopes to diminish downtime to 10% of current levels, in part by allowing on-line system reconfigurations.

On-line reconfiguration will be provided through a new Dynamic System Configuration (DSC) package that eventually will support both IBM Systems Network Architecture (SNA) environments and non-SNA networks, said Timothy Chou, general manager of Tandem's NonStop Availability Initiative.

The DSC product will also work with lo-

cal-area networks and magnetic and optical disc drives, Chou added. Also planned as part of the availability initiative are enhancements to Tandem's NonStop SQL database. Transaction Management Facility and its SNA Communications Services implementation of SNA.

Tandem's move to reduce downtime comes as rival Stratus Computer, Inc. continues to work toward a commitment to running its systems at 99.9% availability. "Within a couple years, we would expect we'll be close to that," said Jim Holley, Stratus' director of product marketing.

However, both Stratus and Tandem are still unsure of a method for extending so-called continuous or permanent availability to the application level. "That's the whole key, application availability," Holley said. "But it's a very complex topic. There's nothing which fits into a ready-made formula."

Some Tandem users agreed that applications are critical. "It's not much good

to have fault-tolerant hardware and soft ware if your application doesn't have it,' noted John Nickerson, manager of computer services at Kaiser Permanente of Northern California, a Walnut Creek, Calif.-based health organization.

But both Nickerson and Michael Kelly, chief information officer at the Chicago Mercantile Exchange, said the system vendor should not be saddled with sole responsibility for the application problem. "That's probably more of a management issue" at the user level, Kelly said.

Nothing is perfect

Kelly said he was pleased that improved system recovery capabilities will be part of Tandem's plan for reducing downtime. We've been banging away at them for five years" on that subject, he said. "I

would rather have a system that has a fast recovery time than one that purports to never go down because there's no such thing.

Nickerson said Tandem is heading in the right direction. "We're happy with their products now, but as you get more and more into the realm of 24 [hour] by 7 [day] availability, any outage of any sort is significant." he said.

Richard Schreiber, president of consulting firm ATB Associates in Welleslev. Mass., said he views Tandem's biggest hurdle as "lateness to the market"

brought on by shortcomings in its marketing. "They're a brilliant technology company," he said. However, "their marketing has been half-baked."

Tandem's new products will require the Posix-compliant version of the Guardian operating system due out later this year, Chou said. The firm's Integrity line of Unix systems is not targeted for the work now under way, he added.

Disproportionate impact

While mean times between major system failures are on the rise. Tandem views "transient," or minor. failures as a problem that is not going away. Those account for 80% to 85% of all failures and can cause system outages out of proportion to their verity by corrupting databases.

Unix platforms host **Bull DPS 6 apps**

By Craig Stedman BILLERICA, MASS

Groupe Bull has introduced emulation software said to enable applications written for the company's proprietary GCOS 6 operating system to run on its IBM RISC System/6000-based DPX/20 Unix hardware, albeit with a significant impact on application performance.

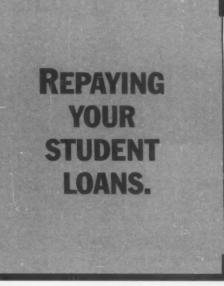
Maurice Gervais, Groupe Bull vice president of North American/Pacific products and services, said applications would run at "a ratio of 1-to-3 or 1-to-4" under the new GCOS 6 HVX software for the DPX/20, as compared with the native performance on the company's DPS # and 6000 small systems

However, with development of the DPS 6 and 6000 processors stopped, Gervais said the emulator provides a growth path for users of those machines

The initial version of GCOS 6 HVX, due in September for the full DPX/20 line, will run uniprocessor GCOS 6 applications as is, Gervais said. Support for multiprocessor applications is expected to follow in the second half of 1994.

A midrange DPX/20 Model 460 with HVS and support for 32 users costs \$53,361, plus \$5,630 for annual mainte-

Groupe Bull also expanded its DPX/20 line with the Model 130 compact desktop server and the Model 630 deskside server, priced from \$5,445 and \$27,450, respectively. The firm is also building support for the Windows NT operating system and Windows Open Services Architecture into its Distributed Computing Model for multivendor applications.





Intelligent expert systems

Legent recasts help desk server plans

By Gary H. Anthes

Legent Corp. has scrapped its original concept for a help desk product — a rules-based "expert system" shown as a prototype at its annual user conference more

than a year ago — in favor of one that will in essence build its own intelligence based on experience.

Chief Technology Officer Robert Yellin told customers at Legent's user conference here last month that the company had made the

wrong choice between two approaches to automating problem diagnoses in distributed systems.

"Our idea was if we could just get a really smart person to code up the rules as to how to diagnose a problem, we could systematically diagnose [problems] by going through that knowledge base," Yellin said.

The idea for Legent's "Professional Help Desk Adviser" did not pan out, Yellin said, because of the difficulty of finding experts who had the required knowledge and could communicate with "knowledge engineers" building the system.

Probing deeper

Now Legent is working on a product that will be driven by a database of actual configurations and "events"—captured by electronic probes — that are digested in a process called "intersection analysis."

"You look for things in common — for patterns, for interrelationships among things that existed in every instance of a problem," Yellin explained. "You do a lot of matching, a lot of permutations and combinations."

Yellin said the approach is an example of case-based reasoning.

and he jokingly said he hopes to name the product Deia Vu.

He said the resulting "help desk server" will become "the epicenter" of the data center. "Most of your staff growth in the 1990s will occur around the help desk because the situation out there is so

> complex," he told data center professionals at the user conference.

"We see fewer traditional operators and more systems managers," said a Legent customer at the conference who asked not to be named. "And the systems managers need a

Connectivity

chaos

"Customers are going

through a crisis of con-

nectivity. They can't

answer the question of

how software interop-

erates, why the net-

work is not available.

why the server is down

why response time is

bad or whether they

have received the last

update of application

software from the data

center. All these calls

are going to be coming

into the help desk, and

it's going to be a lot

just figuring out what's

in the lower left-hand

corner of the 3270 and

asking someone to re-

boot a controller," said

Legent's Robert

Yellin.

nore complex than

help desk environment more than

a console operator environment. Legent will be consolidating a lot of information, but in order for someone to troubleshoot in a distributed environment, you're going to need that gamut of information."

The help desk server will be connected to an array of other specialized servers, Yellin said, for functions such as user administration, archiving, software distribution, application management, performance management and scheduling.

For example, the distribution server will automatically send software updates to users, and the results will be sent back to the schedule server and the help desk server. "We'll need some very

sophisticated probes out in the network," Yellin said.

And the data captured by the

probes will have to be very detailed. If a PC user calls the help desk with a problem, the help desk technician will want to see a clickby-click record of everything that user did for some time leading up to the problem, Yellin said.

In addition to the help desk server, Legent is developing a server for distributed backup and recov-

Using pattern recognition techniques for which Legent is seeking patents, the backup server will avoid duplication by recognizing a piece of software or data that it has already backed up. When this happens, all it has to do is log in a directory the identity of the item to be backed up and its source.

The scheme is intended to save storage space and reduce network traffic. For example, if the distribution server sends out thousands of copies of new PC software from a mainframe to departmental servers and from there to desktops, the backup and recovery server will

recognize that it is getting the same thing back multiple times when individual end users run their incremental backups the next day. Only one convivill be saved

copywill be saved.

The product will
create diskettes for
each server. When a
server goes down, its
diskette ran be carried to a server elsewhere, where it will
drive the recovery
process, automatically going wherever
necessary on the network to get the information needed for recovery.

"If it really does the job correctly and efficiently, it will be an amazing success," said Pete Clark, systems programming manager at Olan Mills, Inc. in Chattanooga, Tenn. "Anything that will allow

me to ensure that I have an archived copy of the most pertinent data is going to be very attractive."

Syncsort software simplifies mainframe-to-Unix migration

By Jean S. Bozman

Users who installed beta-test versions of Syncsort, Inc.'s Unix software in recent months said it eased the migration of mainframe applications to Unix workstations. Syncsort, which has been selling its data-sort software to mainframe shops for 20 years, said it recently began shipping production copies of a Unix version.

Large volumes of data — ranging from several gigabytes up to 300G bytes or more — may require presorting for use with some downsized Unix applications, users said. That is because the smaller Unix system sometimes cannot handle the sheer volume of transactional data held in mainframe flat-file records.

Syncsort software was traditionally applied to batch-processing jobs that ran against large

volumes of flat-file data, the users said.

AT&T has millions of records to process for some internal consumer marketing applications, said lvan Hungria, a senior software engineer in AT&T's Consumer Communications Services Department in Basking Ridge, N.J. "We handle so much data that we cannot put it all into one database," Hungria said.

Now that the AT&T data is sorted on the Unix server, the application's throughput is three times faster.

The AT&T site had used Syncsort on mainframes for four years. But in recent months, the customer billing application was moved to a Sun Microsystems, Inc. server with the data stored in local flat files.

Triple the throughput

Now that the AT&T data is sorted on the Unix server, the application's throughput is three times faster, Hungria said. "It was very uncomfortable to ship the data up to the mainframe for sorting and then ship it back to the Sun system," he said. The Syncsort software, installed two months ago, was priced at about \$7,000 for the Sun server — roughly half its mainframe price, he said.

Paul Zyla, a programmer/analyst at the National Marrow Donor Program in Minneapolis, said Syncsort's Unix sorting software has cut end-of-month processing time in half—from two days to less than one. The program, which matches donors and recipients for bone marrow transplants, has Sybase, Inc. relational databases running on its Sun SPARC-station 10 and Sun 630 Unix servers. It uses the new Unix package to sort database extracts for about 80 end-of-month reports, Zyla said.

The Unix version of Syncsort ranges in price from \$1,000 for a single-user workstation to \$25,000 for a large Unix server, the company said. The Unix version is available for Sun's Solaris, Hewlett-Packard Co.'s HP/UX and IBM's AIX for RISC System/6000s.

Beta-test users said they received their Unix software last winter and installed a production copy in April.

HP fills Unix gap

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 81

200 of them by the end of last year; it has not provided updated numbers. The line was initially troubled by shipment delays.

Last week's additions include three dual-symmetrical multiprocessor machines and three uniprocessors. All six use a 96-MHz version of HP's Precision Architecture-RISC 7100 microprocessor. The three new multiprocessor models stretch the upper ranges of the middle of HP's Unix minicomputer line by weighing in on the Transaction Performance Processing Council's TPC-A benchmark at 411 trans/sec. running an Oracle Corp. database.

HP claimed the new models outperform systems from Digital Equipment Corp., Sun Microsystems, Inc. and IBM in price/performance. It said benchmark tests showed that one of the dual-processor models, the H70, beats eight-processur systems from Sun and NCR Corp. HP estimated TPC-A ratings for the three new uniprocessors at 280 trans/sec., said Carol Mills, general manager of HP's General Systems Division, the company's Unix minicomputer operation. That testing is not yet complete, she said.

By comparison, the remainder of the Unix line ranges from an estimated 50 trans/sec. running Oracle to 193 trans/sec. running Oracle, Mills said. Corporate business servers are rated at 710 trans/sec.

The six new models follow a nomencla-

ture HP implemented last December, when it began labeling each machine in the Unix line with a letter corresponding to its number of I/O slots [CW, Dec. 14, 1992].

The uniprocessor G60, H60 and I60 have four, eight and 12 I/O slots, respectively, as do the dual-processor G70, H70 and I70 boxes. The G models come standard with 32M bytes of memory and 500M bytes of storage. The H and I models have 64M bytes of memory; the H models have 1G byte of storage, and the I models have 4G bytes.

AT LEAST ONE **WON'T TAKE YOU** AN ETERNITY.

think again. Only PROGRESS quickly SOFTWARE call 1-800-4 PROGRESS to see how.

If you think all client/server development tools create the tough stuff fast, **PROGRESS** builds the mission-critical applications you can bet your business on. Simply

The Application Developer's Choice for Client/Server

Software application packages

Applicon, Inc. has announced Bravo Version 4 Plus, mechanical design software.

Enhancements and features for the product include Dynamic Modeling; Open Software Foundation's Motif-consistent user interfaces; the ability to send information across various operating systems, including Unix and VMS, seamlessly within the Digital Equipment Corp. environment; and manufacturing applications that include improved tool path animation.

Version 4 Plus also offers a new Variable Declaration Panel designed to make it simpler to create and manage variables that drive designs. It includes 1 hot keys created for keystroke shortcuts that enable users to execute command

strings, according to the company.

Applican's database management application, BravoFrame, now supports Ingres, the Ingres Product Division of Ask Computer Systems, Inc.'s relational database management system.

BravoEdit, BravoConvert, Bravo-Review and BravoHarness are four new applications that are available with Bravo Version 4 Plus.

Pricing begins at \$7,500 per seat

▶ Applicon

4251 Plymouth Road Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106 (313) 995-6000

Generic Software, Inc. has announced Release 4 of DeskWorks for IBM's Application System/400.

According to the company, DeskWorks is a comprehensive spreadsheet system that offers more than 30 new features and enhancements. Instead of entering cell addresses, a new point mode allows cells and ranges of cells to be chosen by using the spreadsheet cursor movement keys.

Graphic charts can now be displayed on printers, plotters and graphics-capable workstations with a Quick Chart feature.

The results of an AS/400 database file query are returned with a new query function, and performance improvements such as faster spreadsheet calculation, column/row insert, deleting, sorting and printing have been added.

DeskWorks is available for a onetime license fee of \$695.

► Generic Software 986 Madison Ave. Madison, Miss. 39110 (601) 853-1189

Utilities

MB Solutions, Inc. has introduced the JCL/Cross-reference, a product that automatically provides MVS users with complete documentation of production job control language (JCL).

Additional storage requirements, programming and data entry are not needed. The product supports Version 4.2 of MVS/ESA

According to the company, numerous expanded JCL functions and facilities to MVS JCL are added with MVS/ESA Version 4.2, including Nested Procedures, Set, Include and JCL Lib statements. All of these expanded capabilities are supported by the JCL/Cross-reference.

Prices start at \$5,500 for MVS systems.

► MB Solutions Suite 106 1720 S. Bellaire St. Denver, Colo. 80222 (303) 782-0178

Compuware Corp. has announced Xpediter/TSO and IMS Release 5.3.

A direct connection to Compuware's fault-diagnostic tool MVS Abend-Aid is also included.

According to the company, the product gives users interactive control over program execution at the source level for diagnosing and fixing programming er-

Xpediter/TSO and IMS users will have access to extensive diagnostic information provided by the link to MVS Abend-Aid.

The Xpediter/TSO and IMS 5.3 operate under MVS, MVS/ESA and MVS/XA with prices ranging from \$33,000 to \$89,000, depending on CPU size.

Compuware 31440 Northwestern Highway Farmington Hills, Mich. 48333 (313) 737-7300

For the best selection of training, shop by phone: (1800 IBM-TEACh, ext. 111)

Skill Dynamics, an IBM* education services company, is the one place to shop for all your training needs.

With everything from basic concepts to in-depth skills building, we've got the courses you need, and the most current, state-of-the-art technology and techniques to teach them.

That's why the best and brightest have sought us out year after year: Application and systems professionals, operators, managers, end-user business professionals, and network/communications professionals.

You can decide to rub elbows in instructor-led public courses. Or you can choose from private classes, computerbased courses, multimedia courses, distance learning, technical and management conferences or seminars.

Just select the format that fits nicely. Or, let us tailor a course to your company's needs.

You'll also find the IBM branch offices and our education centers conveniently located throughout the U.S. and Canada.

Plus, we've expanded our training facilities to include IBM Manufacturing & Development sites

If you'd like a complete catalog, or advice from a curriculum expert, give us a call:

1 800 IBM-TEACh, ext. 111. Or in Canada: 1 800 661-2131.

But first, here's just a sample listing. Feel free to browse:

Technical Offerings

- IBM Products & Tools
- Non-IBM Products & Tools

- Application Development
- Client/Server Computing
- Hardware Service and Maintenance
- Industry-specific Applications & Emerging Concepts
- Information and Interface
- Multi-Vendor Systems

Business Offerings

- Management Development
- · Professional Skills
- Quality
- Finance and Accounting
- Business Management
- Market Management and Planning
- PC Applications

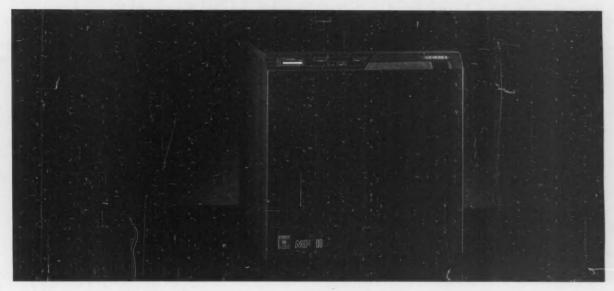
Education Services

- Consulting
- Outsourcing
- Custom Training and Development



Just when the competition was thinking they might have a chance to catch up...

EVEREX Introduces the STEP MP II.



It wasn't long after we introduced the original Everex STEP MP that the competition began to bring out products designed to rival our high-performance multi-processor for SCO UNIX systems.

Our customers told us that they knew we still had the edge in reliability, flexibility, compatibility, and connectibility—but they were hearing that the competition could match our power. They asked if we could give the STEP MP a boost.

We did better than that. We created the Everex STEP MP II. And that II doesn't just stand for second generation. The STEP MP II has

twice the performance of the original. Twice. And new Everex technology actually enhances our flexibility.

NCR

Does that mean that the STEP MP is obsolete? Not by a long shot. The MP can be upgraded easily to MP II specs. Only the competition's equipment is obsolete. Especially when you compare price/performance.

And the STEP MP II is just the beginning. We'll be introducing more exciting new Everex products soon.

When it comes to performance and price, here's our attitude. The competition's products haven't matched ours before, they don't match ours now, and we're not about to let them match us, much less beat us, in the future.

To get the details of the Everex STEP MP II phone 1-800-952-1556 Ext. 2





Serious Demands Demand A Serious 4GL.



Focus for OpenVMS From Information Builders. The 4GL for Serious Information Systems.

If you're facing demands that require the productivity of a 4GL, don't waste time with products that deliver only part of the solution. Now there's a single high performance, high productivity 4GL that meets all your serious information needs.

It's called FOCUS for OpenVMS, it's the world's most widely used 4GL, and it can do it all.

Client/server functionality, cross-platform portability, scalability and total data access

on any platform makes FOCUS the most comprehensive productivity tool on the market today.

FOCUS also provides complete application development facilities, unsurpassed reporting, ad hoc queries, powerful enduser tools, and desktop publishing quality output. And it's the only 4GL that provides 3GL performance.

Therefore, if you're serious about your information systems, you owe it to yourself

to find out more about FOCUS.

For a FREE copy of a comprehensive white paper, "Meeting Your Serious Information Management Demands: What to Look for in a 4GL", or to attend a FREE seminar...

CALL 800-969-INFOIn Canada call 1-416-364-2760

IB OFOCUS

All cases and products mentioned are the incidence or registered seal-sealer of their registered holders. HOLLS is a registered trademark of information fluid less, linc, 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 100001

See Us At PC/Expo 6/29 - 7/1 New York, NY

CASE LANGUAGES TOOLS

Application Development

NCR TO SUPPLY DEVELOPMENT TOOL SUITE, 93 New PRODUCTS, 94

Software AG aids rightsizing

By Gary H. Anthes

■ Software AG of North America, Inc. last week unveiled an array of professional services for customers and prospects befuddled by downsizing, rightsizing, client/server, distributed computing and related ventures outside the glass house.

Called Spirit — for Strategic Programs for Implementation of Rightsized Information Technology — the initiative moves Software AG more into the world of consulting and orients its sales and customer service efforts more toward the planning and analysis that precede the procurement, development or porting of an application.

"The image that customers have had of us is more technical than we would like it to be," said Jonathan Church, director of central services. Spirit has the following components:

▶ Rightsizing Analysis and Technical Evaluation (Rate) is a consulting service to help users understand the basics of rightsizing, inventory their systems assets with a view toward possible rightsizing and map out a tactical and strategic rightsizing plan.

▶ Rightsizing Applications Methodology Program (Ramp) is an eight- to 10-week session of on-site technical and management support that extends Rate to a more detailed level. A small prototype application is delivered at the completion of the effort, which typically will cost between \$50,000 and \$85,000.

▶Rightsized Environment Achievement (Reach) is a fixed-price, turnkey development of a distributed system.

▶Rightsizing Center is a place users can go to get hands-on experience with major platforms for distributed computing, with Unix and OS/2 boxes and connectivity tools from Hewlett-Packard Co., Sun Microsystems, Inc., NCR Corp., AST Research, Inc., NEC Technologies, Inc. and Digital Equipment Corp.

When used for converting applications from mainframe to distributed environments, use of the center will cost between \$1,500 and \$2,500 per day.

"Spirit is a good structured way for IBM mainframe shops to take an evolutionary approach to rightsizing their hardware and applications," said John Logan, executive vice president at Aberdeen Group in Boston.

"Except for IBM, they are the only ones to have done this from the mainframe perspective," Logan said. "If you asked Oracle to come into the data center and tell you which applications should be downsized, with what tools and in an evolutionary way, they wouldn't have the slightest idea where to begin except to say, 'Obliterate the mainframe.' If you're a mainframe-trained veteran, this is a great chance to open your eyes to see what the opportunities are, a try-it-before-you-buy-it approach from someone that knows your business and is constructively helping you adjust to the change."

Seer, IBM reveal plans for AD/Cycle technology sharing

By Thomas Hoffman

IBM Programming Systems tried to pump new life into its AD/Cycle software development program recently when it announced plans to incorporate Seer Technologies, Inc.'s communications connectivity code into future application generator products.

Under the shared technology agreement, Seer plans to

embed IBM's Cross System Product 4.1 application generator into Seer's High Productivity System (HPS) application development suite. The deal is expected to further strengthen IBM's object-oriented programming strategy by adding reusable code that can be transferred between IBM and non-IBM platforms, analysts said.

In addition, Seer's middleware components will be bundled into IBM's future AD/Platform products, IBM officials said. AD/Platform, a follow-on to the AD/Cycle program, is expected to comprise a repository-based development environment geared toward localarea network and cross-platform connectivity.

James Archer, director of AD/Cycle for IBM's Programming Systems unit, said AD/Platform products containing the Seer run-

time elements will ship by mid-1994. A Programming Systems spokeswoman said the unit will introduce client/ server software beginning this fall.

The deal was also seen as a shot in the arm for Cary, N.C.based Seer, a 3-year-old, \$35 million spin-off of The First Boston Corp., whose computer-aided software engineering

(CASE) products have gained widespread acceptance by a bevy of Fortune 500 companies. The joint marketing and technology-sharing agreements, which were made here at Seer's Third Annual Customer Council, significantly expand Seer's global reach through IBM's massive sales force. Plus, Seer will receive royalties for the HPS components that will be bundled into IBM's products. IBM purchased a 40% equity stake in Seer in 1990.

The Seer connectivity software allows users to combine

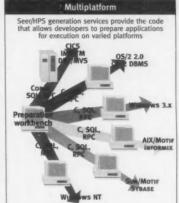
IBM's Systems Network Architecture, CICS and DB2 environments with emerging open systems standards such as Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol and Open Systems Interconnect. The connectivity software would also allow IBM to share its application development data distribution between IBM and non-IBM platforms.

The Seer connectivity software layer will now permit IBM's MVS CICS, MVS IMS, OS/2 and AIX environments to interoperate with Microsoft Corp.'s DOS, Windows and Windows NT, as well as Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s SunOS and Solaris, which Seer's HPS supports.

"What it gives IBM is the ability to generate code to non-IBM platforms," noted Gene Forte, president of CASE Outlook, a Portland,

Ore.-based CASE research firm that publishes a bimonthly newsletter by the same name.

Forte said the shared technology deal accelerates IBM's plans to implement reusable code for its application development domain. Reusable code, Forte said, is one of the AD/Cycle, page 92



Source: Seer Technologies, Inc.

Seer users eye redevelopment strategies

handful of the nearly 500 users who recently jammed Seer's Third Annual Custom er Council discussed their plans involving Seer's HPS CASE development environment.

Although project plans varied from one site to another, one common theme appeared: Most of the conference attendees have made plans to redesign or redevelop legacy systems to run on distributed architectures, with HPS acting as the enabler.

"We're looking to redevelop 80% of our systems," said Robyn A. Turk, a senior vice president of operations and systems at Paine Webber, Inc. in Weehawken, N.J. Turk said the brokerage firm plans to shift the bulk of its centralized processing, such as trade bookings, to distributed workstation environments. Meanwhile, the mainframe will be kept to clear trades with stock exchanges and may eventually take on n new role as a large corporate server.

PaineWebber has been using
Seer's HPS CASE tools during the
past 18 months for workstation application development. The first
project is the development of a new
customer database that is slated to
go on-line by mid-1994. Turk said
PaineWebber chose HPS primarily
because its upper- and lower-CASE
tools are fully integrated.

"When you're rewriting 8 million

lines of code, you need a tool to collate the information. From that perspective, HPS integrates everyone together, allowing us all to speak the same language," Turk said.

Charles Schwab & Co. has used HPS Version 3X for the past two years to redevelop three production systems: a mutual funds maintenance system, a customer prospect system and a margins system. All three systems now run on Intel Corp. PC architecture workstations that are cooperatively linked to a Hitachi Data Systems Corp. AS/EX-520 mainframe, according to Jim Stinton, director at the information systems division of the San Francisco-based Seer users, page 92

Seer users eye redevelopment

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 91

brokerage company.

But Schwab's cooperative processing scheme will not last much longer. When the brokerage upgrades to HPS Version 5.3 later this year, Stinton said, Unix servers will be brought in to route information throughout its trading environment.

"We need distributed computing so we don't get blown out of the water if one of our databases goes down since we have to continue trading," Stinton said. Although Schwab plans to retain its HDS mainframe to run its core trading system, Stinton said, the company is planning to offload other applications, such as its accounts payable or accounts receivable systems, onto a Unix platform in the future.

Stinton said he expects Schwab to decide on a server platform by the fourth quarter. The company has already decided to install 4,000 Sun Unix workstations

during the next three years as part of the distributed trading environment.

Donna Maria Krasner, a manager of technical services at Chesebrough-Ponds USA in Trumbull, Conn., attended the conference on behalf of Unilever PLC, British parent of the health care products manufacturer. Unilever's Personal Products division, which includes Chesebrough-Ponds, Elizabeth Arden Co. and Calvin Klein, Inc., is planning to select either one standard application development environment or "the best of breed" features from several environments by the end of this year, Krasner said.

Krasner worked in IS from 1988 to 1990 at The First Boston Corp., where HPS was created before Seer was spun off into a separate company. Her experience with the CASE environment — and Seer's commitment to the Open Software Foundation's OSF/t and Distributed Computing Environment standards—spark Krasner's interest in the application development tools.

"Anything that helps us get past the barriers of conflicting hardware and software environments and leads us to a more open environment is of interest to us." Krasner said.

- Thomas Hoffman

AD/Cycle plans

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 91

Teamwork

Seer and Transarc,

Inc. also announced a joint

program to market the combined

technologies of

Seer's HPS CASE

environment with Transarc's Encina

on-line transaction

processing

products, which

were designed to

coordinate the

updating of

distributed

databases.

major cornerstones supporting IBM's AD/Platform strategy.

Still, the Seer/IBM alliance raises questions about the status of CASE AD/Cycle partners such as Sapiens International Corp. and Knowledge Ware, Inc. "When the AD/Cycle alliance first came out, Knowledge Ware was the favorite son. Seer is now being promoted almost in its place," said Peggy A. Ledvina, a

program director for application development strategies at Meta Group, Inc. in

Westport, Conn. Meanwhile, the Seer customers and conference attendees seemed more interested in the planned enhancements HPS than in the IBM AD/Cycle alliance (see story page 91). "DCE and DME compliance is more relevant to us than AD/Cycle," said Maria Donna. Krasner, a manag-

er of technical services at Chesebrough-Ponds USA in Trumbull, Conn.

The next generation of HPS, Version 5.3, will include a distributed computing environment option for multiple transaction management.

HPS 5.3 is currently in beta testing and will begin shipping by the first quarter of 1994, according to Vivek Wadhwa, vice president and chief technology officer at Seer.



The world's #1 information technology marketplace for resellers and corporate decision makers took over the "City of Winners" for four days in May...attracting 85,000* attendees...featuring over 1,000* exhibitors... introducing thousands of new products...and making COMDEX and WINDOWS WORLD the largest technology event ever held in the Spring!



COMDEX/Fall'93
November 15-19, 1993 • Las Vegas, Nevada USA

©COMDEX/ComExpo Mexico'94

March 8-11, 1994 - Mexico City, Mexico

NCR to supply development tool suite

By Melinda-Carol Ballou

NCR Corp. demonstrated its Application Development Environment (ADE) at the recent Object World show in San Francisco, showing a suite of object-oriented tools for development of client/server applications. Partners who joined with NCR in providing tools for ADE included Lucid, Inc., Object Design and AT&T Bell Laboratories. Inc.

ADE includes the C/C++ Workbench, an object-oriented programming system for Unix that helps users make the transition to writing C++ code by using familiar programming tools, company officials said. C/C++ Workbench was jointly developed by Lucid and NCR. C Workbench and Cobol Workbench enable programmers to develop applications procedurally in C or Cobol. Both were developed by NCR.

Also included in ADE are nmake. a

Unix tool that allows customers to construct, maintain and manage software and documentation; and Sablime, a product administration system that lets managers and developers track changes to software, hardware and documentation. AT&T Bell Labs contributed these tools to ADE.

In addition, ADE will include software development kits that support NCR's Top End transaction management system.

ADE will be available in the third quarter. The C/C++ Workbench will be priced at \$3,000 per seat; C Workbench will be priced at \$1,500 per seat; and Cobol Workbench will be priced at \$1,800 per seat.

Sablime and nmake will be priced at \$500, and the software development kit for Top End will be priced at \$800.

到WINDOWS WORLD

en in Atlanta

Don't miss the next COMDEX—call 617-449-5554 for info by fax!

To find out more about attending or exhibiting at any of the worldwide COMDEX events, **call 617-449-5554 anytime**, **enter Code 88**, **and key in your fax number**—we'll fax you the latest information within 24 hours!

Wherever IT happens, it happens at COMDEX!

Tochnology Happens at COMDEXI'S WORLDWIDE

©COMDEX/Spring'94
May 23-26, 1994 · Atlanta, Georgia USA

⊕COMDEX/Canada′94

June 14-16, 1994 - Toronto, Ontario

bject to audit verification; independent audit by Audits & Surveys, Inc., will be available after July 1, 1903. «1893 The limithine Group • 200 First Avenue, Minisher. NM 107-94-2722 USA. All systematics integra to their respective holders

l n

Brief

Help for ISVs

Uniface Corp. announced a technology transfer program that enables independent software vendors to provide interfaces among their products and the Uniface fourth-generation language tools, databases, networks and utilities. Dubbed "Fusion," the new program offers interface "cookbooks" with templates provided by Uniface and an extensive support program. Participating companies include Cincom Systems, Inc., Information Dimensions, Inc., VMark Software, Inc. and Richard Irwin Associates

Firm develops Mumps

InterSystems, Inc., vendor of Mumps products, including a database dubbed Open M/SQL, will participate in IBM's Marketing Development Program with five other companies. IBM will use InterSystems' M/SQL to facilitate migration of Mumps users from proprietary environments to IBM's RISC System/6000 series of Unix workstations, IBM officials said.

DO YOU SELL OUTSOURCING?

Advertise in Computerworld's Time and Services Classifieds. They work.

800-343-6474

Application Development

Application development tools

Softwarehouse Corp. has announced Network Program-to-Program Communications (NPPC) for Windows.

The product is a Windows-based version of the company's library that is used for developing network applications.

According to the company, NPPC for Windows was designed for users who are creating Windows 3.1 or Windows for Workgroups network applications in C or C++. Available for IPX and NetBIOS networks, the product provides the same application programming interface for both versions.

Either library (NPPC for Windows/IPX or NPPC for Windows/NetBIOS) is available for \$195 or \$395 with source code. Both libraries (NPPC for Windows/IPX and NPPC for Windows/NetBIOS) can be purchased together for \$329 or \$729 with source code

▶ Softwarehouse 326 State St. Los Altos, Calif. 94022 (415) 949-0203

Extrasensory Software has announced Version 2.0 of both PS Error and Sez You, two products for the company's CA-Clipper development tools.

PS Error is a replacement error system, and Sez You is an environment control utility.

PS Error tracks both runtime errors and fatal errors, the company reported. Features for the product include reduced memory overhead, specialized runtime interfaces and CA-Clipper 5.2 compati-

Sez You offers new functions to report important machine information, result codes that inform users of problems, a simple evaluation order for configuration settings and CA-Clipper 5.2 compati-

PS Error 2.0 and Sez You 2.0 each cost \$149.95

► Extrasensory Software 4450 Murietta Ave. Sherman Oaks, Calif. 91423 (818) 981-8367

XDB Systems, Inc. has released XDB-QMT Version 3.0, a product that allows users to develop and test QMF-compatible queries, reports and procedures in the desktop computing environment.

Designed to operate with XDB, DB2 and mainframe DB2 databases, XDB-QMT 3.0 is m PC-based data query, retrieval and reporting facility.

Version 3.0 offers configurable user interfaces, including a QMF-screen mode that lets users work with the same command syntax provided in mainframe OMF.

The product uses the company's Common Windowing Interface, providing features such as pull-down menus, scrollable windows, push buttons and mouse support.

XDB-OMT 3.0 also interfaces with IBM's OS/2 REXX language and requires an IBM PC/AT or a Personal System/2 compatible running DOS or OS/2.

XDB-QMT Version 3.0 costs \$1,200.

>XDB Systems 14700 Sweitzer Lane Laurel, Md. 20707 (301) 317-6800

Gpf Systems, Inc. has started shipping Version 2.1 of the GUI Programming Facility (Gpf), an OS/2-based interactive point-and-click development tool designed for developing graphical user in-

From a single design, this version is said to generate native IBM OS/2 2.1 Presentation Manager WorkPlace Shell and Windows 3.1 interface code, while maintaining a common look and feel across both platforms.

According to the company, Gpf 2.1 automatically generates Dynamic Link Libraries and supports C and C++ com-

Gpf 2.1 runs on OS/2 Versions 2.0 or higher and requires a mouse and at least 6M bytes of available hard disk. Six megabytes of random-access memory are recommended.

A single copy of Gpf Version 2.1 costs \$1 295

► Gpf Sustems 30 Falls Road Moodus, Conn. 06469 (203) 873-3300



To keep your networks running on track, you need to have a clear view of all the activity on your network. That's why Madge is offering Workstation Manager, FREE, with every Smart Ringnode.

Workstation Manager uses Simple Network Protocol Management (SNMP) to provide comprehensive details about workstation and adapter card configurations-all in real time, from a central console, and without disrupting the activity on your users' PCs.

But that's only one way Madge helps your networks run smarter. Only Madge Smart Ringnodes have the ability to process up to four protocols simultaneously, on

board-so you can access and run more applications. And all

Madge Smart Ringnodes deliver the highest levels of performance with the lowest CPII utilization-freeing more of your processing power to run those applications.

Take advantage of this smart offer.

For a limited time, Madge is offering Workstation Manager (a \$395 value), free with every Smart Ringnode. Also ask us about our Smart Carton-20 specially priced Smart 16/4 AT or MC Ringnodes shipping with Workstation Manager.

Madge Smart Ringnodes put you on the fast track with superior performance, and now, free workstation management software. What could be smarter?

For Smarter Token Ring management call 1-800-TR-MADGE (1-800-876-2343).





(5) Madge Networks, Inc. All rights reserved. Marrys, the Madge logo and Sturswale are registrate makes of Microsi Methodos LTD. All other spacetimes are the property of their respective owners. Madge Tellowing, no. 2310 North First Study Standard Standard A 95131.

Why not choose the best client-server development tools?



So much hype, so many vendors - choosing the right tools can seem trickier than it really is. Just remember, industry experts and users agree: UNIFACE is the most complete, multi-platform, client-server applications development environment.

Highest user satisfaction

When Computerworld surveyed buyers of the leading Windows client-server tools, UNIFACE received the #1 overall rating.

With a data-model driven approach providing real-world productivity and object reusability, UNIFACE enables you to build complex applications quickly. Users raved to Computerworld about the high quality of applications built with UNIFACE and the speed of development. More importantly, UNIFACE was awarded the highest marks by far for vendor service and support.

Best interoperability solution

UNIFACE received the DB/EXPO '93 RealWare award (cosponsored by Intel) for Best Interoperability Business Solution of 1993. UNIFACE's 3-schema architecture ensures application interoperability across INGRES, Informix, ALLBASE/SQL, C-ISAM,

ORACLE, SYBASE, TurbolMAGE, Rdb and 22 other data sources on over 100 platforms running virtually any operating system.

Best buy for 1993, productivity software

The editors and readers of Corporate Computing named "the year's breakthrough products that will make a critical difference in enterprise computing." They singled out

UNIFACE for development productivity.

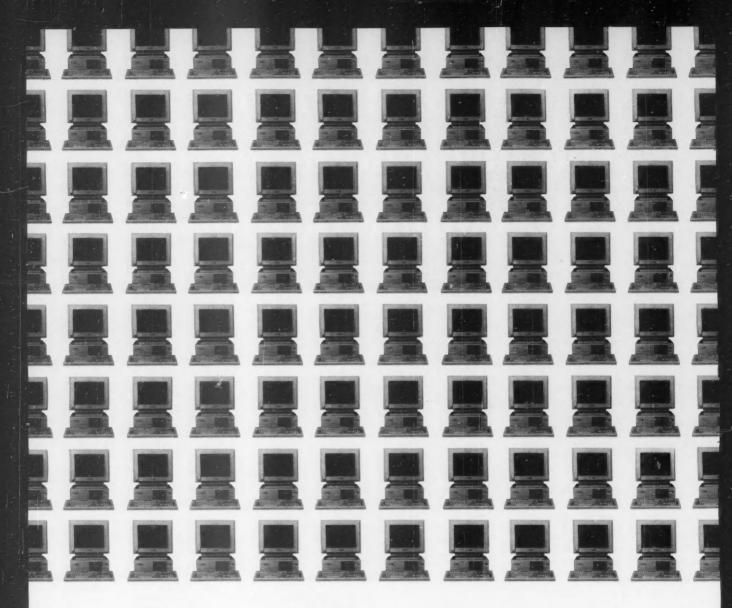
For example, UNIFACE supports the native look-and-feel of Windows, Motif, OPEN LOOK, Workplace Shell and character mode - without rewriting a single line of code. And UNIFACE's tight links to multiple CASE tools promotes consistent data definition and modeling for large scale development projects.

The experts and users finally agree on the best client-server development strategy - the right DBMS, GUI, platform and CASE tool for the job, teamed with UNIFACE. For a free copy of our "Guide to Building Enterprise Client-Server Applications" or to attend a Uniface seminar in

your area, call 1-800-365-3608. After all, the opinion that really matters is yours.







We've Just Created Thousands Of New Reasons Why It's A Great Time To Buy A Compaq Deskpro.

And they're all available right now. The COMPAQ DESKPRO/i, the DESKPRO/M and a wide array of COMPAQ Monitors. Not only have we boosted production, but we've enhanced video performance by

up to 45%. And now get great savings. Call your COMPAQ Reseller and ask about the Total System Promotion. Or for a reseller near you call 1-800-638-8258 ext. 560. There's no reason not to.

For our report or purchasing portables, Mobile technologies are luring your workers onto the road by the thousands. It's your job to help them survive in "the virtual corporation."



The Pacific Stock Exchange's Dave Eisenlohr: 'How do you manage people you never see? Communicate, communicate, communicate,

By Joanie M. Wexler

feather-light notebook PC here, a high-speed network there

Sooner than you might think, the avant-garde work style known as the "virtual corporation" will have invaded American businesses right under our noses, thanks to new technologies that physically untether employees from organizations and let them work wherever they can be most produc-

Advocates of the fledgling concept, popularized by consultant William Davidow last year, say "virtual" businesses can save money on office space, put employees on the front lines and offer flexible work environments to valued personnel. But experts caution there are draw-

For starters, business and information systems managers alike need to plan for culture shock caused by quieter corridors, as well as the prospect of employee burnout resulting from round-the-clock electronic access.

Then there's the added burden of creating and supporting a far-flung technology infra-

vir·tu·al cor·po·ra·tion:

1. AN ASSOCIATION OF **EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES** NOT UNITED AT ALL TIMES BY A PHYSICAL WORK ENVIRONMENT. 2. AN ASSOCIATION OF DIFFERENT COMPANIES ABLE TO COME TOGETHER TEMPORARILY THROUGH BENEFIT OF COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY TO ACHIEVE A COMMON MISSION.

Lest you think the whole notion is hooey, consider several recent studies that suggest "virtual technology" use is exploding. A recent study from The Yankee Group, for example, notes that the number of cellular network subscribers (voice and data) is expected to nearly double by 1996, to 22 million.

But many observers say most organizations and managers are poorly prepared to handle the challenges a virtual corporation will create.

A recent report from London-based researcher Ovum Ltd. found only 325,000 mobile data subscribers in North America and Europe. The reason? Companies have been slow to im-Ties that bind, page 98

Mobile ties that bind

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 97

plement the technology because of its major technical and organizational impact.

Despite such lethargy, smart managers will learn to keep abreast of bewildering changes The best way, according to consultants and IS managers on the virtual path, is to keep in close touch with scattered employees and know when to call them back.

"Successful managers will know how to differentiate when it is appropriate to use technology [to share resources or communicatel and when a face-to-face meeting is called for," says Barton Goldenberg, president of Information Systems Marketing, Inc. The Washington, D.C., consulting firm specializes in mobile computing applications.

Such managers, Goldenberg notes, "will roll with the punches

computer operations at the Pacific Stock Exchange, now in the early design stages of a virtual office.

That is the heart and soul behind success stories of the virtual office." he adds.

An excellent way to create processes to make the virtual workplace work is to send the boss out for a trial run, says Andy Seybold, an industry analyst and publisher of the "Outlook on Computing" newsletter. He says, "When people ask me how to prepare their staffs for the virtual workplace, I tell them to get on a plane for a week and run their offices remotely."

Keep talking

Raymond Perry, vice president and chief information officer at Avon Products, Inc., agrees that good communication is vital. With a worldwide staff of 1.7 million mo-



Avon's Raymond Perry: People need to share experiences, so face-to-face meetings are vital

business, such as sales performance data in her territory, every night to her home to jump-start her each morning," Perry explains.

At systems integrator and management company NMI, Inc. in Fairfax, Va., many employees telecommute from home. Chairman F. A. Dramis says. To maintain employee/organization ties, core teams meet for one hour every Monday on a conference call and talk about their two most important projects.

Then, says Dramis, a former CIO at Salomon Brothers, Inc., "we tape the conversation and put it on our voice-mail system so any employee can call in and find out the 50 most important things going on in the company.'

His secret to making the new approach work? Make a list of things you did in the nonvirtual office, then replicate them with technology. The trick is to "make into formal processes what was once informal," he says.

Virtual burden

The virtual corporation presents IS managers, in particular, with another challenge. Besides the stress caused by virtual employees, there's the additional burden of researching, purchasing, installing and maintaining the technology that will support the communications needs of wandering workers.

For example, Dramis notes that distributed computing technology lets processing and storage be located anywhere in the environment. "It's up to IS to create virtual access to these resources and a virtual computing process to link people together," he says. "IS has to create the virtual data center to match the virtual corporation."

Such access could mean matching applications to appropriate remote networking technologies or outfitting users with portable PCs or pagers containing interfaces to cellular or packet data wireless networks, Dramis explains.

And because stationary users are accustomed to nearinstant network response times, corporate IS is faced with the challenge of providing users with services as close as possible to those they can get in the office.

"Basically, have to be able to give users a mirror image of what they get on their local-area networks" at headquarters, says Phillip Evans, director of telecommunications

at Perot Systems Corp., which is also constructing a virtual environment.

That's an especially big challenge because of the relative speed limitations of today's wide-area bandwidth, especially in wireless.

And Eisenlohr also notes that building a virtual computing infrastructure includes educating end users to be more effective at troubleshooting technical problems for themselves.

"It's downright expensive to have support resources at a facility sitting idle while your sales force is out in the field 80% of the time," he observes.

The spy within

Even presuming you can patch together a cohesive infrastructure, experts say your problems are only beginning.

What happens, for instance, when workers and bosses are in 24-hour contact via an electronic link? Intrusion by management, some workers fear.

Mark Lowenstein, a Yankee Group analyst, noted at a recent mobile computing conference that such concerns will inevitably grow. "We're entering the era of the 'no excuses' professional, who will have less guilt-free leisure time," he predicts.

To sidestep this hurdle, Goldenberg advocates a "three-times" policy that reassures users - parcommission-driven ticularly salespeople - that they stand to gain much more than they lose in the virtual corporation.

The idea is simple, Goldenberg explains: "For every piece of information you request from users, give them three back." This ultimately will help them be more successful at their jobs, he says. "For example, give them six pieces of information for one call report that gets shot out to marketing and customer service," he says.

YOU START ALONG THE ROAD TOWARD BECOM-ING A VIRTUAL

Employees are learning a new way to work. Talking them through it is essential.

2 Keep in touch Set up procedures that help workers feel "connected" to the corporation. For example, personnel should probably be required to make office appearances periodically.

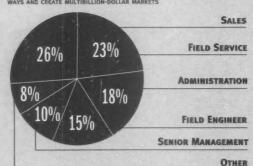
It's a good idea to institute corporate-wide guidelines about ow to effectively write a message and etiquette about the purposes for which it should be used.

4 Voice mail
Train staff on the rudiments of how to ve succinct voice-

Book corner

Mobile pros: 1997

WN A NEW BREED - MOBILE PROFESSIONALS - WHO WILL BEHAVE IN NEW WAYS AND CREATE MULTIBILLION-DOLLAR MARKETS



in responding quickly to electronic needs." Managers who can't cope with a feeling of losing control over unseen employees, he adds, are heading for trouble. "They will be recycled into a different function,' Goldenberg predicts.

Indeed, others agree that it will take a savvy manager to cook up mobile business practices as effective as a water cooler chat or a spontaneous reward lunch.

Experts say IS managers can get a big leg up by starting now to teach their staffers how to communicate in ways more in sync with a wall-less organization.

"We're talking about reorienting the user with a whole new skill set. How do you manage people you never see? Communicate, communicate, communicate." says David Eisenlohr, vice president of telecommunications and bile salespeople, the New Yorkbased beauty products maker exemplifies what the typical virtual organization of the future may look like.

"The motivation of people is emotional," Perry says, "[so] we have to get together every couple of weeks in person because people support each other and share experiences. You can't do that over the phone or with a conference

To keep up the face-to-face contact, each Avon district manager holds regular sales meetings. There, representatives are shown new products and learn about incentives, Perry explains. The company also keeps regional people current by daily updating sales data to each district.

"We download meaningful information about a district manager's When you're dealing with WordPerfect, be careful what you ask for.

WordPerfect

Introducing the word processor we developed but you designed.

If there were ever a word processor that so thoroughly surpasses your expectations, it's WordPerfect*6.0.

Because WordPerfect 6.0 was developed to bring you more features and enhancements than you ever dreamed of asking for.

639 of them, to be precise.

Capabilities that will let you work faster. With less effort. And with a lot better results.

For starters, here are just a few examples.

21. DESKTOP PUBLISHING You don't need another program to make things look great. Not when WordPerfect brings you advanced features like drag-and-drop text and graphics, customizable borders, even contour wrap-around text!

54. QUICKFINDER Now you can index files and with one key word or phrase, locate files instantly.

277. WYSIWYG EDITING With WordPerfect, you don't have to switch to "print preview" to see text, graphics, attributes — even headers and footers — exactly as they'll end up on paper. It's the way you can work all the time.



37. SCALABLE FONTS For the sharpest, clearest typefaces possible, WordPerfect 6.0 displays and supports TrueType, CG Intellifont, Bitstream Speedo, and Type 1 font technologies.



315. SPREADSHEET FUNCTIONS

Now you can actually crunch numbers while word processing. Because nearly 100 spreadsheet functions are built right into WordPerfect 6.0.

82. coaches WordPerfect is easier than ever. But when you want to try something new, this is like having a personal instructor for quick advice or step-by-step instructions.

86. EXPANDED WINDOWING These days, nobody has the luxury of working on one thing at a time. WordPerfect 6.0 lets you open and edit up to nine documents at once.

238. SELECTABLE MERGE Once, merging data was a difficult all-or-nothing proposition. Now WordPerfect lets you easily select the records you want to merge into letters or reports.

143. ENVELOPES & BAR CODES
Addressing envelopes and labels is

about as fun as licking stamps. But now you can do it automatically, even adding bar codes to speed the mail along.

256. FAX FROM YOUR DESK Next time, don't take that hike to the fax machine. With WordPerfect and a FaxBios, Class I, II or CAS compliant fax board, you can fax right from your PC.

The other 629 new features and enhancements to WordPerfect 6.0 include its GUI interface, color printing and sound board support, collapsible outlines, Undo, Button Bar, Grammatik and macro conversion.

But no matter how many new features it has, one thing stays the same: it's still WordPerfect.



Which means all your present WordPerfect 5.1 files are fully compatible. And you have toll-free access to the best user support in the business.

Get the full details about WordPerfect 6.0 today.

Visit your local reseller, or for your free demo disk (along with a list of all 639 features and enhancements) just call (800) 228-2720 ext. 101.

Calendar

JULY 11-JULY 17

1993 Banyan Technical Conference. Cambridge, Mass., July 11-13 — Contact: Banyan Systems, Inc., Westboro, Mass. (508) 898-1000.

11th National Conference on Artificial Intelligence. Washington, D.C., July 11-15 — Contact; American Association for Artificial Intelligence, Menlo Park, Calif. (415) 328-3123.

A Time to Restructure: The Annual Industry Future Conference. New York, July 12-13 — Contact: Gartner Group, Inc., Stamford, Conn. (203) 967-6757

Client/Server Computing: Strategic Directions and Tactical Solutions. New York, July 12-13 — Contact: Ashlet Pearce, Gartner Group, Inc., Stamford, Conn. (203) 967-6774.

Image World Daltas. Dallas, July 12-16 — Contact: Benita Roumanis, Knowledge Industry Publications, Inc., White Plains, N.Y. (914) 328-9157

Object Expo Europe '93. London, July 12-16 — Contact: SIGS Conference Office, New York, N.Y. (212) 274-0640.

Comdex/Canada. Toronto, July 13-15 — Contact: The Interface Group, Needham, Mass. (617) 449-6600.

Windows World. Frankfurt, July 16-19 — Contact: World Expo Corp., Framingham, Mass. (508) 879-6700.

JULY 18-JULY 24

Guide '93 Conference. Montreal, July 18-23 — Contact: Guide International Corp., Chicago, Ill. (312) 644-6610.

Windows World. Mexico City, July 20-22 — Contact: World Expo Corp., Framingham, Mass. (508) 879-6700.

Equipment Resources Planning Institute. Albuquerque, N.M., July 22-23 -- Contact: Equipment Resources Planning Institute, Santa Monica, Calif. (310) 394-2997.

JULY 25-JULY 31

All about IRM '93, Aspen, Colo., July 26-28 — Contact: Barnett Data Systems, Rockville, Md. (301) 762-1288.

AUG. 1-AUG. 7

Siggraph '93. Anaheim, Calif., Aug. 1-6 — Contact: Siggraph '93. Conference Management, Clarendon Hills. Ill. (708) 850-7843.

Downsizing Expo. Santa Clara, Calif., Aug. 3-5— Contact: Digital Consulting, Inc., Andover, Mass. (508) 470-3880.

AUG. 8-AUG. 14

Sounds of Change: Emerging Technologies/ Re-engineering State Government. Nashville, Aug. 9-11 — Contact: National Association of

State Information Resource Executives, Lexington. Ky. (606) 231-1970.

AUG 15-AUG 21

Client/Server'93 East. Washington, D.C., Aug.17-20 — Contact: CMP Conference & Exhibit Group, Manhasset, N.Y. (516) 562-5717.

International Networking Conference '93. San Francisco, August 17-20 — Contact: Universities Space Research Association, Mountain View, Calif. (415) 390-0317.

AUG. 29-SEPT. 4

Fed Micro '93 CD-ROM and Multimedia Conference and Exposition. Washington, D.C., Aug. 31-Sept. 2 — Contact: Tom Lauterback. National

Trade Productions, Inc., Alexandria, Va. (703)

Structured Development Forum. Philadelphia, Aug. 31-Sept. 2—Contact: Espirit Systems Consulting, Inc., West Chester, Pa. (215) 436-8290.

SEPT. 5-SEPT. 11

Compuexpo '93, Las Vegas, Sept. 9-11 — Contact: UNSC Investment Group, Newark, Calif. (510) 657-3418.

SynOptics smoothly inte into your exist

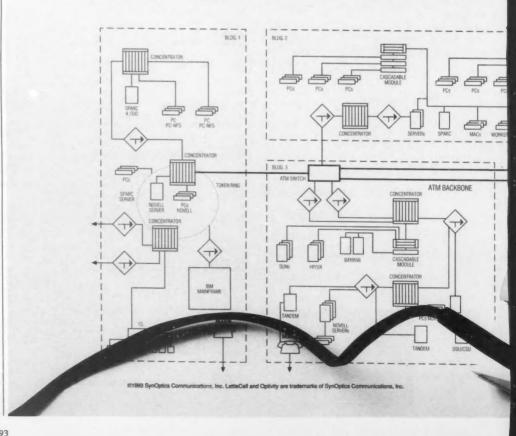
An enterprise network is one of your business' strategic assets. And with the constant arrival of new network technologies, you need a partner to help you merge and manage both the old and the new. That partner is SynOptics.

Since the beginning of the intelligent hub revolution, SynOptics has smoothed the transition to new network technologies—from network management, to the first multi-protocol hubs integrating Ethernet, Token Ring and FDDI topologies.

Now SynOptics takes you one step further, with

SynOptics' new LatticCell'a product family enables you to build at complete ATM network, from corporate backbones in decletion compercions the creation of a cohesive network fabric an underlying structure that connects and manages individual technologies through the intelligent hub. It provides high-spred network communications. And it's flexible enough to grow as your network does, without sacrificing your existing investment.

When you demand new Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) technology, SynOptics has it. LattisCell, our second-generation ATM solution, greatly increases performance both on the backbone and on the



Intelligence

Files

CEO vision

Renato DiPentima, the top information systems executive at the Social Security Administration, is fed up with chief executive officers who get too involved in techno-decisions and toss around terms such as Unix, Application System/400 and Ethernet.

"CEOs should never say those words. That's my job," he said.

DiPentima's message to CEOs: "It's up to you to provide the vision of where you want the business to go, and it's up to me to help you get there [with enabling technology]. If you don't know where you're going, I can get you there, too, like the pilot who says, 'We're lost, but we're making good time.'"

Source: Speech at the Lattanze Center's CEO/CIO Roundtable, Towson, Md., June 8, 1993.

The price of quality

Information systems departments are hopping on the bandwagon to get their processes certified under the ISO 9000 quality standard, but there is a price to pay: The average cost of an ISO 9000 consultant is \$939.50 a day, according in a survey of 300 consulting firms.

Only 111 of 660 consultants covered in

the surveywere formally trained in International Standards Organization assessments, however, underscoring the importance of checking out a consultant's credentials.

Furthermore, the ISO 9000 registrars charge an average of \$13,128 for reviewing a small organization and an average of \$31,020 for large organizations. Since 60% of first-time applicants fail to win certification, a half-hearted effort can be an expensive blunder.

Source: National ISO 9000 Support Group, Caledonia, Mich., (616) 891-0161.

Process de-engineering

Despite the hype, most new applications of work-flow software are limited to groups of fewer than 50 people. The reason is that it is inherently difficult to define the steps in a process when it is bigger and more complex.

The solution to "de-engineering" a complicated process — that is, breaking it down into components — is to implement a basic automated work-flow system and then monitor what really happens. Use work-flow reporting software that monitors the work in real time and captures the steps in chart form. Then, adjust the work-flow model on an ongoing basis to eliminate inefficiencies.

Source: "The Delphi Workflow Report" newsletter, May 1993, (617) 247-1025.

Cashless society

It may be time to revisit the idea of using information technology to create a "cashless society," which could eliminate armed robbery for cash, money laundering and tax evasion because all income and transactions would be reported to the government.

The authors of this paper propose a government-run transaction processing network of automated teller machines and personal smart cards. The annual cost of the system would be \$5 billion, but it would save the economy \$100 billion a year. However, privacy and security issues remain.

Source: "The cashless society: It is feasible," a paper by Craig R. Pilks and Laurence L. Leff, Western Illinois University, Macomb. III., (309) 298-2302.

Setting the stage

With so many options to choose from, making a presentation can get sticky. Be careful to select the best medium for the message — and the audience. Consider factors such as corporate culture, room size and setting.

Source: Presentation Products, June 1993, (310) 456-2283.

HOW TO SELL USED EQUIPMENT.

Advertise in Computerworld's Classifieds. They work.

800-343-6474

grates new technologies ing network.

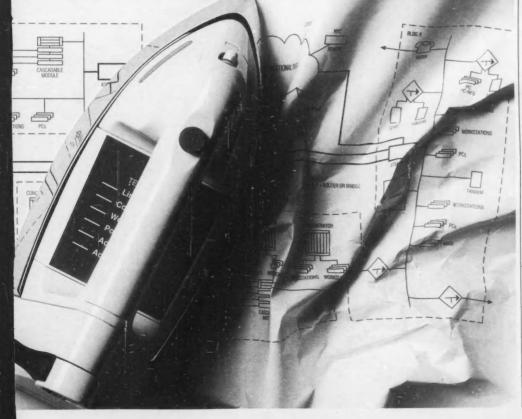
desktop. Plus, our complete family of LattisCell products is integrated into a powerful silicon chip set, offering you a significant cost advantage.

SynOptics integrates hardware and software, delivering unparalleled capabilities to manage your network as a single-system solution. Optivity^{na} network management software gives you the visibility to control connectivity, bridging and routing functions from a single management station, or diagnose problems that may encompass more than one element of the network. Working with SynOptics' ATM solutions, Optivity helps you manage, monitor and

diagnose problems across the entire network fabric.

So if you're building or managing an enterprise network, get the wrinkles out with our integrated solutions. Call 1-800-PRO-NTWK for our Solutions Kit on ATM, including our just-released white paper "The Roadmap to ATM Networking." Because at SynOptics, we're smoothing the way for the network of the future.





"DISK COMPRESSION IS INHERENTLY MORE FRAGILE... ...USERS OF COMPRESSION SHOULD HAVE A COPY OF NORTON UTILITIES 7.0."

PC Week - May 10, 1993



Peter Norton, the leader in data recovery software.

The new compression technology can put you in a squeeze. You wanted the efficiency, but now you're worried about losing data.

Here's some news that might help you relax. No other single product gives you the complete compressed data protection of Norton Utilities® 7.0.

It's the only utility specifically designed to recover data from DOS 6.0 DoubleSpace, Stacker and SuperStor compressed drives. Only with our

Speed Disk® feature can you truly defragment the drives, making your recovery a fast, painless process.

You also get the Norton Disk Doctor, with its nine automated repair functions specific to compressed drives. Plus the new Norton Diagnostics, which analyzes and tests all vital system components, including memory, video, CPU, system boards, communication ports, keyboard, mouse and more.

You can't put a price on peace of mind. But we'll try. Take advantage of the offer below and discover the ultimate security of Norton Utilities 7.0. It just might get you out of a tight spot.



Purchase DOS 6.0 and receive Norton Utilities 7.0 for only \$99.00.* Look for specially marked packages at your local dealer, or order direct by calling 1-800-453-1062 ext. AP91. Users of any previous version of Norton Utilities can upgrade to 7.0 for only \$49.00 by calling the toll-free number above.

"Offer good with proof of purchase for new and existing DOS 6.0 owners. Suggested retail price in U.S. dollars plus shipping and applicable taxes. Actual price may vary.

Offer good while supplies last. Valid in the U.S. and Canada only. For more information in Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, call 61-2-879-6577. In Canada, call 1-800-465-2266.

Everywhere else outside U.S., call 408-252-3570. The Norton Dikibles, Norton Disk Doctor and Speed Disk are registered trademarks of Symantec Corporation. Other names are trademarks of their respective holders. Compatible with Windows 3.0 and 3.1, DOS 3.3 and higher,©1993 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.

Joseph Maglitta

Paper slide!

It was a hazy, hot and humid New England morning in August 1992. I arrived at my suburban Boston office early to finish writing an important report. A cup of steaming coffee in hand, I settled down

About 7:15 a.m., the lights flickered, and my terminal screen froze. "Must be too many people running their air conditioners at once," I thought. Irritated, I slapped the side of my terminal.

That didn't work, so I pushed my chair back, got down on my hands and knees and reached under my desk. My systems manager had told me that the quickest way to unfreeze a session is to simply unplug the power cord and plug it back in again. On the way back up, I straightened too quickly, banging my head against the underside of the desk. The next moment, my world turned dark.

Upon awakening, I realized my predicament: Somehow, when I banged my head on my desk, the huge piles of reports, spreadsheets, annual reports, contact lists, newsletters and other computer printouts on and around my desk had toppled onto the floor, completely covering me. I was buried under tons of paper in my office - and suffocating!

Panicked, I flailed my arms, but that only made things worse. A slick, shifting wall of memos, software manuals, employee handbooks, competitive reports, sales summaries, conference proceedings and other documents pressed into my face and chest. My God, I thought, I'm going to choke to death here at my desk!

"Help!" I yelled feebly, but no sound came out. Heavy layers of newspapers and magazines muffled my cries. I tried to rock back and forth to dislodge the paper wall that crushed my head and chest, but it was no use. I was paralyzed.

Lying back, I gasped for breath, cursing myself for not heeding the earlier warnings. How dumb I was! How many times had my boss asked me, begged me, ordered me to toss out anything I didn't

need. On her last visit, she had remarked: "Better hope the fire department doesn't come through here. They'll take you away." If only they'd show up now!

Funny, I mused - a dozen years ago when I started in this business, people used to joke that we'd have paperless bathrooms before we had paperless offices. How right they were!

Time passed. Wild thoughts began to flood my mind. A phrase from a business course I'd taken years ago began to haunt me: "When in doubt, throw it out."

Delirious, I imagined The Super Mario Brothers rescuing me. Leading them was And even more miraculously, the telephone/modem line was still plugged into

Slowly, painfully, I twisted my wrist to pry open the cover. Because of the tremendous crush of paper, I could only open the top halfway. But that was enough

Thanks to the easy, menu-driven interface, I was able to log on quickly. The system hummed and beeped comfortingly. I was all set to start the E-mail program when a chilling system message flashed:

Server quota exceeded. Delete unneeded files.



a database specialist who looked like a Macintosh trash can icon with head. arms and legs. This paper-eating creature ran about gobbling up everything in sight, spitting out a nice stack of neatly labeled floppy disks.

As I became groggy from lack of oxygen, my hand brushed against a cool, hard object. Struggling back to consciousness, my spirit soared. My laptop!

It must have gotten knocked off my desk and pushed under my chair during the paper slide - within usable range!

Damn it!, I screamed inside. This is no time for system hygiene! I'm suffocating!

Furiously, I attempted to delete the message. But it was no use: I knew what had to be done. With a groan, I called up my personal directory. In the dim grey light, twisted on my side, I began slowly, systematically scanning each of the hundreds of on-line files. Read. Delete. Execute. Read. Delete. Execute.

After what seemed like days, I reached the bottom of my directory and clacked back to DOS. I never thought I'd be so

happy to see a C prompt! Suddenly, I felt a new strength surge through my body. In a flash, I called up the main menu, invoked E-mail and tapped out a terse note to our company's help desk.

Buried in paper at desk. Cubicle near men's room. Help!

I hit SEND and slumped back, exhausted. At that moment, the whole pile shifted. A massive word processing manual rammed into my rib cage, making it even harder to breathe. Please God, I prayed. just let me hang on a little longer. Soon after, I lapsed back into blackness.

I was wrenched back to consciousness by a loud BEEP. New mail! Pain ripped through my hand as I reached for the laptop. In the half-light, I read the glowing words that made my heart leap for joy:

Have contacted building services. Help coming, Hang on,

By now I could barely feel my typing finger. Somehow I managed to peck out: God bless you, IS.

As I lapsed back into unconsciousness, a joyous thought spread over me: 'I'm saved!"

Announcer: This lucky victim spent the next 90 minutes recovering in the company cafeteria. After three cups of coffee, a glazed chocolate donut and a walk around the building, he went back to work with no ill effect.

Thanks to the crack efforts of highly trained IS professionals, serious injury to the individual or business was avoided. Others might not be so lucky.

If you know of any dangerous paper buildups in your own firm, don't wait for disaster to come along. Actively seek out vital information and put it on-line. Your users and management will thank you.

But don't stop there. To protect against serious on-line "data slides." teach your staff and users to weed out and purge any information that isn't absolutely vital for the functioning of your business. Insist that people regularly clean out their own files and directories. While you're at it, campaign against junk E-mail.

Taking these simple steps could mean the difference between life and death for your organization, your users - and maybe even your job.

We'll be back next week with another Real Office Drama, Until then, remember: Real IS heroes know when to put data on-line and when to take it off.

Maglitta is a senior editor, management, and a recovering fire hazard.

Executive

Track

Richard J. Switzky is the new senior vice president of technology and operations at Metropolitan Financial Corp. in Minneapolis. At his new post, the former senior vice president and manager of operations support services at Minne apolis-based First Bank Systems will be responsible for management information systems as well as deposit operations.

West Virginia University Hospital in Morgantown, W. Va., has a new distributed systems operations analyst.

Mary B. Wise, who was formerly senior management engineer at neighboring AMS, recently assumed the hospital position.



In Livingston, N.J., John J. Fischer Jr. is newly in place as senior vice president and chief information officer at The CIT Group. Fischer joined the \$13 billion commercial

and consumer financing company - a

joint holding of Japan's Dai-Ichi Kangyo Bank Ltd. and New York-based Chemical Banking Corp. - in 1992 as vice president of business applications develop-

Prior to that, Fischer served as vice president of technology and strategic services at the New York Stock

Lewis B. Redd, formerly senior vice president at First Data Corp., is newly on board as partner in Ernst & Young's Atlanta-based health care practice.

Redd brings some 14 years of health care information systems experience to his new post, including an 11-year stint as a consultant at Andersen Consulting developing strategic and IS plans for hospitals

James R. Geletka has been named the new executive director of RESNA, a 1,600-member, Washington, D.C.-based interdisciplinary association for the advancement of rehabilitation technologies. He formerly served as executive director of the Information Technology Foundation, an industry-based organization dedicated to developing uses of information technologies that aid disabled people.

WHEN REMOTE ACCESS PRODUCTS WERE TESTED IN THE ARIZONA DESERT, GUESS WHO HAD THE HOTTEST SOLUTION?

The test was part of a comprehensive analysis of remote network access solutions done by *Corporate Computing*. They packed up nine dial-in server products and sent a technician out to do some real field testing—in the town of Sedona,

Arizona, pop. 7940.

He dialed in to the ZD Labs LAN in Foster City, California. And when he logged off, he had a winner: Remote LAN Node® (RLN™) from DCA®—a unique software solution that lets up to 16 remote users dial in at once and function just like

locally connected PCs.



RLN PROVED IT COULD TAKE THE HEAT.

We'll let the article do the talking. "The best product was Remote LAN Node—a software solution that acts like a multiprotocol router when installed on a PC on a LAN."

The magazine went on to say, "Our winner, DCA's RLN, stood out for its capability to handle multiple communications protocols," commenting that "it won hands-down on flexibility, allowing our remote users to connect to both IPX and IP servers in the same call."

All in all, the article concluded, if you're looking for versatility, "None of the other units we tested came close."

THE BEST SOLUTION UNDER THE SUN.

Remote LAN Node extends the full capability of the network to remote



users, allowing them to function as true remote nodes.

RLN is both protocol- and applicationtransparent. So you can access any network protocol, such as IPX/SPX (Novell®), SPP/IPC (Banyan®), NetBEUI (Microsoft®) and TCP/IP—or any interconnected combination. And, as Corporate Computing pointed out, you can access them simultaneously.

You only dedicate one PC as a comm server for 16 concurrent users. And RLN offers three levels of configurable security,

including the industry's first Remote Security Adapter.

GET IT WHILE IT'S HOT.

We've quoted
Corporate Computing a
lot. But we'd like you to
see more than just a few
isolated sentences. So call

us, and we'll send you a reprint of the article. We'll also send an informative booklet, "Just Like Being There—A Guide To Remote Network Access."

And finally, we'll let you make the same sort of test Corporate Computing did. We'll send a free copy of RLN client software, so you can dial in to our LAN Lab server and judge for yourself.

You won't have to go to the desert. Or even leave your office. But you'll find yourself in a whole new world.

1-800-348-3221, ext. 46E*

THE FREEDOM TO COMMUNICATE.



*Call (404) 475-8380 if outside the U.S. and Canada. © 1993 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA usul Remote LAN Node are registered trademarks and RLN is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other Inademarks we properly of their owners.

SEE US AT PC EXPO BOOTH #3360.

The CW Guide to Mobile Computing

For our report or managing mobility.

When you outfit your staff with portables, mobility takes on a life of its own. Before long, you'll have new security and networking issues to deal with, as well as a whole host of miniature technologies to explore.



nyone who has armed users with portable computers should know the monster they've created. Soon you get requests for links to electronic mail; then it's personal infor-

mation management software. Then they want fax modems. faster downloads, on-line access to the local-area network it's enough to make you wish the little critters were never in-

But these requests aren't easily ignored because soon they're coming not just from the users but from the head of sales or, heaven forbid, from the chief information officer himself. That's because many benefits of mobile computing go straight to the heart of COMPETITION.

The smartest companies are examining mobile computing "for the competitive advantage it will give them," says Greg Pellegrino at American Management Systems, Inc. in Roanoke, Va., a high-technology consulting firm.

What's dangerous is that this market is never short on gadgetry. "Vendors show up with their latest feature, and firms get wowed without looking at how it can be meaningfully applied," says Barton Goldenberg, president of Information Systems Marketing, Inc. in Washington, D.C. "The need to establish a mobile computing environment should be market-driven, not technology-driven.'

With that in mind, our guide will lead you through the issues of building mobile computing architectures, from the latest hardware features to remote-access techniques to what users are saying about the notebooks they've already bought.

AFTER YOU BUY

110-111

• "What about my E-mail?" Or, what happens after you've outfitted the staff with mobile computers.

WHAT'S IN THE BOX

- What you REALLY need in a notebook computer.
- · A quick look at the smaller bunch, including subnotebooks, palmtops, personal digital assistants and more.
- the hottest new features in notebooks.

REMOTE LINKS

pages 116-117

- Two ways to hook remote users to the LAN.
- Plus . . . vendors that can help with your remote-access needs.

USER RATINGS

- IBM scores highest satisfaction among top color notebook models.
- Firing Line participants give Apple's PowerBook 180C rave reviews.

Is there anything your mainfra



Once upon a time, mainframes and networks didn't get along. They were so different, they feared each other. But now, with the upswing in downsizing, client/server and PC networks, mutual cooperation is in order. So you're probably asking: "How can I leverage my investment in mainframe applications and data to benefit my network clients?" Which is tough enough to say, let alone do.

We have a simple suggestion: let your big strong mainframes help

your smaller networks with

NetWare + NetWare for SAA = Network-to-Host Integration

NetWare for SAA. NetWare

All Novell products work together. So your NetWare network is a platform to build on for years to come. That's why, now more than ever, NetWare is networking.

for SAA integrates mainframe and NetWare environments, giving DOS,

me can do to help your network?



Windows, Macintosh and OS/2 network clients smooth access to mainframe and AS/400 applications. Including databases and E-mail. Yet it allows you to apply mainframe system management tools (like NetView) to the network. With NetWare for SAA, a mainframe can distribute software to your networks and even serve as an archive to ensure network data integrity. If you have a NetWare environment, NetWare for SAA brings the power of the mainframe to users who need it. And finally, everyone will live happily ever after.

Call us at 1-800-554-4446 for more information.

NOVELL. The Past, Present, and Future of Network Computing.





Now you can have the most powerful network-to-host solution.

Get both NetWare for SAA™ and the best client software-IRMA™ WorkStation for Windows, OS/2, DOS, and Mac-from one company: DCA. The only place to get singlesource training and support for the finest network-to-host solution.

IRMA WorkStation software will greatly enhance your NetWare for SAA gateway by providing ease-of-use and client server development tools and a similar interface across four platforms. Call 1-800-348-3221, ext. 49X, for limited-time special pricing for the NetWare for SAA/IRMA Work-Station solution.

> THE FREEDOM TO COMMUNICATE.

Call 1-800-892-2922 to make reservations in your area for the Novell /DCA Road Show.

The CW Guide to Mobile Computing

Beyond the notebook

AFTER YOU BUY

By Stephen Rood

obile computing doesn't just mean notebooks anymore or subnotebooks for that matter. No. it runs much deeper - and much closer to the business than that. As soon as you hand an executive or a salesperson a

"If you give somebody a mobile computer, the next thing they ask is, 'What else can I do?' "says Andy Seybold, publisher of the "Outlook on Computing" newsletter.

notebook, you've opened the floodgates.

And for good reason. The executive who can access electronic mail faster or the salesperson who can deliver an order faster is a contributor to the bottom line.

"[We had to] address this technology



Bausch & Lomb reps remotely download reports that forecast sales.

David Phillips

first before our competitors did." says William O. Bauserman, vice president and director of MIS at O'Sullivan Corp., a manufacturer of soft plastics in Winchester, Va. The company is in the beginning stages of outfitting its 45-member sales force with notebooks that dial into the local-area network server to access updated inventory data and place orders electronically.

Remote LAN access is one of the hotter topics these days in terms of setting up a mobile computing architecture. According to a recent Forrester Research, Inc. report, network vendors offering mobile LAN solutions will see revenue increase

Rood is a consultant based in Ossining, N.Y.

from \$529 million this year to \$2.8 billion

Forrester attributes the high interest in mobile LAN access to two factors: the move to client/server (and the accompanying demand to access information on host systems) and the increase in LANbased sales, marketing and service applications (see chart below).

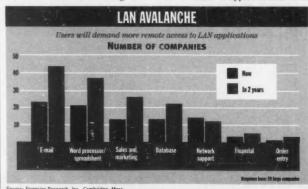
One of the most common reasons for establishing remote LAN access is Email. At MCA/Universal Studios, a "remote LAN" was built to allow division executives to remotely access E-mail on the Apple Computer, Inc. LocalTalk LAN as well as corporate financial information downloaded from an IBM 3090 and Application System/400. Each executive uses an Apple PowerBook equipped with a 9.6K or 14.4K bit/sec. modem.

But even with just 10 to 15 people dialing in, MCA/Universal has already tangled with some of the issues that industry analysts say will hit any information systems department supporting remote access. These issues range from establishing security and monitoring use to allowing adequate network bandwidth and tracking software licensing.

At MCA/Universal, network response has already become a concern. The company is currently using LocalTalk-based modems from Shiva Corp. and achieving a throughput of 250K bit/sec. It plans to switch to Ethernet-based NetModem/Es. also from Shiva, to achieve Ethernet's 10M bit/sec. throughput, according to Thes Hansen, technical consultant at the company.

But an even bigger concern with dialup access is security. The very first decision you must make when providing LAN access, Seybold says, is: "Do you put a modem on everyone's desk or do you put a communications server on the network and let people go in through the server?" Either way, he says, there are security concerns and, in the latter case, a lot of unknowns.

In most cases, current security needs to be beefed up, Seybold says. The most common techniques are dial-back, where the modem calls back the person requesting access to ensure identity, and varying levels of password protection. Hansen relies on the user ID and password features of AppleTalk Remote Ac-



The CW Guide to Mobile Computing

cess. However, it is not compatible with MCA/Universal's primary security system, Datalock, which resides on the mainframe systems.

Common sense is one of the Jest safeguards. At Rochester, N.Y.-based Bausch & Lomb, sales technology manager David Phillips sends his sales force their Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. laptops separately from a diskette containing the telephone numbers and passwords needed to access the LAN.

Phillips also limits the information users can access or download, a technique that also quells bandwidth concerns.

The Bausch & Lomb sales force automation system supports Lotus Develop-



A remote account servicing system has positioned us to respond better than our competition."

ment Corp.'s CC:Mail and report distribution to a staff of 40 sales representative and managers.

In some cases, it's not enough for users to just download files from the LAN; they need to operate as a full-functioning node, as if they were in the office. This has sprung the lock on a new type of LAN access, called "remote node" (see chart page 116).

With remote node access, users are full-functioning nodes on the LAN. With the more traditional "remote control" technique, users become terminals to LAN-attached PCs.

According to Forrester, new software is emerging that was specifically designed to run in a remote node environment, including mail, file transfer and application software. Examples include

Notes, CC:Mail Remote, Traveling Software, Inc.'s Laplink and Xcellenet, Inc.'s RemoteWare (see story page 117).

Beverage Distributors Corp. in Denver used RemoteWare to set up a sales force automation system that employs an "update server." This type of device is some thing a lot of companies are starting to use to provide periodically updated information on, say, the latest inventory counts or patient records in a hospital.

In Beverage Distributors' case, the server is a 486 PC that downloads information from an IBM 4381 to provide the 120-person sales force with updated inventory information and a means to process orders of liquor sales to stores and restaurants, says Mike Mulligan, president of Applied Data Systems, a division of Beverage Distributors.

RemoteWare provides an easy-to-use front end as well as connectivity to the server. "The system helps the salespeople throughout the day as they call on various accounts and process orders directly on-site using a 386 notebook PC," Mulligan says

For example, a salesperson for a restaurant can work with the owner to compile a seasonal wine list and be sure that the wine will be available for delivery. Seen in this light, mobile computing is an emerging technology with a plethora of new issues to consider. But while most of the technical problems can be solved, answers to the management issues are not so clear-cut. For instance. Barton Goldenberg, president of Information Systems Marketing, Inc. in Washington, D.C., asks, "How safe is mobile computing [referring to the recent wireless cellular health concern? How will this new technology affect sales team spirit with everyone always out in the field? Who's going to train the growing number of remote computing users?" (For more on management issues, see story page 97.)

With all of this to consider, it's clear that this small-format technology will continue to create anything but small changes for IS departments with users on the move

Where wireless fits in

t's still not entirely feasible for most companies to consider wireless technology to meet the remote access or E-mail needs of a geographically dispersed sales team. All three options demand high transmission costs per character, and each poses its own hurdles:

· Satellite offers seamless, nationwide coverage but at a price up to 20 times that of land.

· Cellular is cheaper than satellite but offers uneven quality between cell sites. Also, the degree of possible contention with existing cellular voice traffic is unknown, and security in data transmissions remains a concern.

· Specialized mobile radios offer proprietary network protocols that cannot be used with existing corporate

applications without extensive cus-

What's more doable is to create a wireless system that allows remote access or E-mail within a building or campus. Likely applications would be medical reporting and inventory manment, as long as users are within 500 feet of the server when indoors or within 800 feet when outside

That's what is promised with new products from NCR Corp. with its oon-to-be-released WaveLAN/ PCMCIA product and Proxim, Inc. with its RangeLAN/PCMCIA offering. Both of these products use the Personal Computer Memory Card International Association (PCMCIA) Type-II plug-in card slot now offered on most new notebook PCs.



Network clients can share MVS and VM resources.

Feeling bogged down? Are your LAN printers backlogged and your server disks swamped?

There is an answer.

Choose IBM's newest LAN Resource Extension and Services/MVS product or the popular VM version. Both let Novell® NetWare® clients:

- Share fast mainframe printers
- ▶ Use existing mainframe DASD
- ► Do high-speed data transfers

Transparently. Work the same, use the 'frame.

Ask your IBM marketing representative for details. Or dial:

1-800-IBM-Call

(Ask for Dept. S61)

You can integrate enterprisewide data.

Corporate data is here, there and everywhere. In this format and that. On this platform and that. Can you pull it all together into an enterprisewide solution?

Yes, with object-oriented ENFIN™ and EASEL Workbench®. Boost developer productivity. Deliver crossplatform, enterprise client/server solutions. Reap all the benefits of real OO development.

After all, success belongs to the enterprising.

For more information, call 617-221-3000.



EASEL Workbench is a registered trademark, and ENFIN is a trademark, of Easel Corporation.

Making sense of features

WHAT'S IN THE BOX

By Keith Richard Aleshire

ortable computer makers excel at marketing new gadgetry. But with prices 30% to 40% more than those of comparable desktop models, you certainly don't want to fall for the latest craze.

There are not only more features but also more size categories. Laptops and notebooks are in the "over-four-pound" grouping, while subnotebooks, pocket organizers, palmtops and the very new personal digital assistants are in the less-than-four-pound category (see chart below).

Of the lot, notebook computers are stealing the show at a slim four to seven pounds. Subnotebooks - at just under four pounds - eliminate the built-in floppy drive, have smaller keyboards and require you to carry an external drive or a cable and software to transfer files.

Aleshire is an independent author and writer, as well as owner of Minneapolis-based Computer Consumer Services. Inc.

Palmtops offer lots of portability, as they can last for weeks on ordinary AA batteries. However, tiny keyboards make typing-intensive applications impractical. Hence, palmtops tend to be used as electronic calendars, calculating machines and contact lists.

Since the majority of people still choose notebooks, we've outlined the features you should be aware of and how to select among them:

Screen possibilities

Most notebook screens today use backlighting or edgelighting to improve readability, especially in dim light. A few exceptions, such as Dell Computer Corp.'s 320SLI, exclude backlighting to lengthen battery life. If your users will ever need to work in a dim area, though, insist on backlighting.

Most LCDs use passive-matrix displays, where each dot, or pixel, on the screen shares electrodes with other dots. Because of this sharing, passive screens can't keep up with the movement of the mouse pointer in Windows, causing it to blur or "disappear" if you move it quickly, reappearing wherever it stops on-screen.

The more expensive active-matrix screens (also known as a thin-film transistor or TFT) have a separate transistor

HOW SMALL CAN YOU GET?

The industry continues to churn out tinier and more functional devices.



- Average price: \$300.
- · Weight: Less than 1 pound.
- Description: Shirt-pocket-size machine for organizational applications.
- Typical user: A mobile user who does not need communications capabilities.
- Future capabilities: Data import/export.
- Vendors: Zeos International Ltd.'s Zeos Pocket PC; Casio's Boss; Sharp Electronics Corp.'s Wizard; Hewlett-Packard Co.'s 95LX, 100LX.

HANDHEI D



- Average price: \$1,500.Weight: Less than 1 pound.
- Description: 8086-based machines that are specifically programmed and contain an inexpensive docking station.
- Typical user: Field service person with data entry applications.
- Future capabilities: More vertical applications.
- Vendors: American Mitac Corp.'s Mitac 1600A; Atari's Portfolio; Epson America, Inc.'s EHT-29; Fujitsu Personal Systems, Inc.'s Poqet PC; Psion, Inc.'s HC series, Organiser II, Series 3 Palmtop; Sharp's PC-3000 Palm Executive; Vortex Systems, Inc.'s PT-100.

The CW Guide to Mobile Computing

HOT TECHS

Some notebook features to consider

ACTIVE-MATRIX SCREENS

These screens provide higher contrast, a wider viewing angle and faster screen refreshes than passive-matrix screens. Unfortunately, they also require more power. To avoid the premium of color, consider an active-matrix monochrome screen, available from Apple and Compaq.

LOW-ENERGY PROCESSORS

Instead of putting the usual desktop processor into the laptop, some vendors are incorporating low-energy chips. These processors require less energy; in fact, the Intel 486SL can last twice as long as a 386SL in a laptop at full power.

NICKEL-METAL HYDRIDE BATTERIES

These batteries provide 80% longer battery life, and you can recharge them when they are not yet fully worn down without shortening battery life.

PCMCIA SLOT

PCMCIA slots allow you to plug a device the size of a credit card into your iaptop. Check that the laptop and cards support Version 2.o, which allows you to run software from the card without a performance penalty.

BUILT-IN POINTING DEVICE

Because of the rise of GUIs, more people prefer built-in pointing devices to toting around portable mouse. Try out the ergonomics of the trackball's location, especially if buying for left-handed employees. Center placement may be best.

for each pixel, providing quick response and razor-sharp images. Monochrome active-matrix screens are found on some Apple Computer, Inc. Power-Books and on Compaq Computer Corp.'s LTE Lite/25E.

Selecting a color screen is a choice between money and vivid color. Passive-matrix color LCDs add only \$500 to \$800 to a portable notebook's price, but colors tend to be washed out. Active-matrix color screens provide better colors than does a desktop computer — but jack the price up \$700 to \$900 over passive-matrix color.

The ultimate battery

Most notebooks still use a rechargeable nickel cadmium (NiCad) battery pack, which gives the user a battery life of about two to three hours. One problem with NiCad batteries is the "memory effect," where the battery recognizes everearlier charge points as its limit until it becomes unusable.

For this reason, nickel-metal hydride, or NiMH, batteries are slowly replacing NiCad batteries.

However, while they provide Hardware, page 114

PERSONAL DIGITAL ASSISTANTS



- Average price: \$1,000.
- Weight: Less than 3 pounds.
- Description: A powerful, handheld communicationsintensive device with a focus on ease of use.
- Typical user: PC-phobic mobile users who desire two-way communications, for either business or personal use.
- Future capabilities: More subscribers, an interface to standard E-mail, more information to query.
- Vendor sampling: Tandy Corp./Casio's Zoomer; Apple Computer, Inc.'s Newton; Sharp (not yet shipping).

SUBNOTEBOOKS



- Average price: \$2,000.
- Weight: Less than 4 pounds.
- Description: A device with full PC functionality but with a reduced keypad and screen and no floppy drive.
- Typical user: User with non-RAM-heavy applications.
- Future capabilities: Voice and fax capability, cellular communications, standard docking stations.
- Vendor sampling: Apple Computer, Inc.'s PowerBook Duo; Dell Computer Corp.'s 32oSLI, 325SLI; Dauphin Technology, Inc.'s DTR-1; Gateway 2000, Inc.'s Handbook; HP's OmniBook 300; IBM's ThinkPad 500, Zeos' Conenda, Zenith Data Systems' Z-lite

PEN-BASED



- Average price: \$3,000.
- Weight: Less than 6 pounds.
- Description: A device with an input stylus using either the PenPoint or Pen Windows operating system.
- Typical user: Field service person with data entry applications.
- Future capabilities: More applications and handwriting recognition.
- Wendor sampling: AST Research, Inc.'s Pen Exec; Grid Systems Corp.'s Grid Convertible, Grid Pad; IBM's ThinkPad 700T, 730T; Logitech, Inc.'s Pen Reference Design; Microslate, Inc.'s Datelite; NCR Corp.'s 3130 NotePad; NEC Technologies, Inc.'s Ultralite; ioshiba America Information Systems, Inc.'s T100 X Dynapad.

Source: Meta Group, Inc., Westport. Conn., and Computerworld



A mainframe can back up your network data.

Leverage is the name of the game. Wouldn't it be great if you could leverage your mainframe storage capacity and operations skills to safeguard your valuable network data? Non-disruptively?

With ADSTAR* Distributed

Storage Manager, data under

NetWare* and selected desktop

operating systems can be backed

up or archived to your MVS/ESA* or

VM/ESA* mainframe.

Automatically, or on command.

Want to know more? Call 1-800-IBMCALL and ask for Dept. S63.

ADSTAR

An IBM Company

MVS/ESA and VM/ESA are registered trademarks of IBM Corp. ADSTAR is a trademark of IBM Corp. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

The CW Guide to Mobile Computing

Hardware

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 113

80% more battery life, they also come with a 50% price premium.

Tied up at the dock

If your users use a single machine to serve them in-office and on the road, consider docking stations. A docking station is an encasement the portable plugs into, providing additional expansion slots and a larger hard drive.

An external monitor is usually placed on top of the docking station so that, in effect, the portable serves as the "brain" of the docking station. Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.'s Deskstation IV, for example, has two expansion slots and ports for an external monitor and

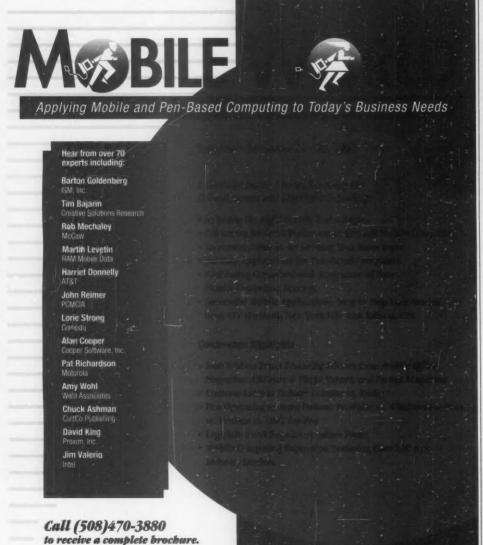
An alternative is the smaller port rep-

licator strip. Zenith Data Systems and AST Research, Inc., among others, offer these devices, which let you attach or detach a notebook from a desktop keyboard, monitor and printer in one step.

PCMCIA convenience

You've probably been hearing a lot about that way-too-long acronym PCMCIA, which stands for the Personal Computer **Memory Card International Association** specification. Once you get past all the letters, the technology is quite useful. It puts modem, fax, storage or local-area network connection capabilities on a small PC card that slides into a thin slot on compliant notebooks. A 2- by 3-in. PC card can provide an RJ-45 plug to connect a notebook to a network.

There are three and soon to be four designs of PC cards. All three types use the same female 68-pin edge connector but differ in thickness. Type I accommodates thin memory cards; larger Type II PC cards provide LAN connections or modems; and Type III cards can accommodate cards with moving parts, notably hard disks of 100M bytes or greater.



Technical Co-Sponsors

Mobile Office Magazine

Computer Reseller News

Computerworld

Network Computing

SUBNOTEBOOK

Subnotebooks will experience dramatic growth, says Jeff Henning, senior industry analyst at BIS Strategic Decisions. He expects subnotebook sales to more than triple between '92 and '93. But they won't overtake the industry. The reasons, Henning says, include the fact that they're less powerful, lack floppy drives and people prefer the notebook form factor.

Currently, you cannot add or remove PCMCIA cards without turning off your computer. But eventually, you will be able to do things such as use a modem card to download information from another computer, remove the modem card and insert a flash memory card to copy the data while your portable is still on.

Many low-end and high-end portables now include a PCMCIA slot.

Insist on PCMCIA cards that comply with the PCMCIA 2.0 standard released last September. It allows applications to run directly from the card, start more quickly and not require random-access memory. The technology is still new; most vendors are rejuctant to install the crucial PCMCIA socket services, which read cards, onto their systems. This forces PC card makers to write separate drivers for each vendor's machine

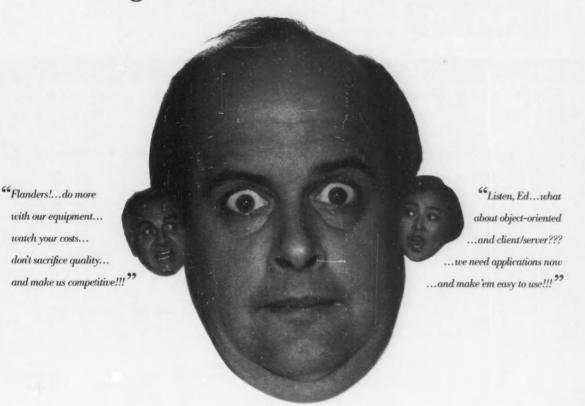
Of mice and modems

If your users run Windows, you'll need to consider either a machine with a builtin pointing device or one of the many portable mice. Placement differs from vendor to vendor. Compaq, for example, places its trackball next to the screen.

AST and Zenith Data have copied Apple's ambidextrous PowerBook design by putting a trackball front and center, below the space bar. Others use the cursor arrows as mouse keys or provide a special mouse key that responds to fingertip pressure in all directions.

IBM's TrackPoint II, a little red stick in the middle of the keyboard, is also on the

Diagnosis: Acute Demanditis



Cure: SAPIENS

Addressing the demands of corporate managers, application users and everyone in between can be overwhelming. Unless you have SAPIENS.™

SAPIENS' innovative rapid application development software builds sophisticated applications faster. And it slashes the time you spend updating those applications.

SAPIENS also protects your mainframe investment with object-oriented technology that's databaseindependent *and* portable across MVS, VM and VSE environments. SAPIENS even offers a client/server solution that transforms your mainframe into a powerful enterprise server.

All of which means increased productivity for application developers. Satisfaction for end-users. A critical edge for corporate managers. And peace of mind for you.

Get the cure with SAPIENS products and services. In the U.S. and Canada, call today: 1 800 392-7028 (ask for 1003).

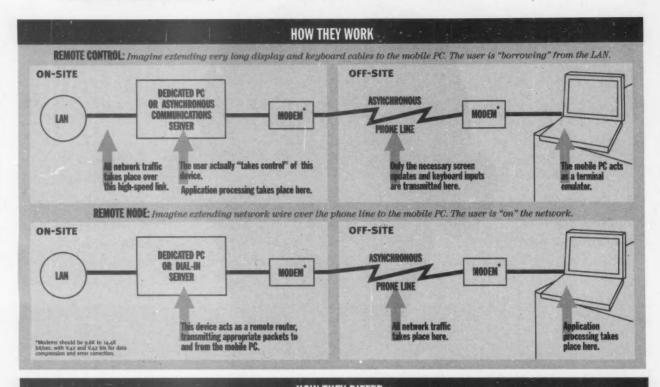


RAPID APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT

Two ways to make the LAN connection

REMOTE LINKS

A new technique turns mobile PCs into live nodes, not terminal emulators



HOW THEY DIFFER

Advantages

Secure environment because data files remain on the network. Minimal asynchronous traffic, as only screen updates and keyboard inputs are transmitted. Processing speed is determined by the LAN node rather than the mobile PC.

More intuitive because the user treats the remote connection the same as a local one. Typically a lower cost per node. Graphics applications tend to run better.

Cost

REMOTE CONTROL

Typically more expensive per port because there must be either a dedicated PC or an asynchronous communications server with a dedicated PC board for each dial-in port.

No need for a dedicated PC board for each dial-in port. As a result, typically less expensive on a per-port basis

Best applications

Must be server-based. Best suited to DOS server/workstation applications or those requiring significant network traffic (as the actual network packets aren't transmitted over the asynchronous line). Best for on-line, interactive applications such as databases, order entry, inquiry, certain E-mail packages, etc.

Must reside on the mobile PC. Better suited to graphics and client/server applications as well as those requiring relatively little network traffic. Also better for programs such as word processors and spreadsheets where the user can work off-line, using the network primarily for file transfer and related operations.

Disadvantages

No direct-access drives on the mobile PC. Not as intuitive because users must remember they're controlling another PC, not their own. Graphics applications can be slow.

Performance will be degraded with high-traffic applications. File downloads may be slow because of phone lines. Potential for security loss, as sensitive files can be easily moved from the network to the mobile PC.

User interface

REMOTE CONTROL

Typically not as intuitive, as users must constantly be aware that they are controlling a different PC than their own. This is particularly true for file transfer, where a separate file-transfer utility is used instead of the traditional COPY or XCOPY commands.

REMOTE NODE

The user interface is exactly the same in a remote or local environment. The user has direct access to the local drives in the mobile PC and can use standard COPY or XCOPY commands to transfer files to and from a network file server.

Number of users supported

Because users work on-line with remote control and their sessions tend to be longer, fewer users per port can be supported (typically in the range of 10 to 20 users per port).

Because remote node connections are typically shorter (more of the user's work is performed off-line), remote nodes can support more users per port (typically 20 to 40 users per port).

WHERE TO GET THE PRODUCTS

ASYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATIONS SERVERS

Centrum Communications, Inc.'s CentrumRemote San Jose, Calif.

Cubix Corp.'s LCS/ACS Carson City, Nev.

Gateway Communications, Inc.'s LAN Expander

Integrated Workstations, Inc.'s Communique

J&L Information Systems, Inc.'s Chatterbox Chatsworth, Calif.

Novell, Inc.'s Shared Access LAN Modem Provo, Utah

U.S. Robotics, Inc.'s Shared Access Communications Server 386 Skokie III

DIAL-IN SERVERS/SOFTWARE

Cayman Systems, Inc.'s GatorLink Cambridge, Mass.

Digital Communications Associates, Inc.'s Remote LAN Node Alpharetta, Ga.

Gateway Communications, Inc.'s LAN Expander Irvine, Calif.

Microtest, Inc.'s LANModem Phoenix

Shiva Corp.'s NetModem/E, LanRover/E

Telebit Corp.'s NetBlazer ST, NetBlazer 40 Sunnyvale, Calif.

UDS Motorola's LanFast Huntsville, Ala.

U.S. Robotics' Shared Access LAN Modem, Shared Access Communication Server 386 Skokie, III.

REMOTE CONTROL SOFTWARE

Central Point Software, Inc.'s Commute Beaverton, Ore.

Microcom, Inc.'s Carbon Copy Norwood, Mass.

Norton-Lambert Corp.'s Close-up Santa Barbara, Calif.

Ocean Isle Software's ReachOut Vero Beach, Fla.

Symantec Corp.'s pcAnywhere Cupertino, Calif.

Triton Technologies, Inc.'s CO/Session

A third consideration: Remote-ready apps

long with "remote control" and "remote node" comes another alternative for remote LAN access: remote-ready applications. These programs were specifically designed for remote use with modems over a phone line. Lotus' CC:Mail Remote (a com-

panion product to CC:Mail), for example, allows remote users to download their mail via modem and then work off-line to reply to the messages and/or create new ones. On the next connection to the network, these messages are uploaded and new ones

This type of off-line operation can make remoteready applications very appealing to the mobile professional.

Because they run in the mobile PC, remote-ready applications act more like remote node than remote control. Many of them, however, require a dedicated PC on the LAN to act as a gateway for the remote users. And while they can be efficient and simple to use, they often don't provide all of the functionality of their conventional counterparts.

In addition, since they're dedicated applications they don't satisfy the need for a general remote LAN access solution. On the other hand, if you need remote LAN access only for a specific application, such as E-mail, remote-ready applications can be a viable

These programs are few and far between, however, and you should investigate carefully to make sure the one you choose has all the features you need. In the future, remote operations will increasingly be built into conventional applications.

Steve Magidson is an independent consultant specializing in networking and portable connectivity. He can be reached on CompuServe at 72727,3205.

Software distribution

REMOTE CONTROL

Software undates and distribution are simplified because the applications are server-rather than mobile PC-based.

As applications are updated, they must be distributed to each mobile PC user. This can cause additional work for network administrators.

Popularity

Has about 60% market share, but that's dropping. Still more popular when multipl ports need LAN access. Often used when individuals simply need to access their desktop PC from a remote portable, often without the need for LAN access.

Increased in popularity in the past year. Trends toward client/server and GUIs indicate it will become the predominant choice within the next one to two years.

Impact on management

REMOTE CONTROL

Network management is centralized because the nodes are locally connected to the LAN.

While some solutions support tools such as SNMP, network management can be more difficult because the actual network nodes are remote from the LAN.

Security

Because most solutions use a separate utility for file transfer and this utility can be disabled on a user-by-user basis, remote control can offer additional security by restricting which mobile users can transfer files to or from the file servers, irrespective of their access rights in a local environment.

REMOTE NODE

Users have the same access rights in a remote environment as in a local one, including the ability to copy potentially sensitive files to or from the network. There is typically no convenient way to give a user different access rights in a remote vs.

Software licensing

Two issues: First, you need to acquire only one software license for each LAN node on the network, as this is where the applications are actually executed. The number of LAN nodes is typically much lower than the total number of remote users. Secon most remote control products charge a separate license fee for each remote user, although this fee is nominal.

REMOTE NODE

Because applications reside on the mobile PC, there must be as many licenses as there are mobile PCs. Network managers must be careful, however. Since requested applications are downloaded and can often be stored on the mobile PC if they don't already reside there, it is possible for a user to inadvertently violate a license agreement. And as with remote control, many remote node vendors charge additional license fees for their software based on the number of remote users.



Two PCMCIA 2.0 Slots, Type II (5mm) and Type "IV" (16mm):

Twice the expandability.
Easily accepts multiple cards including hard disk drives, modems and network adaptors.



LCD Status Bar: Delivers an instant read of the battery life remaining, power-saving mode, and a host of other key notebook settings.



Blazing 33MHz i486 SL:

With built-in coprocessor support, delivers the ultimate in notebook processing power.

Some say the T4600 is Because in life, there

T46000

- 9.5" color active matrix TFT-LCD screen
- 120/200/340MB HDD
- 6.9 lbs.
- NiMH battery

T4600

- 9.5" high-contrast, black and white ICD screen
- 120/200MB HDD
- 6.4 lbs.
- NiCd battery

BOTH MODELS

- Intel 486SL/33MHz, 3.3 volt processor with 8K cache
- 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB
- Type II (5mm) and Type "IV" (16mm) PCMCIA slots
- BallPoint™ mouse w/QuickPort™
- Toshiba MaxTime™ Power
 Management system, and
 extensive 3.3v components provide industry-leading battery life.

Pre-installed software:
 DOS 6.0,
 Windows®
 3.1, and
 UltraFont™.

intel inside





BallPoint™ Mouse with QuickPort™: Attaches easily, without messy cords, for ergonomically ideal input—perfect for Windows® applications.



Replace Your Desktop: Just snap your notebook into the Desk Station IV, and you're instantly connected to your printer, VGA monitor, mouse, and fullsize keyboard. Now you only need one computer.



better than life itself. is compromise.

Introducing the T4600 Series. Make no compromise.

Get the awesome power of a 33MHz i486"SL processor, and don't sacrifice battery life. Add a 9.5" color active matrix TFT-LCD screen, and access all 185,193 eye-popping VGA colors. Pack a massive 340MB hard drive and never have to leave a file at home.

Get your hands on the BallPoint™ mouse, snap it into its QuickPort™, and never waste a moment or a motion.

Carry two slots for industry-standard PCMCIA cards — including one large enough for the new

generation of removable hard drives—and take the next big step in peripherals. Glance at the OuickRead

> ICD status icon bar for an instant read of battery life, power

management, keyboard settings, and more.
This is no time for compromise. This is the time to get your hands on the T4600 Series.

For a dealer near you, call 1 (800) 457-7777.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA



unny thing. Seems like every time we talk to a potential customer about our ONline intelligent switching hub, the competition immediately starts discounting the price of their units.

The reason is obvious: Since Chipcom has consistently led the way in hub technology right from the beginning, what choice do the others have?

First with Fault.

Tolerance

Chipcom has built fault tolerance into all its networking

hubs since 1988. Today, our ONline System Concentrator provides the industry's most complete fault-tolerant solution for large facility-wide networks, with features like backup power supplies, and Controller Modules, redundant links, backup concentrator configurations, self-healing network management and fault-tolerant transceivers

First with Multiple Networks.

When we introduced the TriChannel™ backplane, our biggest challenge was getting people to understand that now one hub could do the work of three or more, supporting up to 3 Ethernet,

7 Token Ring and 4 FDDI networks with

integrated bridging and routing. Or to understand how much money it would save

them on equipment purchase and operating costs

First with Port-Switching. Armed with Port-Switching, a network manager can do moves, adds and changes, and

can reassign any Ethernet port from one network to another with a couple of clicks of a mouse. And only Chipcom's ONdemand™ Network Control System lets you design an intelligent network that can reconfigure itself on the fly, do load-balancing on

demand, and even trouble-Without the shoot itself. **ONdemand** system and Port Switch-

sun

ing, you get to make trips to the wiring closet to move cables. In fact, a lot of trips.

What does all this mean to you?

It means that when you specify Chipcom, you're buying from a company that has always looked at networking differently. While the others were struggling with workgroup and departmental LANs, Chipcom hubs were running the huge manufacturing and financial networks of some of the largest companies, banks

and universities in the world. Under conditions considerably tougher than any you're likely to encounter.

Does this costs more? A Chipcom cost less.

mean that Chipcom Ouite the contrary. network may actually And, over time, much less. In fact, with the savings

you can realize just from eliminating closet-level moves, adds and changes alone, you can recoup the entire installation costs of your network in less than three years. To learn more, call 1-800-228-9930 and ask for your free copy of "The Real Cost of Networking." And learn more



about the real economies of using Chipcom.







WRITTEN INDEPENDENTLY OF COMPLETERWORLD

White Paper

BIS STRATEGIC DECISIONS



WORKFLOW:

Redesigning the Enterprise

Buying an imaging and workflow solution shouldn't necessitate reengineering your budget.

Cost Per Seat Comparison

It's a pretty much agreed upon principle that the whole purpose of business process reengineering is, ultimately, to save money and boost profits.

So why is it that so many companies are considering imaging and workflow solutions so costly to implement that any benefit is offset by the

A bottomless bottom line.

A lot of imaging vendors talk about how "easily" their systems fit in to your business process. They'll try to dazzle you with examples of the positive impact their system could have on productivity in your organization. Some will even offer complicated analyses which show just how much money your company could save — if only you implemented one of their solutions.

However, what they don't like to talk about is how much money your company will have to spend to implement their system in the first place.

The high price of productivity.

All those wonderful gains in productivity come at n pretty hefty price. Most imaging and workflow solutions have a bare bones price of \$1000 or more per user. And that's just for the basic software. What about the cost of hardware? Or developing and implementing an indexing system for your documents? And how about developing the workflow application? A number of so called "solutions" won't even work with your current systems!

All of this ultimately defeats the purpose you originally had in mind when you first considered an imaging and workflow solution — saving money.



Novell makes no warranty with respect to this product.

A sane solution

TechKNOWLOGY has an alternative. A full-featured imaging solution at a cost of as little as \$395 per user. And, that buys you a lot of power and performance. Like scan rates 50% faster than ViewStar, 87% faster than LaserData and more than

twice as fast as FileNet. And you get lightning fast automated document indexing, group III/IV fax compatibility, jukebox support, and built-in scalability.

A real team player.

Unlike most of the solutions available, TechKNOWLOGY's imaging and workflow solution was designed and written to work at the deepest level of Novell Netware. Which means you get significantly higher performance and speed for your applications. And there's never a compatibility issue. Which means you don't lose

a penny on your investment in current technology. In fact, Novell liked our solution so much they now use it as their performance standard in evaluating imaging systems.

A simple matter of addition.

Lower cost. Better performance. True compatibility. If you're considering an imaging and workflow solution for your company, it all adds up to TechKNOWLOGY.

If you'd like more information about the TechKNOWLOGY imaging and workflow solution, or a copy of the white paper "Selecting an Electronic Document Imaging Solution," call us at (800) 264-0713

TechKNOWLOGY, Inc. 141 East 5600 South, Suite 300 Salt Lake City, UT 84107



The Imaging and Workflow Solution for Novell Networks.

TechKNOWLOGY is a registered trademark of TechKNOWLOGY, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies

Introduction

Over the past several years, the computer market has been increasing its focus on the concept of business process automation. This is due in large measure to two factors. The first is a recognition among business and information systems (IS) executives that competitiveness in the '90s demands automating the entire process of doing work, not just the individual discrete tasks.

The second factor is the emergence of a new universal desktop computing environment — one capable of truly integrating multiple windowed applications while networked to other equally powerful desktop systems throughout the enterprise.

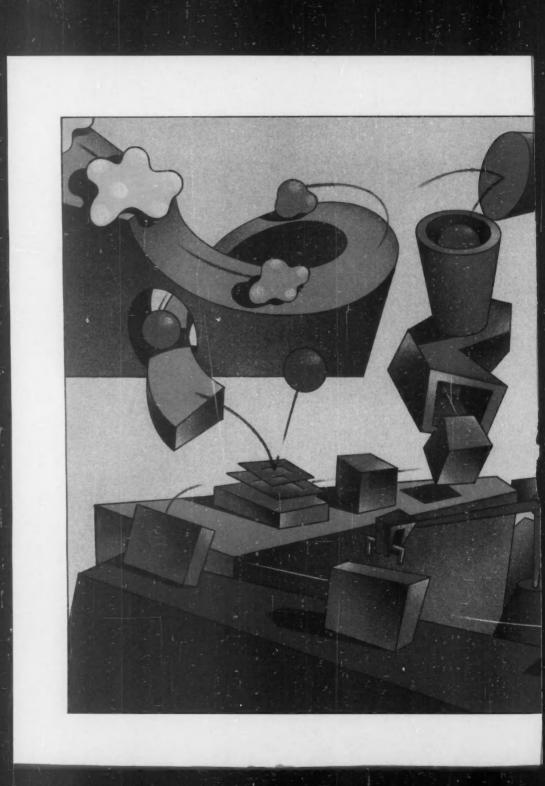
Despite the huge investment in white collar work automation over the past 25 years, many studies have shown that office productivity has not substantially increased. This stands in stark contrast to factory automation, where investment in computing technology has dramatically increased the manufacturing output per worker.

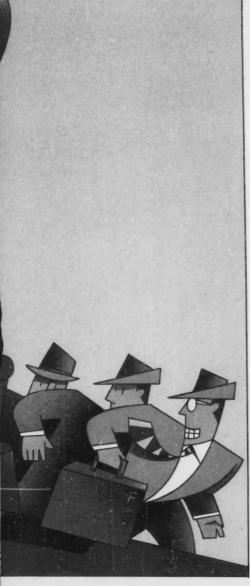
The rise of global competition for markets has now made productivity a basic survival issue for most companies, and in recent years there have been tremendous changes in the way companies are organized to perform office work. Those changes include decentralization, flatter management structures and more sophisticated information systems strategies.

Even as companies continue to invest in computing power, however, it has become clear that there is something in the nature of office work that resists improvement no matter how much power is brought to bear. This resistance can only be overcome with a new kind of software that deals directly with the inherent nature of the business process. Such software must integrate both information from multiple applications and the contributions of many individuals within the organization.

Driven by the combination of tremendous economic pressure and the recent transformations in office computing, this software — workflow software — has arrived.

This White Paper was written by Bruce Silver of BIS Strategic Decisions, Inc. For more information on the White Paper Program, please call 508-879-0700.





Like many high-tech buzzwords, "workflow" is frequently mentioned and widely misunderstood. Simply defined, it is the process by which individual tasks come together to complete a transaction - a clearly defined business process - within an enterprise.

Such transactions may occur repetitively in the normal course of business and follow a standard set of procedures processing an insurance claim is a good example. Or they may be purely ad hoc, occurring rarely and in everchanging forms. In either case, they involve the coordination of multiple applications or users. As a result,

they need to be tracked and auto-

mated.

WORKFLOW: Redesigning the Enterprise

Some transactions are not part of the regular business process, but recur from time to time and follow a more or less standard procedure. These may include a check clearance request, a travel authorization or the scheduling of job candidate interviews.

A transaction or process may be relatively simple, consisting of only a few steps. Example: take a customer's call, find the requested information or activity

status and pass the requested information back to the customer. Or the transaction can be extremely complex, spanning many different departments, requiring the involvement of a dozen or more individuals, and consisting of hundreds of discrete tasks. Workflow automation in the broadest sense includes both of these situations.

Production vs. Ad Hoc Workflow

While establishing the broad business need for workflow software and services is easy, defining the market for them is more complex. The market is formative, and most users are still trying to understand basic concepts and the relative values of specific functions.

There is a variety of workflow software products currently available. Some automate a line-of-business process while others manage a general office procedure. Some are intended to be used by clerical workers, while others are designed for professional, "knowledge" workers.

Savvy would-be users have to understand their own needs before buying workflow software. They should ask themselves if their work is driven by documents or folders, or if it is better viewed as a set of tasks and decision options that may or may not include attached documents.

Perhaps the best way to differentiate workflow software products is by breaking them into two categories: production workflow and ad hoc workflow.

Production workflow software automates repetitive mission-critical processes such as insurance claims, loan origination, accounts payable or sales order entry. Most often, these processes are clerical, document-driven and tightly integrated with line-of-business computer applications. They may, however, rep-

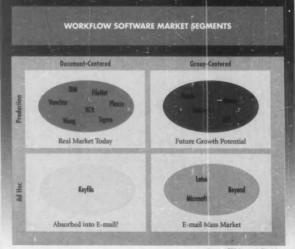
resent a routine office activity such as a travel authorization or an expense report. In a production workflow environment the process obeys sets of codified rules and policies that are consistently applied to every work item.

Ad hoc workflow, on the other hand, automates unique or occasionally used processes. These processes may be mission-critical to the core business but are more often associated with routine office procedures, such as correspondence management, interview scheduling or document revision and approval. They are typically used by knowledge workers, but are not usually document-driven or tightly integrated with line-of-business application software.

With ad hoc workflow software, the process required for a given work item is not predefined, but more a matter of individual judgment and decision. Where production workflow software seeks control and transaction efficiency by integrating information, ad hoc workflow software is more concerned with coordinating and integrating human activity.

The majority of the workflow software business today is concentrated on the production side. And most of that has been associated with document imaging technology. The software has largely been provided by the document image management vendors. The use of imaging technology with workflow software is not a requirement — the need for workflow automation goes far beyond the imaging market — but it is a common occurrence.

In the mid-'80s, FileNet Corporation was the first to perceive that the essential problem document imaging solved for businesses overrun with paper was not so much storage and retrieval as much as it was moving and coordinating paper-based information throughout a department or enterprise. In a word, work-



Source: BIS Strategic Decisions

Production workflow software automates critical repetitive processes, while ad hoc workflow software automates unique or occasionally used processes.

So, you SAY you don't have a problem with workflow?

Although companies have invested billions of dollars in technology, the hourly output of the average worker has increased by only 1% per year, over the last two decades.

What went wrong? It's largely a matter of different technologies moving in different directions, at different times. So people spend

more time thrashing than they do getting work done.

Fortunately, there's a way to get everyone working in sync: InConcert Workflow Management Software, from XSoft.

InConcert goes
beyond the typical idea
of "software," because
it's tailored specifically
to your business. And by
synchronizing the flow
of information to the right
people at the right time, it will

fundamentally improve the way you do business.

InConcert makes life easier for system administrators and users because it's fully open. It's easily integrated with your existing

hardware and software and compatible with any database you choose. But more importantly, InConcert is extraordinarily easy to use. Users can complete even the most complex tasks through a simple graphical interface. So they actually enjoy using it.

Curious? We'll send you a free white paper, "Getting the Job Done:

A Guide to Workflow Management." Just call 1-800-626-6775, ext.146.



flow. FileNet put workflow automation tools at the heart of its document imaging software. The company defined the core set of services, development tools and administra-

The buver's

motivation for

purchasing ad hoc

workflow software

comes from a sense

that routine office

work needs new

coordinating and

tracking activities

that involve

multiple users.

tools for

tive functions that virtually all document imaging vendors offer in some form today.

The association of imaging with workflow is a natural one because the businesses with the biggest transaction processing costs are typically ones with high-volume, paper-driven operations involving complex interactions between multiple users. Because paper-pro-

cessing costs are high, the value of improving transaction efficiency with workflow software is also high.

For this reason production workflow software, particularly in conjunction with imaging, can command prices of \$2,000 per user or higher and still generate a high return on investment.

Where production workflow software usually can be justified by reducing the cost of a particular business process, ad hoc workflow software is geared to a less specific need. The buyer's motivation for purchasing ad hoc workflow software comes from a sense that routine office work needs new tools for coordinating and tracking activities that involve multiple users.

Despite the proliferation of Email for point-to-point messaging, and specific personal productivity tools like project management or calendar software, these products by themselves do not track and coordinate processes involving multiple steps or multiple users.

Unlike the situation with production workflow software, the need for ad hoc workflow software is quite broadly based, touching essentially all office workers. This need will continue to expand, as will the number of ad hoc users.

The demand for ad hoc workflow software is a logical by-product of the tremendous growth in PC networking and E-mail, the most significant computing phenomena of the '90s. Without workflow software, users today are connected over the network but unable to fully coordinate their work. Workgroup productivity suffers accordingly. Workflow software aims to rectify that situation

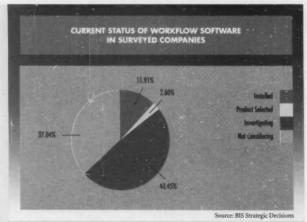
Unfortunately, in the case of routine office work, the cost of not having workflow software is difficult to calculate. Cost-justifying ad hoc workflow software is hard because the cost of the process it improves is unknown. How much is it worth? If it is viewed as an extension of E-mail or a network operating system, does that mean it is worth only a fraction of those packages? In this environment of uncertainty, workflow software's value is being determined by the norms applied to mass market PC applications. Consequently, the ad hoc workflow software market, in contrast to the production workflow market, is more likely to be driven by the mass market players.

Workflow Software Market Segmentation

Although production and ad hoc workflow are the two most notable workflow software elements, there are others. They include "document-centered" tasks. In a document-centered task, the required processing is determined by a work package, often a document or folder. Usercentered tasks are more general and are performed by multiple users in a coordinated fashion.

Document-Centered Production Workflow

Of document-centered versus user-centered applications, the document-centered production segment — as shown in the upper left quadrant of the preceding "Work-



Information Systems departments make up a large percentage of the 37% of respondents who say they are not considering workflow software.

WORKFLOW IN ACTION: **Aetna Health Plans**

Aetna Health Plans (AHP) processes approximately ly. If a folder mistakenly contains two claims in one, 80 million health insurance claims per year in 34 claims offices nationwide. Its use of workflow software in conjunction with document image management is an outstanding example of a document-centered production approach. AHP's implementation is based on software from ViewStar, a leading vendor of production workflow software packaged as part of a document management system.

Processing health claims is one of the most paperintensive of all transactions, and one that typically involves the movement of documents among many individuals in an office. Customer service representatives, who answer questions for policyholders, require constant access to new and historical documents. Claims representatives must know that claims have been received, their current location, and their processing status from the minute they arrive in the mail room.

Before the implementation of workflow software at AHP, this information was unavailable until the claim processing was complete, up to nine days after the claim was received.

AHP's workflow starts in the mail room where the incoming claims are barcoded and scanned. The workflow software automatically imports barcoded information into the ViewStar database, logging the claim, assembling all the attached documents into a folder and generating a unique ID number before forwarding the information to an indexer.

The indexer retrieves work from a queue and enters claim data from the scanned images. After indexing, each folder is forwarded to a workflow server, which makes complex processing decisions based on instructions programmed in ViewStar's fourth-generation language script.

Software on the workflow server then does the fol-

· confirms that each folder represents only one fami-

the workflow server will automatically split it apart

· checks the claim data against mainframe-based eligibility files, routing the folder to an exception queue for research if necessary, or to a fax queue if the claim must be forwarded to another Aetna office.

· adds additional data to the folder from the policyholder file. This data may include group number, patient name, and codes to assist in claim processing or automatic generation of form letters.

· searches the system for other folders relating to the same family, merging them for processing.

· identifies "special handling" claims — for example, those with high dollar amounts - and routes them to priority queues for fast review

· distributes validated claims to the appropriate work queue for adjudication and payment. Claims processors drawing work from these queues are presented with a customized Windows screen including a 3270 host window, an image window and a data form. They can key information into the host application from the images, place folders on hold pending additional documentation, or attach annotations and send the folder to a supervisor or analyst for further

Within nine months of initial implementation, AHP was enjoying a 25% reduction in claims processing time, a 15% reduction in the processing of invalid or duplicate claims, and a tremendous overall improvement in customer service. Based on 80 million claims per year, these benefits add up to millions of dollars in savings. In addition, customer service representatives now can access submitted claims within 24 hours of their arrival, instead of waiting nine days. Finally, AHP is able to increase market share based on its ability to process more claims.

flow Software Market Segments" chart - is more mature. This segment is dominated by the image management vendors. Within it, the work process is document-driven, mostly by paper. Because of the high cost of processing transactions based on manual paper routing, the combination of workflow software and imaging technology provides a particularly high return on investment within this segment.

In fact, the benefits of workflow automation often represent the key to payback on the overall document imaging investment, which is still

More than simply providing work routing, workflow software in this segment is increasingly concerned with automating complex processes involving multiple disparate computer applications. In fact, integrating information from

multiple sources is a workflow software feature that production workflow software vendors typically

Production

workflow software

allows work to be

routed to shared

processing queues.

stress even more than automatic user-to-user rout-

This integration usually involves the automatic exchange of data between multiple applications simultaneously

running in windows on a single user's desktop. A typical example includes a terminal emulation program running a mainframe application, a LAN-based document management system and a desktop word processing program.

Because the work is part of a production process, multiple users are often performing similar tasks. Production workflow software allows work to be routed to shared processing queues, from which it is dynamically distributed to the next available user in assembly-line fashion.

Saying that the work process is "document-driven" means that the particular set of tasks that is executed fits a standard pattern associated with a particular document type or set of documents. Examples include an application for credit, an invoice, or an insurance claim. Today, these transaction source documents are often paper, but they will increasingly be electronically generated.

Standardization and proliferation of Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) will force production workflow software products to embrace these new types of documents. This will also be the case with the growth of a host of new technologies connecting mobile sales, service and professional workers with centralized administrative processing centers. These technologies include pen computing, wireless networks and digital signature authorization via E-mail. The nature of the document may change but the process remains one of transaction automation.

Group-Centered Ad Hoc Workflow

The bottom right quadrant of the "Workflow Software Market Segments" chart represents a contrasting vision of workflow automation. Group-centered ad hoc workflow starts because a work process requires the coordination and the tracking of tasks performed by multiple individuals. Workflow consists of work routed from individual to individual. "Work" is a request to the user to perform some task or make a decision, e.g., "approve or reject this proposal."

WORKFLOW IN ACTION: Consolidated Edison

Document-driven production workflow does not re- limited in their ability to respond promptly to cusquire imaging, although the imaging vendors today have the most mature tools to handle high volume transactions. In this example, an imaging workflow vendor, Sigma Imaging Systems, has used workflow software with ASCII text files, not images, to solve a major customer service headache for Consolidated Edison, New York City's electric power utility.

Con Edison of New York has 20 sites and 1,000 service representatives in its customer service organization. Each day meter readings are taken by field support staff throughout the New York metropolitan area. The readings are transferred to the central mainframe, which identifies inconsistencies and generates account investigation listings (AlLs) for problem resolution. Approximately one million AlLs are generated each year.

Prior to the implementation of workflow software, AlLs were printed, manually sorted and delivered to customer service reps for follow-up. This process included thousands of pages per day. The reps were tomer inquiries because supporting documents were not at hand. As a result, much time and energy was required to retrieve filed (and misfiled) documents.

Using Sigma Imaging's OmniDesk software, Con Edison is able to load mainframe AIL data directly into OmniDesk forms. This data is automatically indexed and queued for workflow processing and distribution

to customer service representatives.

Workflow routes are constructed to meet a wide variety of local needs, and can involve hundreds of routing rules. Because of the graphic nature of Omni-Desk workflow tools, these routes can be defined by non-technical customer service managers; they do not require a programmer. Customer service reps now retrieve the AlLs from their workflow inbox, and by accessing multiple windows on the workstation, can view the data, compare it with a mainframe-based account history, and resolve the problem. Con Edison anticipates it will save almost \$2 million annually with this system.

THE ALTERNATIVE TO MISHMASH.

ODESTA'S OPEN ODMS™FOR WORKFLOW, IMAGE AND DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT.

The following true stories are about companies that have experienced a breakthrough in the quality of their business processes. They tell how information anarchy and organizational sludge were finally overcome. They demonstrate how new tools like version control, routing, status tracking, and cross platform development can quicken the pulse rate of a business — processes that took days or hours are now accomplished in minutes. They show how the mishmash of priorities, information, software and hardware scattered from desktop to mainframe was replaced by a single integrating system — Open ODMS.

To a leading pharmaceutical company in New Jersey, the solution was a research and development system developed with Odesta's Open ODMS. A process that used to require three different expensive, slow, and hard-to-use systems now runs on an industry standard SQL database in a client-server environment. What used to take between two hours and four days now takes between two minutes and ten minutes. Now research scientists and other knowledge workers use Macintosh and Windows PCs to search whole fields of research data and documents by keyword and with a third-party content-based retrieval product integrated into the system. The system provides version control and a common interface for word processor files. It even supports remote researchers from other locations in the U.S. and Europe over a T1 link. Together, we got the system up and running in 92 days.

To a leading energy company in Alaska, the solution was an engineering document management system developed with Odesta's Open ODMS. To work with critical maintenance and repair documents such as pipeline schematics or scanned valve specifications, it had been necessary to search through skids full of drawings and stacks of printouts for hours, sometimes days. Now this critical information is available in minutes to any user with a Macintosh or Windows PC. Where version numbers and change orders were usually ambiguous or nonexistent, all documents are now automatically version controlled, annotated, and managed with RS-6000s, SQL databases, and optical servers from above the Arctic Circle in Prudhoe Bay to Anchorage. The system was up and running in 90 days.

To a leading aerospace company in Seattle, the solution was a cost document integration system developed with Odesta's Open ODMS. Key to the success of proposals for major contracts, the cost document must incorporate text, graphics, images, and tabular reports from many sources. What had been done manually and used to take one month now takes two days. Now, when cost information is entered into Macintosh and Windows PCs, an automatic transfer of data from the IBM mainframe to the VAX server takes place. The cost document integrates word processing, spreadsheet, and scanned image files from the desktop. The whole cost document (50-30,000 pages) is then automatically built with Microsoft Woord on a Macintosh and printed. The system was up and running in 87 days.

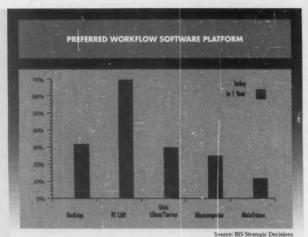
To a leading airplane maintenance operation in San Francisco, the solution was a technical data routing system developed with Odesta's Open ODMS. The old paper routing process that took 60 days and was of inconsistent quality now takes three days and is quality assured. Now as airworthiness directives from the FAA and service bulletins from manufacturers are received, they are automatically routed to the appropriate engineer. The system provides on-line query capabilities as well as an audit trail for each document. An in-house e-mail system is used for notification. Management can get a report on all the unresolved technical maintenance issues in between one and five minutes. When it is fully rolled out, this client server system will support 900 engineers. The system was up and running in 73 days.



ODESTA SYSTEMS CORPORATION

Technology With a Human Face

4084 Commercial Ave. • Northbrook, IL 60062 • 708.498.5615 • Fax 708.498.9917 • Northbrook, IL • Cambridge, MA • San Mateo, CA • Los Angeles, CA • Tokyo, Japan



The huge installed base of PC/LAN users is fertile ground for workflow software implementations.

In its simplest form, this type of workflow software exerts no control at all over external computer applications. It just routes messages embodying these requests for action or decisions, typically as part of an electronic form. Each user performing work indicates completion of the requested task or decision via a check box or action button on the electronic form.

This automatically forwards the work package to the next user defined in the workflow, possibly dependent on the specific action or decision indicated. Each user receiving the work package in succession may see a different version of the form, reflecting the particular work request and decision options defined by the workflow originator.

Such a baseline capability — delivering messages to users on a network — is already available to most networked computer users today in the form of E-mail. Adding workflow to this sequential forms routing process represents a major enhancement and will be provided within a year by most E-mail vendors, including Microsoft and Lotus.

Thus this form of workflow software will become nearly universal within two or three years as a basic E-mail function at little or no cost. As such, it will bring workflow capabilities to the mass market. And this E-mail-enabled workflow software will not be underpowered compared with standalone packages.

While the work may not generally be document-driven, documents, including images and annotations, can easily be included as E-mail attachments. In addition, software "agents," or background programs monitoring a user's mailbox for incoming messages, will be able to detect and filter arriving workflow

WORKFLOW IN ACTION: Young and Rubicam

Although group-centered production workflow software is still in its infancy, there are a few intrepid users. A pioneering example can be found in the project traffic control system at Young & Rubicam, one of the nation's largest advertising agencies. The traffic control system is embodied in the internal client project management process, which involves a mass of paper forms and the need to coordinate the activities of many groups.

The process starts with a work

order form created by the account executive. The work order is then copied and distributed to creative services, which prepares concepts and layouts. Layouts must be approved, distributed and filed. Cost estimates must be prepared by the art director, production manager and media planner. Client signoff is required. Final art must be prepared and approved by the client. Finally, supplier purchase orders must be created. In the traditional traffic process, all this work adds

up to a paper nightmare.

Y&R's workflow application uses Action Technologies Inc.'s workflow companion product to Lotus Notes. Notes constitutes the document database environment for Action's unique workflow methodology. Action views every major activity within a workflow sequence as consisting of four steps: a request, an agreement, work completion and acknowledgement of satisfaction. The firm's methodology consists of analyzing workflows

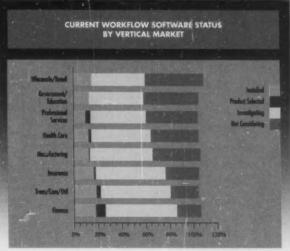
packages. They can then initiate certain desktop functions automatically. Deadlines for each work step can even be assigned, and alarm messages sent automatically if the work is late.

Such function provides significant task coordination with very little change to standard mail systems. By itself, however, it offers little in the way of control over the work process. It cannot answer basic questions like, "Where is the work now?," "What has been done to it?" and "What are the actions remaining?"

These kinds of questions require a central information repository or database that is updated by all the individual workflow processing events. Such a function is beyond standard E-mail capabilities. Nonetheless, a workflow tracking database will be a key component of specialized workflow software engines that allow the group-centered work model to deal with critical business problems.

Group-Centered Production Workflow

The need to organize and track complex processes performed by workgroups leads to a grander vi-



Source: BIS Strategic Decisions

The most avid workflow software vertical inclustry groups include financial services, transportation, communications, utilities and insurance.

sion of workflow, one in which coordinating human activities is as important as integrating computer applications. The group-centered production workflow quadrant, in ed to obey a stable, but sometimes

the top right corner of the "Workflow Software Market Segments" chart represents that vision.

Here the processes are coordinat-

and breaking them down into graphic "loops," each of which embodies this fourstep cycle. Y&R's workflow application differs from those at Aetna and Con Edison in that it does not require integration of computer programs so much as the coordination of human work. Even so, assistance by Action's consultants was necessary to analyze and map the workflow. This analysis forced Y&R to apply a logical structure over a sometimes chaotic process. It also

identified bottlenecks and gray areas in the current process. As an extra benefit, the process also made Y&R clients more aware of their responsibilities.

While many users and managers were skeptical at first, the initial pilot, involving a single advertising client, has proven to be a great success. No formal cost payback data is available, but a very revealing survey of users before and after three months of the pilot shows that they believe they are working much more efficiently.

For example, the percentage of users stating it takes too long to prepare a brief dropped from 71% to zero. Those saying it takes too long to file and sort documents fell from 50% to zero. Frequent duplication of effort fell from 42% to zero. Jobs finished on time with no rush rose from 32% to 52%. Jobs completed on budget rose from 73% to 87%. Y&R expects to roll out the Notes/Action workflow to other clients in the near future.

fuzzy, set of rules and procedures. This is clearly not an ad hoc environment. Examples of group-centered production workflow applications include processing purchase requisitions, resolving field service problems and even new product development. The goal in each case is a

The ability to

"roles" rather

is another

feature that

goes beyond

capabilities.

forward work to

than named users

production-level

standard E-mail

faster and smoother process achieved by coordinating the activities of multiple individuals or groups.

In contrast to those in the document-centered production segment, these processes are often measured in weeks rather than seconds or hours. They also do not require dynamic work distribution to functionally equivalent human processors. Consegroup-centered produc-

quently the group-centered production segment tends to rely on E-mail rather than a shared database connection as the basic link between workflow participants. It does, however, require more than basic E-mail capabilities.

For example, intelligent rulesbased routing is required, as well as interfaces to exchange information with external applications on both the LAN and glass house hosts. The ability to forward work to "roles" rather than named users is another production-level feature that goes beyond standard E-mail capabilities. Administrative utilities that map users to a set of roles, or override the workflow route and move work from one queue to another, are also typical in this type of workflow software. But the most important differentiator is work tracking and reporting.

Document-Centered Ad Hoc Workflow

Finally, the fourth quadrant in the "Workflow Software Market Segments" chart, document-centered ad hoc workflow, comprises an unusual combination. As in the group-centered ad hoc segment, the work flows represent occasional processes, but processes revolving around the handling of external documents, either electronically generated or in the form of scanned images. Examples include managing correspondence and routing documents for comment or approval.

Products in this category provide tools that allow any user to initiate an ad hoc workflow closely integrated with a document management system. Such an arrangement, while less flexible in some ways, is useful if the workflow involves the sharing of significant document volumes, particularly images or other large object types.

The link to a document management system allows documents to be moved "by reference," i.e., without moving the physical file over the network.

At some point in the future, facilities for indexing and high-volume storage of large objects will be commonly found in network operating systems. A current example is Novell's Image Services for NetWare. When all network operating systems are thus endowed, E-mail vendors will be able to provide much of the function required for this segment.

Workflow Software and Reengineering

Because of the strong association of workflow software with "the business process," the implementation of workflow software often occurs in conjunction with a broader reengineering initiative. Business process reengineering involves analyzing how organizations do their work now, and how, with the right technology, they can be made more efficient.

While business process reengineering is a great help in maximizing the economic benefit of work-

flow software, it is not required, and sometimes not even recommended, before the initial application of workflow technology. A lesson learned by the first generation of workflow users is that often the ultimate solution cannot be predicted by analysis alone; it has to evolve through experience. Today, users are increasingly getting their initiation with workflow software on a pilot basis, and then incrementally reengineering the business process as they go.

What Users Want: Products

Even though the workflow market is in its early stages of development, some user demands are already clear. For instance, most users are looking for workflow products that:

Allow them to get started quickly. If developing a workflow application requires months of study and massive program development as part of a monolithic reengineering effort, users will not commit. Experience has shown that an incremental approach, evolving from a quick pilot application and embracing a gradually increasing number of users and reengineered process functions, has a greater chance of success.

Allow them to modify and evolve the workflow themselves. Users know intuitively that the right workflow design will require their own experience, plus a certain amount of trial and error. They do not want workflow modification requests to add to the IS application backlog. Quick response is mandatory. For this reason, users are increasingly demanding graphic tools that allow non-programmers to modify, maintain and even develop workflow applications.

Handle real-world exceptions. Handling a fixed sequential process is easy; the payback from workflow comes from handling the exception cases. The old maxim that 80% of the time or cost is spent on 20% of the work applies here. That 20%

WORKFLOW IN ACTION:

British Petroleum Exploration

British Petroleum Exploration in Alaska has responded to regulatory and business requirements with Open ODMS, a workflow and document management system from Odesta Systems Corp. BP needed to manage its 200,000 engineering drawings in support of the company's North Slope activities. The combination of document management and workflow software was required to achieve an "evergreen" state of information currency, improve business performance and address regulatory requirements.

In Alaska, BP operates its production facilities well above the Arctic Circle, 800 miles north of its offices in Anchorage. A distributed, client-server approach was required to support the mission-critical engineering needs across such distances. Up to 200 staff members in both Anchorage and in the remote field facilities can now search, retrieve and view drawings and other documents from a Macintosh for review, analysis, change management and audit purposes.

Mark-up and edit tools allow the technicians, operators and engineering staff at all sites to comment on field conditions or suggest modifications graphically. The information can now be shared electronically across multiple engineering projects and geographically dis-

persed sites.

Workflow software is used in revising the original drawings, as well as for work package routing for the review, preparation and approval of drawing changes. While the primary process of revision control has already been streamlined, incremental process reengineering opportunities are surfacing as familiarization with the technology increases.

Benefits from the Open ODMS solution are expected to approach \$2.5 million annually. And this figure is expected to increase significantly as the further potential of the technology for risk management and enterprise-wide workflow and document management is realized.

represents the cases that require special handling. Workflow software products that allow complex branching based on identifying exception cases are already the norm, at least in the production workflow segments. What is new is that a user processing work in the middle of a workflow route can perform two tasks: note an exception condition totally unanticipated by the workflow application developer, and add some processing steps on the spot. The use of object-oriented technology in workflow software is a key part of this development.

What Users Want: Services

Beyond workflow automation products, users are also looking for professional services to help them analyze their existing processes and reengineer them. Here, too, they are looking for basic essentials such as:

Proven experience. Many computer vendors are rapidly expanding

their service businesses as hardware margins shrink, but not all have the process redesign or analysis experience to back it up. Users want to see evidence of past success, preferably in a similar industry or application.

Reduced investment risk. Users are willing to spend money on workflow analysis and design services when these products reduce, rather than increase, the risk of a bad technology investment. Gone are the days when users readily accepted a \$200,000 design study for a \$350,000 investment. If there is risk, users want the service provider to share it, and perhaps provide incremental services to go along with a gradual workflow implementation.

Use of a standard methodology. Process redesign and application development services that make use of a standard methodology give the workflow software vendor strong credibility with users. It usually means better trained consultants

who can draw on experience gained through the repetitive use of a standard methodology. Users want a methodology that employs a software tool to model the workflow, simulate how it would work, identify the bottlenecks it is likely to encounter and generate the actual workflow software.

Involvement in the reengineering process. Many users have a justifiable fear of being shut out of a process reengineering effort led by an outside vendor or even internal IS staff. The users have to live with the end result so they want to be part of the process. The most successful implementations of workflow analysis and development projects heavily involve users, IS and the vendor or vendors.

Workflow Market Profile

BIS Strategic Decisions, in conjunction with *Computerworld*, recently conducted a survey of 600

Documen

Come and discover how Document Imaging can benefit your organization at Europe's largest Document Imaging conference and exhibition.

THE IMAGING CONGRESS OF EUROPE

The Exhibition

Imagine finding all the world's major Document Imaging products and services together in one location, staffed by the most knowledgeable representatives.

Over 125 companies from around the world will be displaying the very latest in imaging technology. Spread across more than 10,000 square meters of exhibit space, you'll find state of the art displays featuring a broad range of imaging products and services, including electronic imaging, micrographics and hybrid systems.

Whether you are new to imaging, or highly experienced, IMC Document Imaging '93 will be the best opportunity for you to see it all.

The Conference

This year's conference will be a three-day, three track program, featuring nearly 60 speakers. It will be the most comprehensive conference ever offered in Europe.

In just three days you'll get the answers to the most important issues faced by those involved in managing information today. All from acknowledged leaders in the field

Simultaneous translations will be offered in Dutch, French, German and English.

FREE

Fax:

Please mail or fax to:

Phone.:

IMC, European Headquarters

Post Code: _____ Town ____

Burgemeester Haspelslaan 29, 1181 NB Amstelveen, The Netherlands Tel. 31 20 641 58 94 Fax. 31 20 643 90 56

Document Imaging
B R U S S E L S
21-23 September, Brussels Exhibition Centre

Country:

U.S. users to determine the current profile of the workflow software market and to project future trends. The respondents represent purchasing decision-makers spread across a wide spectrum of industries and company sizes. Two-thirds of the respondents come from IS; the rest come from a line of business. Acceptance of workflow software technology is already high. A healthy 11.9% of all respondents have installed a workflow application, and another 2.6% say they have selected a product, but have not yet installed it. Acceptance is especially strong for the line-of-business users. Over 19% of them have installed or selected a workflow product, compared with only 12% of the IS respondents.

In addition, 48% of all respondents are investigating the need for workflow. Only 37% are not considering the adoption of workflow automation at this time, because IS appears more inclined to reject the technology.

The following vertical industry groups are particularly bullish on workflow: financial services, transportation, communications, utilities and insurance. On the other hand, wholesale/retail, government, education and professional services are more conservative in their workflow adoption plans.

Overall, respondents rate today's need for workflow software in general office processes equal to the need for workflow systems in line-of-business applications. Today's workflow market, however, is predominantly concerned with production applications in line-of-duction applications in line-of-dusiness processing. Counting only those respondents with workflow applications installed, workflow automation of line-of-business applications is more important than workflow automation for office applications.

In particular, respondents interested in document imaging rate the

importance of workflow technology for line-of-business applications higher than they do for office or ad hoc processes. Line-of-business workflow processing is also rated higher by those favoring the following large system workflow platforms: mainframes, minicomputers and Unix client-servers.

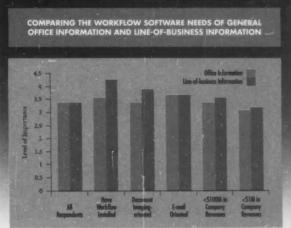
LOB Importance

Line-of-business workflow applications are viewed as significantly more important than office workflow opportunities in certain vertical industries, as well. These include banking and finance, insurance, transportation, communications and utilities. By way of contrast, wholesale/retail, education and government users consider office workflow software to be more important.

Line-of-business processing covers a mix of production and ad hoc functions, but tends to be more production-oriented. For instance, workflow procedures for line-ofbusiness applications are viewed by most survey respondents as structured and relatively static. This view is especially strong among imaging users, a fact that reinforces the perceived strong connection between document imaging and "paper mill" industries with production workflow software.

The need for workflow software in line-of-business applications is higher within the largest companies with over \$100 million in revenues than it is in smaller ones with under \$1 million in revenues. On the other hand, office automation workflow software is rated equally important by respondents in all company sizes except for those with under \$1 million in annual revenues.

Surprisingly, over the next three years, respondents foresee a stronger rise in the importance of line-of-business workflow than they do for office workflow. This is surprising because the technology for production workflow automation software



Source: BIS Strategic Decisions

When counting only those respondents with workflow software installed, workflow automation of line-of-business applications is viewed as significantly more important than office applications.



Twenty percent of all European survey respondents have installed or selected a workflow

in line-of-business applications is more mature and better established than is ad hoc office workflow software technology.

Of course, the proof is in the actual adoption plans. The adoption rate as measured by respondent plans for an initial pilot within one year favors line-of-business workflow software over office workflow software by a two-to-one margin (43% to 23%). Within three years, however, the adoption of officebased workflow automation will occur in nearly as many companies as line-of-business-based workflow (69% vs. 78%). Overall, the adoption rate of workflow technology for office automation appears to be about one year behind that of lineof-business applications.

Based on survey results, users are more optimistic than IS about initial adoption plans for both types of workflow software applications during the next 12 months. However, looking out two years or more, both users and IS predict the same rate of initial workflow adoption. As might be expected, large companies are planning much more aggressive im-

plementation schedules for workflow systems than are smaller ones.

Who are the likely users of workflow technology? Overall, respondents view the importance of workflow software for clerical workers slightly higher than they do for professional workers or management. Within three years, however, they say the importance of workflow systems will increase to all three groups, but still more so for clerical workers.

Survey respondents clearly pick PC LAN client-server as the currently preferred workflow platform. And that preference will only strengthen. Overall, 55% pick PC LAN as their current workflow platform, compared with 44% for the desktop, 24% for minicomputer, 18% for Unix client-server and 17% for mainframe.

The survey clearly shows that users view workflow software application development as a responsibility of customer organizations, not vendors. Overall, 64% of respondents look to their IS organizations as a primary source of workflow applications while 24% view

line-of-business end users as primary workflow developers. System integrators are next (20%), with workflow software vendors (14%) and independent software vendors (12%) trailing.

Respondents also indicate a strong preference for the incremental reengineering approach. Asked to rate four approaches to reengineering on a five-point scale, respondents clearly favor a combination of gradual reengineering after implementing an initial workflow software application. The second preference is for a complete reengineering before initial implementation.

Workflow Software: Business Tool for the '90s

The workflow software vendors are responding to user demands for this technology with an increasing number of product and service offerings in all segments of the market. Even products that bridge the production-ad hoc divide are emerging, as established workflow software vendors seek to broaden their markets. Interest among users is high, but they are asking for robust tools they can use themselves.

Major PC software vendors are just now getting into the arena, and this will greatly advance the education of the mass market, creating additional opportunities for small workflow software specialists. Because an incredibly wide spectrum of price expectations still exists, all vendors face a period of market education. They can only expect slow movement toward accepted price/value relationships for specific workflow software functions.

One thing is certain, however: The economic pressures to increase the productivity of office work, in combination with the nearly universal networking of powerful multiwindowing desktop computers, makes the future growth of workflow automation software a sure thing.

Now that you've read about workflow, what about like 2000 workstations, applications, 21 locations, 16 platforms, multiple databases and a feisty board

Solutions Begin With Recognition

Plexus® FloWare™ software is one reason why Fortune 500 companies bring their workflow problems to Recognition. It can be integrated into your current environment of multiple



platforms, workstations, databases and applications. Which means no other workflow system can impact your bottom line more favorably. More proof solutions begin with Recognition.

A Plexus Product of the Software Division of Recognition International Inc.

FOR RESULTS TO YOUR WORKFLOW PROBLEMS, CALL 1-800-999-5910, EXT. 4415.

To change the way you do business, you need two things. Brains. And guts.



O.K., so you've got what it takes. Now what?

You need a partner. One who knows work management. Thinks

office productivity.

Does office software.

And is driven like yourself.

A partner like
Wang. We know business process management, imaging, document management, and workflow. We created the best imaging software products you can buy. Totally open. Using the most

advanced technology—and for far less than you think.

Our OPEN/image products are built with the best from the best: UNIX.
Windows. NetWare. From IBM,
HP, Microsoft, and Novell.

Wang gives you the power to image-enable any environment; to connect imaging to your applications. That's why we have more imaging solutions installed than anybody.

Wang has always been—and still is—the leader in developing imaging solutions on multiple platforms. Does that make our customers happy? Just read the latest *Computerworld* Buyers' Scorecard on imaging. There are good reasons why we're #1. (If you don't have a copy,

we'll send you one.)

So if you're ready to change the way you do business, talk to somebody who knows a lot about change. Call Wang.

NG 1-800-229-2973. You have what it takes, And so do we.



OFFICE PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

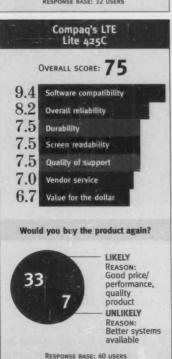






IBM's Think Pad tops user ratings in competitive notebook market





The notebook market has become a battle royal - roughly 100 vendors are now fighting for their share of the spoils. Market research firm Frost & Sullivan, Inc. said it expects notebook sales to make a sizable 24% increase this year to 2.7 million units.

In the Buvers' Scorecard survey on color notebook computers. IBM ThinkPad 700C came in as the leader in the user satisfaction ratings with an overall score of 79. Both Toshiba America Information Systems Inc's T4400C and T4500C SX and Compaq Computer Corp.'s LTE Lite 425C systems took second-place honors, achieving scores of 75, followed by AST Research, Inc.'s Power Exec 425SL

IRM's ThinkPad has been available for less than a year and should continue to build market momentum. The ThinkPad's color display and battery life topped the other systems in user satisfaction. Users also seemed to be taken with its joystick cursor control and its docking station capabilities. But the lack of a Personal Computer **Memory Card International Asso**ciation card in the 700 and its early obsolescence by the introduction of the 720 had many users wishing they had delayed their purchase plans a few months.

Unlike its competitors, Toshiba has ignored the desktop PC market to concentrate solely on portables. The company has managed to maintain at least 20% of the market for several years. Its T4400C

awarded high scores for screen clarity and readability. However, many users said they would prefer a larger display.

Toshiba's systems also scored high in durability, equaling the ThinkPad in that category.

While Compaq's brand name and reputation can lure potential buyers, the quality of its support can be enough to land them. Respondents said Compag's service and support for the LTE Lite 425C has lived up to the company's reputation; the Compaq product earned high satisfaction marks in these areas

The LTE fared well in many areas. If the model has an Achilles' heel, it is its battery life. Users gave it the lowest rating among the four rivals for battery life, a crucial notebook feature which on this model can be monitored on a

AST's Power Exec is priced to attract users, and its power and performance helped it to the highest satisfaction ratings in value for the dollar. However, it scored below the other systems in overall reliability.

Buyers' Scorecard records users' satisfaction with their installed technologies. Users assigned 1-to-10 ratings based on their satisfaction with their notebook computers in 20 specific cat-

All categories were factored into the final scores. The scores for each product in the seven most important categories are listed in the

Toshiba's T4500C, T4400C OVERALL SCORE: 75 9.1 Software compatibility 8.3 Overall reliability 8.0 Durability 7.61Screen readability 7.4 Value for the dollar Quality of support 6.9 Vendur service Would you buy the product again? 37 REASON: Dependability. durability, quality UNLIKELY REASON: Screen is RESPONSE BASE: 39 USERS



METHODOLOGY

User names were obtained from nonvendor sources. First Market Research Corp., an independent market research company in Austin, Texas, conducted the survey and tabulated the results. The response base was 141.

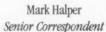
Users rated their satisfaction with their installed products and were not asked to compare or rate one product directly against another in the Scorecard.

To compute the overall score for each product, we performed the following steps: 1) Multiply the product's score in the first category by the user importance rating for that category to obtain the weighted score. 2) Repeat the process for all remaining categories. 3) Average the resulting figures for the average weighted score. 4) Convert the average weighted score to base 100; the ratio of the average weighted score to the average user importance is equal to the ratio of the overall score to 10. Numbers are rounded off where

Commuterworld thanks the following individuals and firms for their assistance in preparing this Buyers' Scorecard: Computerworld Database Division; Janet Cole, Dataquest, Inc.; Richard Zwetchkenbaum, International Data Corp.



Maryfran Johnson Senior Editor Workstations





Jean Bozman Senior West Coast Editor

RELENTLESS, DETERMINED, COM

Relentless in the pursuit of the latest breaking news in IS.

Determined to dig deeper and work harder to uncover the stories that matter most to you.

Committed to the highest standards of excellence and integrity in journalism.

Focused on bringing you the IS information you need to know, when you need to know it.

Driven to cover it all — PCs, workstations, mainframes, client/server computing, networking, communications, open systems, languages, and more.

These are the qualities that distinguish the editors, writers, designers, and production staff of *Computerworld*. And they are the reason *Computerworld* is the newspaper of IS.

Week in and week out, the people at Computerworld cover the world of IS in greater depth and breadth than any



Joanie M. Wexler Senior Editor Networking



Alan Alper News Editor

MITTED, FOCUSED, AND DRIVEN.

other publication. That's why over 138,000 IS professionals pay to subscribe to Computerworld. Shouldn't you?

Subscribe to *Computerworld* today and you'll receive 51 issues packed with everything you need to know to do your job better. And get an edge on the competition. Plus, you'll get our special bonus publication, *The Premier 100*, an annual profile of the leading companies using information systems technology.

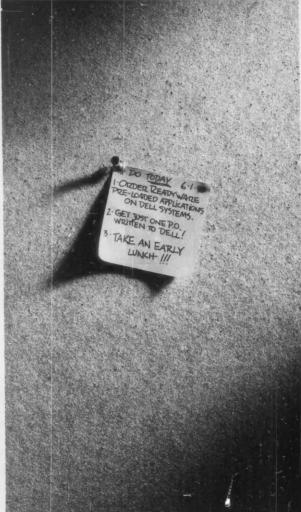
Order today by calling us toll-free at **1-800-343-6474**. Or use the postage-paid subscription card bound into this issue. And get your own copy of *Computerworld*.

Then you'll see how a few relentless, determined, committed, focused, and driven people can make a difference.



The Newspaper of IS





TO DO.

No, it's not magic. It's Dell ReadyWare.^{5M}

Buy any Dell* system, and we'll install your software at our factory. (As if you didn't already have enough reasons to buy from Dell.) So the time you spend installing applications for your users can be spent doing more important things. Like your job. Or maybe even eating your lunch.

And with over 80 competitively priced popular applications for you to choose from, you'll be able to spend your time selecting all of those software applications instead of installing them.

No matter how many applications you choose, we'll pre-load your

SYSTEM	MICROPROCESSOR	MEMORY	HARD DRIVE	MONITOR	PRICE
425s/L	i4861 SX, 25MHz	4MB	170MB	UltraScon** 14C	\$1,599
433/L	i486 DX, 33WILL	4MB	230M8	UltraScan 14C	\$1,999
466/M°	Will DX2, 66MHz	BMB	320MB	UltraScan 15FS	\$2,999

Just a sampling of the many Dell systems available with ReadyWare.

system with all of them for just 15 bucks. Not \$15 per application. Or \$60 per system like some dealers can charge. One \$15 installation fee gets your system ready to run. And with ReadyWare you can save the time

TA DA.

and expense of multiple P.O.s by ordering your system and software with just one purchase order to Dell. That's right. You can get all this from

Dell. The \$2 billion Dell. The FORTUNE 500° Dell. The third largest PC maker in the world Dell. And now the we'll-load-all-the-applications-that-you-want-for-only-\$15 Dell.

All you have to do is order MS-DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1 (for Windows applications), and your ReadyWare choices when you order your systems.

Then get prepared for pre-loaded systems that totally blow away the competition. And that pile of "to do" notes on your desk.



TO ORDER, CALL

800-437-0210

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE #11HC1

No other discounts apply. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company, MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logs is a registered trademark and 4486 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

Del disclaims projectury inserved in the marks and names of others. 01993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.



Apple's PowerBook 180: Easy-to-use notebook a hit, although short battery life frustrates users

PowerBook 180

Computerworld's Firing Line is an evaluation based on interviews with major users at corporate and educational installations. The product under evaluation is being used in live application environments.

- The high-end Apple Computer, Inc. Power-Book 180 is lauded by evaluators because it is easily configured, easy to support and popular with users.
- Evaluators also said the PowerBook needs a longer battery life and is a bit more expensive than DOS-based systems.

Firing Line evaluators included senior information systems managers from a major metropolitan university, an entertainment agency, a computer hardware manufacturer and an international business consulting firm.

The evaluators managed the acquisition and support of more than 1.700 Macintosh PowerBooks more than half of which were PowerBook 180s. The remaining mix included PowerRook Models 140 170 and 165C. In addition, a small number of PowerBook Duos were deployed by these managers

The applications installed on these systems generally included a suite of Microsoft Corp. pro-

DOS/WINDOWS

grams, including Word and Excel. Other systems were equipped with the less powerful (but perhaps more versatile) Microsoft Works or Claris Corp.'s Claris Works.

All PowerBook models were also equipped with custom software that varied among the sites. For the most part, this software was designed with databases and/or telecommunications in mind

This evaluation was prepared with the aid of Pieter Hartsook. editor and publisher of "The Hartsook Letter" in Alameda, Calif.

Reliability

Notebook computers generally suffer more pounding and thrashing than do desktop systems. The rigors of travel - whether across town or across the ocean - generally mandate that notebooks be of reliable construction and sound durability. As our manufacturing evaluator said, "Notebooks, in general, are more likely to be abused than desktop systems. So reliability makes more of a differ-

Although the PowerBook 180 did not survive an accidental "baseball bat test" that the consulting evaluator witnessed, all evaluators agreed that the PowerBook line has become increasingly durable and reliable during the last year. The 3.7 rating reflected problematic quality control during initial manufacture of the Power-Book line.

Consultant: "Other than people dropping the units, we haven't had too many problems.

Entertainment firm: "Someone took one to the beach and got sand in the disk drive and keyboard."

University: "Poor-quality DOS and Windows notehooks have a higher failure rate.

Compatibility

Compatibility with existing Macintosh software did not seem to cause a problem for any of the evaluators. With only minor exceptions, both off-the-shelf and inhouse applications seemed to run flawlessly on the PowerBook 180.

Where compatibility was a problem, it was attributed to Apple's System 7.1 operating system rather than to the PowerBook 180. The consulting evaluator said some inhouse applications were undergoing slight revision to remedy display problems.

Consultant: "We had a few problems related to System 7.1.

Manufacturer: "We didn't run into any surprises, and our software suite ran as expected."

Performance

With a 33-MHz 68030 processor, the PowerBook 180 is equivalent in power and performance to some of Apple's desktop systems. But the notebook drew only average reviews for an entirely different rea-

Although they considered the PowerBook 180 to be an able per-

Apple's PowerBuck 180 on a 1-to-5 scale, where 1 is below expectations and 5 is above expecta-tions. Ratings are presented in under of Overall rating Technical support Fase of installation Ease of use Range of services Price Value Telecomputing usefu

former on the road and the desktop, the evaluators said they were concerned about the short battery life of 45 to 90 minutes. That criticism came from all of the evaluators, who said it reflected the opinions of PowerBook users.

Consultant: "Battery life is min-

Entertainment firm: Our users say "it should get you from L.A. to New York on one battery.

Technical support

In most cases, the evaluators said the PowerBook 180 required substantially less technical support than DOS and Windows notebook systems. Indeed, they claimed PowerBook 180 users rarely used the system manuals, and Apple's built-in networking support ple Remote Access - made telecommunications and network access far easier than with any other system.

The manufacturing and enter-PowerBook, page 146

Evaluators said the PowerBooks have become more durable and reliable in the past year

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 145

tainment evaluators said Apple provided excellent technical support and repair services when required.

Entertainment firm: "Questions are typically, 'How do I send m fax?' The vast majority [of our technical support] is fax-related."

Manufacturer: "I have one person manning the PowerBook help desk. That's less than we expected."



Apple's PowerBook 18oC is a new, color version of the unit discussed in this evaluation

Ease of installation

Like other systems in the PowerBook line, the 180 includes built-in support for networking using the AppleTalk protocol. An AppleTalk port is included on all PowerBooks. In addition, a Small Computer Systems Interface (SCSI) port allows connection of the PowerBook to peripherals usually related to desktop systems, such as CD-ROM drives, tape backup devices and the like

The evaluators said that using these devices posed few problems.

Support for extra hardware devices is included either in Apple's System 7.x operating system or in easily configured programs delivered by hardware vendors.

Entertainment firm: "What impressed me was the multiprotocol support. Configuring it was a dream.

University: "A pleasant surprise was configuring Macs using a SCSI Ethernet adapter."

Manufacturer: "We chose [the PowerBook] because of the installation relative to Windows.

Support costs

Because the PowerBook 180 runs the same software as all other Macintosh models, evaluators said support costs were distinctly lower than that of equivalent DOS and Windows systems. They attributed other support reductions to the intuitive Macintosh user interface, which they said was easier to use than Windows

University: "There are less support costs in the PowerBook than in DOS notebooks.

Manufacturer: Support costs might go up because most PowerBook users are sales reps. They need more support than engineers."

Ease of use

The evaluators agreed that the PowerBook 180 could easily be adopted by novice users.

They said the Macintosh interface insulated users from operating system arcania and was fairly consistent across applications.

Entertainment "It takes about half an hour to get a user up and running. That's about a 10-to-1 ratio" compared

University: "You get more from PowerBooks than from other notebooks."

Range of services

The PowerBook 180 includes a wealth of options not found on most DOS and Windows notebook systems. These include a built-in SCSI port for connection to external devices, a built-in AppleTalk networking port and a pointing device that is embedded in the keyboard.

Entertainment firm: "Everything is built-in: a SCSI port, networking and a mouse."

The evaluators had little to say about Power-Book documentation, primarily because users had little need for it. They did say the "balloon Help" facilities included in the System 7.x operating system vastly reduced the need for printed documentation. They said Apple's online Help was generally sufficient for most us-

Entertainment firm: "Our agents don't want [documentation]. They don't want anything to

University: "Most PowerBook owners don't read the manual."

At a list price of \$3,699 when equipped with 4M

PowerBook 180 features

■ Includes 33-MHz 68030 processor and 68882 floating-point math

■ Back-lit, active-matrix display with 16-level gray scale

■ Priced at \$3,699 with 4M bytes of RAM and 8oM-byte

MAnnounced October 1992.

bytes of random-access memory and an 80M-byte hard disk, the PowerBook 180 is quite a bit more expensive than Intel Corp. I486-based notebooks.

The evaulators responded to PowerBook pricing with only average ratings.

University: "It's in the ballpark."

Manufacturer: "You pay premium for the Power-

Despite the higher cost of ownership, the evaluators said the PowerBook provided more value than equivalent DOS and Windows systems. They cited lower support and training costs as justification for the higher PowerBook cost.

Entertainment firm: "I have fewer calls to the help desk. Configuration, training and support are less. I can have fewer technical people.

Telecomputing usefulness

The evaluators said the PowerBook 180 was a telecomputer's dream. They said few, if any, problems occurred with even the most novice telecomputers. They said the biggest telecomputing problem was finding and using hotel room telephone jacks.

Entertainment firm: "Our agents love it, but the irony is that the quality of [a third-party] fax has sold more PowerBooks than anything

University: "The remote networking [support] is very useful. That is not being done with DOS laptops."

Manufacturer: "Apple Remote Access and AppleTalk give the ability to dial in and have network services. You don't lose any functionality" over a desktop system

Written by senior editor Garry Ray.

COMPUTERWORLD



- Amerada Hess Corp
- w America West Airlines
- # American Industries, Inc
- M American President Cos.
- e ATRT
- · Avon Products, Inc.
- e C. R. Bard, Inc.
- Bell Atlantic Corp.
- Bergen Brunswig Corp.
- Borg Warner Corp.
- **■** Carolina Freight
- Carriers Corp.

- Cigna Corp
- Clark Equipment Co. Colonial Williamsburg
- Consolidated
 Freightways, Inc.
- Corestates Financial Corp

- * Dr Pepper Co./ The Seven-Up Co.
- Electronic Data
- Federal Express Corp.
- First National Bank of Chicago
- # FMC Corp.
- · Freeport McMoRan, Inc. = Fuller Co.
- # Grumman Corp
- · Guilford Mills, Inc.
- International Paper Co.
- Kmart Corp.
- 6 Long Island Lighting Co.

- MCI Communicati
- Metropolitan Life Insurance Co.
- State University
- Northeast Utilitie
- · People's Bank
- Preston Corp.
- · Primerica Corp.
- Public Service Electric
 & Gas Co.
- · Sprint Corp.
- Unum Life Insurance Co.
- Worldcorp

Apple responds

The following are Apple's responses to issues raised in this evaluation:

▶ Battery life: For all computer users, battery life is clearly a top priority. With this in mind, we have constantly evolved our battery technology since the introduction of the PowerBooks. We have moved from 2.5 amp/hour to 2.9 amp/hour batteries and have developed the EverWatch battery-saving technology. We continue to explore new possibilities for further improvements.

Pricing: There have been some very aggressive pricing moves from the PowerBook group this month. We lowered the price of the entry-level model by 25% and the price of the PowerBook 180. In addition, the PowerBooks come with many features that are not standard on the DOS platform: networking, audio, QuickTime and file sharing. Customers are buying a very complete portable solution and know they will not have to invest in new features at extra cost.

Color displays: We introduced the passive-matrix color PowerBook 165C earlier this year. While the 165C has been doing well, it was clear that a portion of our customers were interested only in active-matrix color technology. The active-matrix PowerBook 180C was introduced June 7, so we now have a strong offering for all Power-Book customers.

► Availability: PowerBook demand has been tremendous: 400,000 were sold in the first year. While we anticipated strong demand, this level of success is unusual for a new product. As a consequence of high demand, we have made changes to our manufacturing cycle for PowerBooks to improve availability.

The Courage to Pursue a Vision... The Wisdom to Achieve Success

The Computerworld Smithsonian Awards honor excellence in information technology for the betterment of mankind. Price Waterhouse, a leading IT services provider, is proud to sponsor this program honoring the trailblazing work of men and women in their respective fields.

To those who envision a better way and who exhibit the perseverance and insight to carry a dream to fruition... We salute you.

Your accomplishments shall be permanently enshrined at the Smithsonian Institution so that future generations may better understand the evolution of information technology. Your steadfast determination is reflective of man's ability to reach beyond imagined dreams and turn vision into reality.

Price Waterhouse Lifetime Achievement Award Winner **Bill Gates**

Category Finalists

Business & Related Services

McKesson Drug Company - Winner HumanWare, Inc Postal Buddy Corporation

Electronic Retailing Systems International, Inc. (ERS)

Syntha-Voice Computers, Inc. Education & Academia

CAST, Center for Applied Special Technology - Winner Stanford University Harvard Business School Publishing Corporation

Harvard University-Office of Information Technology Oklahoma State University

Environment, Energy & Agriculture

Environmental Resources Information Network - Wilmen Australian National Parks and Wildlife

Vista Environmental Information, Inc. Organization for Tropical Studies Paramax Systems Corporation BP Exploration (BPX)

Finance, Insurance & Real Estate

Johnson & Higgins - Winner

AT&T Universal Card Services American General Life Insurance Co. of NY

Philadelphia Stock Exchange Government & Non-profit

Los Angeles County Dept. of Public Social Services - Winner Arkansas Department of Human Services

Aurora Police Department Naval Electronic Systems Engineering Activity (NESEA) State of Tennessee, Department of Corrections

Manufacturing

United Technologies Corporation, Sikorsky Aircraft - Winner Ruiz Food Products, Inc.

Praxair, Inc.

Perdue Farms Incorporated Oticon A/S

Media, Arts & Entertainment

The U.S. Holocaust Memorial Museum - Winner The National Gallery of Art

WGBH Educational Foundation MIT Media Lah

AAP Communications Services

Medicine

Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute - Winner

The Scripps Research Institute

Pfizer, In

Gendex Corporation New York University Medical Center

Univ. of Pittsburgh. Supercomputing Center - Winner Institute of Human Origin

Rockwell International Corporation

Eli Lully and Company Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory

Transportation

Baystate Shippers, Inc. - Winner

Covia Parnership

Covia Partnership, Network Development Croup

Society Internationale de Telecommunications

Aeronautiques (SITA)

Federal Express Corporation

For additional information, please call or write: James Rafferty, Price Waterhouse, 1251 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020 (212) 819-4807

Price Waterhouse



At 186,281 miles per second,

are as mind-boggling as the speed of light. If only data stored on your AS/400 could move as fast. But wait. With our Harmonix Series of Integrated Cached Disk Arrays, the performance gains are so dramatic, you'll begin to see speed in a whole new light. You'll also understand why, when selecting your storage solution, you should consider a few things beyond capacity alone. In short, no other disk storage subsystem can the speed that ours can. In fact, with our Harmonix series, your CPU will no longer wait for delays commonly associated with disk storage. Better still,

can. In fact, with our Harmonix series, your CPU will no longer wait for delays commonly associated with disk storage. Better still, only EMC offers you proven increased system level performance at a lower total system cost.

and data availability, plus its overall value are clearly what make EMC's Harmonix Series the performance leader in the industry. For more information about our entire family of midrange products, call 1-800-424-EMC2, Ext. MM16C. And see

Why other storage systems keep you in the dark.

THE STORAGE ARCHITECTS

ntormations Just fill out these cards and drop them in the

mail to get FREE information about these valuable products. To place your card on this page, call 800-343-6474, x757.

TIJJEOUT This terminal signed off! inactive CICS terminals Aptematic sign off or log off of inactive users ort of inactive texts (rews their with conversational taulty) Can perform customized clean up operations on timed-out terminals by transaction (talue TS quoues, surrespectful transaction) Also display CICS terminals which are stormed on CICS/ TIMEOUT CICS/TIMEOUT signed on logged on -active -out of service VSE of MVS - \$695 For a free trial or more information, call MacKinney Systems (417) 852-8012 ng certain transactions

Don't buy another 3390 until you've tried Innovation's FREE DASD Management Report Program...FDRQUERY Let FDRQUERY Put You Back in Control of Your DASD

For further information or a FREE 90 Day Trial of FDR°/ABR°.. Just Fill Out and Mail this Card, Call (201) 890-7300 or Fax (201) 890-7147

- FREE No Obligation 90 Day Trial and FREE DASD Management T-Shirt Available for all IBM MVS systems. ☐ For More Information
- COMPANY

CITY STATE

☐ FREE DASD Management Report Program (FDRQUERY)

Specify Density: 6250BPI 3480 Cartridge

Get a hold of the best value in LAN power protection - now just \$139*!



Blackouts, brownouts, sags and spikes. .. Your data and hard-ware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors just can't handle. End data loss

and system damage with a Back-UPS, your best value in Uninter-ruptible Power Supplies. ■ ABSOLUTE™ of any equipment dar aged by a surge while protected by a proper installed Back-UPS

■ 230V models available Ask about PowerChute® UPS



card or call APC toll free at (800)800-4APC





The Back-UPS





FREE ISSUE OFFER

CASE TRENDS BUSINESS AND ADVANCED THYMOCOCH SOLUTIONS FOR SOFTWARD PROFESSIONAL

No other computer magazine offers you more comprehensive & in-depth information on how state-of-the-art software development technologies are being used today to solve reaf business problems. You'll learn about emerging trends, product advances and the latest application development strategies and solutions across all hardware platforms. Throughout the year we cover:

- · CASE
- Object Oriented Development Software Re-engineering Network & GUI Application
- Client/Server Development
 Open Systems Strategies & Tools
 Software Quality & Testing
 In-depth Product Reviews

- . & much More...

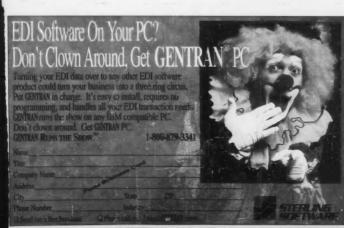
YES! CURCAPIRE

TODAY

2 CAVE

Please start my no-risk trial subscription to CASE funat. I will receive the first issue FREE. If I like it, I can subscribe and receive 9 more issues, including your Annual Product Buyers Guide, for just \$37 (a 25% savings off the basic rate of \$49), If I'm not completely satisfied, I can return your bill marked "cancel" with no obligation. The FREE issue will be mine to keep.

AND RECEIVE OUR ANNUAL PRODUCT BUYERS GUIDE!



FIND SOFTWARE ANSWERS FASTER BECAUSE YOU READ LESS

What took you five minutes now takes one minute.

The illustrated instructions put your fingers on the correct keys-fast. We tell you what to do in five or six words. Sometimes

tion. Just "Press this-type the gallon-load. That's

Spiral binding keeps page flat so you can type what you read. The time you save will pay for the book the first day.

Office Managers No narration or exposi- increase production by that" illustrated comands. why we made 32 guides (DDC)

Never heard of us before? 50,000 never neard or us before? 50,000 computer teachers did, who told 1,000,000 students. That's why we made 32 guides. That's why made 32 guides. made oz guides. That's why we give you a 100% return guarantee.

EDEE TEMPI ATÉ ON DACK COUCE

Intormation! Just fill out these cards and drop them in the

mail to get FREE information about these valuable products. To place your card on this page, call 800-343-6474, x757.

Stamp Here

PLEASE PRINT NAME COMPANY AND ADDRESS

CWRP62893

BUSINESS REPLY MAII

MACKINNEY SYSTEMS 2740 S GLENSTONE SUITE 103 SPRINGFIELD MO 65890-0456

NO POSTAGE

NECESSARY IF

MAILED IN THE

UNITED STATES

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED

IN THE

NO POSTAGE

NECESSARY

IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

Title Address City



INNOVATION DATA PROCESSING

275 Paterson Avenue

Little Falls NJ 07424-1678

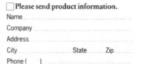
BUSINESS REPLY

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 24 SHREWSBURY, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PO BOX 294-MO Shrewsbury, MA 01545-9955

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



of UPSs sold

annually

CWRP62893

Idlandalahalahadhadhadadalahalahadadh



132 Fairgrounds Road P.O. Box 278 West Kingston, Rt 02892-9920

Mondalladalamahilaladahandalladahal



lishing Dept.J-61, 14 E. 38 St., NY, NY 10016 **Qty Guide** Qty Guide dBase III Plus B-17 Microsoft Works Word 5.5 .E-17 dBase IV. .B-18 for Windows .H-18 Word for Windows WN-17 MultiMate..... .J-17 ...G-17 WordPerfect 5.1.... .W-5.1 05/2. DOS 6 .08-17 **WordPerfect** for Windows.... Excel 4 A-18 PC & MS DOS X-17 Freel & Mac G-18 P-18 **Harvard Graphics**

III......II.laladadaddalalalaladadadaddalaladd

Prodigy. ***NEW RELEASES *** Quattro Pro 4 .0-18 Cat. No. QuickBASICY-17 DOS 6R-18 Quicken 6 .Q8-17 Works for Windows H.18 ...C-18 **Quicken for Windo** Quicken 6 OR-17 UNIX .. Quicken for Windows ... C-18 .N3-17 Windows 3.1..... Word 5 for Mac....

Add \$2 for post. & handling & 50¢ post, for ea. add. guide. NY State res. add local sales tax. 100% Refund guarantee

for Windows ...

Lotus 1-2-3 (Ver. 2.2) .L2-17

Lotus 1-2-3 (Vor. 2.3) ... L-18

Lotus 1-2-3 (Ver. 2.4 K-18

Lotus 1-2-3 (Ver. 3.1) ...J-18

Microsoft WorksK-17

....T-17 FREE TEMPLATE ON BACK COVER GET ONE FREE! GUIDES, ADDRESS CITY, STATE, ZIF CWRP62893



FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 2 NEW RICHMOND, OHIO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 9980 New Richmond, Ohio 45157-9980



In Depth

Business managers, end users and IS staff from Connecticut Mutual, Agway and Kodak speak candidly about how re-engineering has affected their jobs - and their lives

JITTERS

ring might have its benefits, but a surv

CONNECTICUT MU



▶ Re-engineering can create massive upheaval for a firm, say Connecticut Mutual IS chief Jan Scites (left), end user Kathleen Pogg (center) and business manager Karen Wetherell

By Julia King Special to CW

Two and a half years ago, paper plastered the desks of the 1,900 employees at the home office of Connecticut Mutual Life Insurance Co. in Hartford. A task as seemingly straightforward as a beneficiary change required no fewer than 22 human interventions. Assuming no one lost the paperwork or misfiled copies, the process took up to six days.

Today, the same task is accomplished in two steps and in seconds, thanks to a multimillion-dollar re-engineering initiative aimed at moving all Connecticut Mutual divisions to a common computing architecture known as One Image.

Since January 1991, the One Image project has involved redesigning work flow across all departments, implementing imaging technology enterprisewide and furnishing all workers with "command centers" - network-based PCs that can access a single database of cus-

Connecticut Mutual, page 150

In Depth: Re-engineering repercussions

RE-ENGINEERING'S IMPACT AT CONNECTICUT MUTUAL

Connecticut Mutual

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 149

tomer information.

Another key element of the \$12 billion company's One Image program was the replacement of the traditional management hierarchy with cross-functional teams of workers. These groups are responsible for streamlining old business practices or architecting new ones. Included on these teams are application developers and other information systems personnel who report not to a central IS organization or chief information officer but to a division vice president.

So far, re-engineering has yielded productivity gains of 20% to 60% across all departments in the company's individual life insurance division. Additionally, the division has recouped its \$5 million capital investment in the One Image project in 18 months - six months ahead of schedule.

IAN SCITES Senio d IS chief "People were afraid. We were all afraid."

Achieving these gains meant significant cultural changes for IS workers. First, application developers and programmers were reassigned to newly created "ar-"designer." chitect" and 'navigator" positions. These new titles reflected what was expected of IS workers in the re-engineered

organization, says Jan Scites, senior vice president and functional IS chief at the company's individual life division.

"As we get more into object-oriented and reusable code, the skill of raw coding is less necessary. [IS workers] need the ability to be intuitive, think spatially and navigate data to end users," Scites ex-

Creating cross-functional teams in which all members have an equal say in how to accomplish work is one of Scites biggest challenges, she says.

'At the beginning, there was tension and a clinging to hierarchy," she recalls. "We came in and said, 'We're going to reengineer the whole individual life line. and we need your support.' Because it was uncertain what all of that meant, even to us, people were afraid. We were all afraid '

Open communication and ongoing training programs were instituted to help combat the fear. In 1991, the division

provided employees with 15,000 hours of training in Windows, PCs and imaging. Last year, the figure rose to 25,000 hours.

Other communication activities included regular newsletters, informational videos and companysponsored tech-

nology days when workers could experiment with different hardware and software.

On the positive side. Scites says the challenges associated with the re-engineering program "have energized and excited people as much as they have ever been in their careers.

Staffers feel good about their part in helping the company's 1.5 million policyholders. IS centralized policyholder information to eliminate redundancies

KATHLEEN

"I'm a lot calmer."

BAD

Customer service consultant Kathleen Pogg used to spend a good deal of her working day rifling through file cabinets, only to find incomplete paperwork. "I don't know" was her honest answer to many questions

Connecticut Mutual agents and policyholders called to ask. Her desk was " mountain of paper, a real mess," she says. A backlog of three, four and even five weeks was common.

Today, the paper is gone. Pogg now has electronic access to all policy data as well as to legal documents, letters and

other correspondence. Upon arrival in the company's mailroom. those paper documents are scanned into corporate database. Looking at her screen, Pogg can see, among other things, who in her department or in another part of the company

has worked on a customer file.

All of this has made her work easier. It has also done wonders for her mental health.

'It feels good to go home at the end of the day knowing that I got a lot done." Pogg says. "I'm a lot less stressed out. I'm not going from drawer to drawer or desk to desk to find something all the time. I can do all my work myself, and I know everything I need is right there in my command center."

KAREN

WETHERELL "[People] are anxious about losing their

iobs."

Eliminating positions and dealing with widespread worker anxiety over losing jobs was the toughest challenge Cus-Service tomer President Vice Karen Wetherell faced. "It's difficult to implement change and ask people to be enthusiastic about it when they are anxious about losing their jobs," she says.

Wetherell's staff has decreased from 250 people in October 1990 to 184 today. While attrition accounts for a portion of that drop, other employees were put out of work by imaging technology and re-engineered work flow.

As the company restructured jobs, Wetherell says, she found that the best way to approach colleagues was directly.

"If we planned to convert files to optical disc, we would tell file clerks before we went in that their jobs would be gone in six months," she says. "By doing that, we developed trust. Employees knew they wouldn't be taken by surprise. They were thankful to us because they could prepare and seek other employment."

Personnel cuts, along with a 665-sq-ft reduction in office space and the elimination of 110 five-drawer file cabinets and costly color-coded paper forms, have made it much easier to bring her department in on budget, Wetherell says.

At the same time, the combination of new technology and re-engineered work flow has boosted productivity 35%.

'Problems are now resolved in one phone call rather than pending for weeks," she says.

For years, farmers placed orders at any one of 600 Agway, Inc. stores, which in turn submitted them to the appropriate mill, plant

or warehouse. The result: an endless paper flow among Agway's retail, manufacturing and distribution facilities. These sites were ordering from and billing one another, all to serve the same cus-

Agway executives decided to consolidate the number of ordering points to 15. Now, rather than going to the stores, farmers call (800) GO-AGWAY to order all feed, crop and seed supplies directly from regional service centers.

Using an interim computer system that builds on the point-ofsale system used in the retail stores, customer service specialists have PC- and terminal-based access to customer histories, credit information and other data stored both locally at the service centers and on the cooperative's Amdahl Corp. mainframe.

The company opened its first regional customer service center last October. Four others will be operational by mid-summer.

IS VIEW CARLETON

IS chief "Existing systems are far from efficient." While phone surveys of 80 farmers each week indicate a high level of customer satisfaction with the new ordering scheme, the systems supporting it are inefficient. This remains one of the IS department's chief re-engineering hurdles, says IS chief Carleton Whittemore.

From a business perspective, Agway knew it had to move ahead with its re-engineering plans to stem two straight years of

declining revenue, he says. But this required moving to the regional service center concept before the IS group could develop and put in place new systems and tools

"It took a lot of creative magic on the part of IS people, who have worked long, long hours to tie together a system from the consumer group and two other systems from the agricultural group. But what we have is a conglomeration of existing systems that are far from efficient," he explains.

Meanwhile, the IS department is being overwhelmed by demands from other Agway business units. Agway's consumer and energy divisions are also re-engineering. Also, the cooperative is looking to replace separate financial and control systems with one accounting system.

At the same time, the 125-person IS department is going through a sort of culture shock as it makes the transition from a separate Agway profit center to an internal support organization.

"IS has a tremendous amount on its plate." Whittemore says.

But there are positive results of the restructuring. "IS people are not always on the defensive, having to justify why something is late. They are starting to be looked at as part of a team."



▶ Anne Doe misses face-to-face contact

In 1988, Eastman Kodak Co. set a company record by rolling out the world's first disposable 35mm camera just 38 weeks after the start of design work. Known as the Fling, the camera

was the first Kodak product designed and manufactured by a project team employing concurrent engineering principles; three-dimensional, solid-model computer-aided design (CAD) technology; and a single database of development information - the three basic ingredients of a re-engineering effort that has now spread throughout the entire Consumer Products Division.

Prior to Fling, the company produced cameras and other Kodak products in a sequential, step-by-step manner from design to tool maker to factory floor. When problems surfaced, backtracking would begin.

Earlier this year, Kodak introduced the Cameo, a pocket-size, motor-driven 35mm fixed-focus camera. It is the 10th in a series of products developed since the re-engineering program began five years ago. From design to manufacture, it took 22 people 23 months to produce

Prior to re-engineering, the same product would have taken more than 60 people between three and four years to get out the door.

IS VIEW

WOODY Director, systems division

"The power of the team becomes very strong." The single greatest advantage reengineering has afforded Kodak engineers is a consistent source of information.

which enables each person involved in a project to know precisely how his work impacts others on the team. according Woody Noxon, director of the Systems Engineering Division and manager of CAD technology.

"In the serial engineering process, designs would be thrown over the wall to the next department, and if there was a change, it had to go back over the wall the other way," Noxon explains. "But now that CAD tools and all the information around a product is available to anybody on the design team, people in different locations can use the same geometry at the same time, and they all know the relationship between the parts and the overall product.'

The effect, Noxon says, has been that each person's work is available to everyone on a daily basis. "The power of the team becomes very strong very quickly and comes together around a common goal," he says.

JOHN SPENCER

"We just don't make mistakes we used to." John Spencer, a Kodak design engineer and project manager on the Cameo, draws a sharp contrast between life before and after Kodak re-engineered around CAD and concurrent design principles.

"Before, we'd be blister-packing cameras and still changing features." Spencer recalls. "Now, we

put a lot more thought into the process up front. There are 196 parts to the Cameo, and with the very first parts I put together. I built a camera that worked. That was unheard of five years ago. Now, we just don't make the mistakes we used to.'

Learning to "trust the technology" took some time, however,

"CAD is not like a drawing board where you can look through vellum and see what you've got," Spencer says. "At first, especially in manufacturing, there was a lot of intimidation because there were no 'drawings' and no signing off on drawings. Instead, manufacturing had to go into the database to do their tooling

RE-ENGINEERING'S IMPACT

BAD

GOOD

estimates."

In this sense. Spencer says, the technology has placed an additional burden on designers to be good at technology as well as design.

One of the things Spencer doesn't miss at all about the old way of doing things is the finger-pointing that went on between departments. "Now, it is the team that succeeds or fails."

RAY

"It was a difficult transition." As Ray Limoges sees it, it is universal access to a single database that represents the largest engineering breakthrough at Kodak. Limoges, engineering unit manager, has furnished all 270 of his staffers with CAD terminals with links to

both model and tool shops at Kodak.

"You get better designs with CAD, and the dramatic success of our new products has made people anxious to get on to the next project," he notes.

But it wasn't always that way. "We had a lot of people that had spent their whole career at the drawing board, and it was a difficult transition for some to throw away their boards," Limoges says.

Younger people, meanwhile, adapted much more quickly to the technology, but they lacked design experience.

The solution? Team younger designers with senior staffers, who, Limoges says, generally took about six months to get acclimated to the CAD system.

"We did have to take delivery pressures off senior people in the early stages," Limoges notes. "But when they saw their designs directly transitioned into parts, they became convinced of the value [of CAD]."

ENDAISER VIEW

ANNE DOE

"We need more training." Agway's customer service staff members are primarily retrained employees from other parts of the company. Anne Doe, a customer service representative, used to be a store clerk. She says she likes her new job but misses being outdoors, especially during the Vermont spring.

Last year at this time, Doe was loading and unloading trucks, waiting on

customers and "doing a little bit of everything" at Agway's farm center store in St. Albans, Vt., she says

Today, Doe, who is herself a farmer, still works in St. Albans but at Agway's regional service center. There, she sits at a desk in front of a computer terminal, processing phone orders from farmers. "Being inside all year around is about the only thing that really bugs me," she says of her new job.

Because the computer system provides her with previously unavailable background information, such as the kind of feed bought in the



▶ Richard Stowe: Changing attitudes was hard

past, herd size and even the farmer's spouse's name, Doe says she has been able to more knowledgeably serve customers.

But like Whittemore, she says the computer system supporting the regional centers is inadequate.

We need more storage because now we can only go back to the previous five orders. But for some of the big farms, five orders represents only a week's time.

'We also need more training," Doe adds. "We have a mainframe system, but as they add new programs, we don't get training. It's kind of hunt and peck.'

RICHARD STOWE "We're more competitive." Listing the benefits of re-engineering comes easy to Richard Stowe, who, as region manager for Agway's feed business, also oversees the St. Albans customer service hub. "The No. 1 benefit is that we've made it easier for customers to do business with us. Farmers can call and talk with essentially the same people every time," Stowe says.

"We're also more competitive and more responsive to customers' needs. Instead of going through one, two or three people to find an answer to a billing problem, each employee is responsible for resolving ques tions that come to them. Before, a complaint

could take several days to weeks to resolve," he notes.

But changing emplovees' attitudes has been a problem, Stowe says. "They want to know why we're doing it a new way. It is difficult for employees to understand the need for and the rationale for change.'

To your customer, corporate headquarters is here.

A field office. A branch. A retail location. To a customer, that's your company.

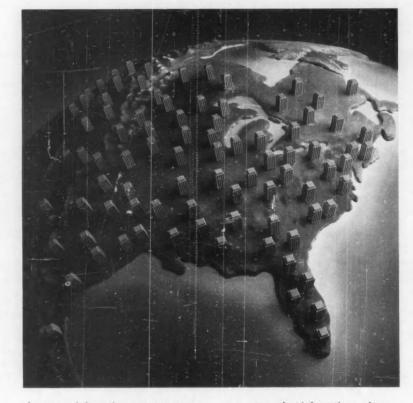
One small part of the whole. Which doesn't give you a whole lot of leverage at the point of customer contact.

But now, a powerful new approach to business can leverage your entire enterprise at each of your locations, resulting in unparalleled customer service. It's brought to you by Unisys and captured in one word—CUSTOMERIZE.

When we customerize your enterprise, we extend the full capabilities of

cus-tom-er-lze \ kūs'-ta-ma-rīze' \ w
1: to make a company more responsive
to its customers and better able to attract
new ones 2: to customerize an organization's information strategy, e.g., to
extend systems capabilities to
field locations and other points of
customer contact and support 3: what
Unisys Corporation does for a growing
roster of companies, and government
agencies, worldwide syn see CUSTOMER
SERVICE. COMPETITIVE EDGE. BUSINESSCRITICAL SOLUTIONS, REVENUE GENERATION

your information technology out to the field, where your customers are. Where business is generated. As the world leader in customerizing business, Unisys



shapes your information strategy to serve customer needs for efficiency, timeliness,

UNISYS
We make it happen.

access to product information, and more.

Whatever your business, call us at 1-800-874-8647, ext. 11. Ask how Unisys can help customerize your company. And put your business objectives squarely on the map.

CON Unisys Corporation

CUSTOMERIZE Services HER IN Service mark of Unisys Corporation

Computer Careers

Interested in DATA SECURITY? Beef up sales skills.



THE JOB OF data security manager isn't what it used to be. These days, holding this title means you spend most of your

time roaming the organization, and it often entails much higher level tasks than changing the system's access code. To survive, I tell myself to learn to love change. You're in the data security business, and if you don't love change, you'll go crazy.

I'm a certified information systems security professional and a data security manager at a Texas bank. I have almost 10 years of experience in data security. much of it in the banking and financial services industries.

In the past, security managers often doubled as data security administrators. They spent time entering code in a security system, checking it and submitting it for overnight processing. Now, most of these activities are handled by a data security technician. In my company, this person reports to me, as does the disaster recovery manager.

This change in responsibility has freed me to oversee corporate security standards. I write policies, procedure documents, mission statements and requests curity program. I visit companywide staff meetings, deliver presentations and gather information about security challenges posed by new technology.

Education is a big part of the job. Most security professionals realize education is the key to effective security: If we spend lots of money on access-control technology and do not educate our staff, we've wasted that money. And excellent negotiating skills are required because almost no one wants to set up another meeting just to hear about security.

At my previous company, I used an unusual negotiating tactic. I had difficulty getting one particular department manager to allow me to talk with his group. I called, wrote letters and did other things to get his attention, to no avail. Finally, I sent him a Valentine's Day card that said, "Forgive me for whatever I've done. Please invite me to one of your staff meetings." And he did.

Nobody wants to hear it

After putting in some necessary time pulling teeth, I have just enough time to research new technology. I must be knowledgeable enough to advise management on security issues before new technology is brought into the company. After all, no wants to hear that the new server can't be brought up on Monday data on it.

I worked at one company that installed a host-to-host communications product. From a security point of view, I told them it was a dog, but they installed it anyway. Afterward, we discovered that any knowledgeable user could easily circumvent some of the product's key security measures. We had to quickly write addun code to prevent this, and fortunately, nothing bad happened. This emphasized to me how important it is to discuss security before, not after, a product is in

Talk, talk and more talk

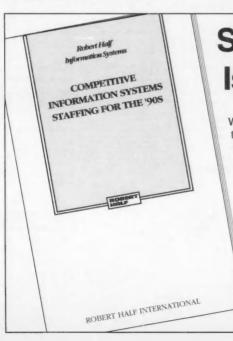
I've found that one of the best ways to educate myself about new technologies is to talk with my peers. Computer security professionals tend to be more isolated in their organizations than other IS professionals and need to seek one anotherout

If I do all of the above, I just might keep in tune with my customers. If they're happy, so am I. Right now, the biggest thing my customers want is a product that allows a single user ID and password for all of the computing platforms in the organization. Ask any data security user what they hate most about security, and you'll hear: "We're always being told not to write down passwords. But how do we



remember all of them when we have so many?" Single sign-on is the answer. Look for security products that promise this, and your customers will love you.

Blackley is a data security manager at a Texas



Staying Competitive Isn't Easy

With your competitive environment constantly changing, you need the freedom to adjust your staffing mix without jeopardizing operations. Robert Half Information Systems can help you accomplish all of your information systems staffing objectives. We'll help you make the necessary refinements to maintain a productive and confident workforce.

Robert Half Information Systems is pleased to offer you a FREE booklet -Competitive Information Systems Staffing for the '90s. This booklet explores the full-range of temporary and permanent personnel arrangements offered in the information systems area.

To order your FREE copy, call 1-800-458-5700 Ext. 103



We don't follow standards.

At Sprint, we believe extraordinary technology can do the work of many people. But no technology can have the impact of one extraordinary person. If you're an experienced IS professional who thrives on change and likes the idea of contributing to the success of a technology driven company, you awe it to your career to explore the opportunities at Sprint.

We set them.

We currently have openings at our Kansas City, Dallas, and Atlanta locations for proven, innovative IS professionals with the following

Manager, Data Base Administration

Requires a minimum of 7 years systems development experience in a large-scale IBM environment including at least 2 years DBA experience and 2 years management experience. A working knowledge of DB2, ADABAS, or TERADATA is highly desirable.

Data Analysts

Knowledge of data analysis, normalization, logical design techniques gained by at least three years of practical experience, including model driven implementations. Knowledge of CASE tools such as IEF and ADW desirable. IS background preferred.

Data Base Administrators

Knowledge of DBA and Data Analyst practices, gained in a high volume data processing environment, with experience in a second relationship. data processing environment, with experience in one or more of the following data bases: ADABAS, SQL/DS, ORACLE, DB2, SYBASE, TERADATA. Minimum of 3 years as a DBA with data analyst knowledge and full life cycle development background.

Integrated CASE Consultants / Managers

Senior level consultants with minimum of three years experience in Integrated CASE Tools, such as IEF, ADW; BAA through Construction. Emphasis on process modeling and the flow between business processes, system processes and application design. Minimum experience in completing three full life cycle projects that have been taken into production. Client Server experience desired.

Certified Network Engineers

Certified Network Engineers
Requires in-depth experience with operating systems, protocols, bridges, router and related networks and services. Extensive LAN and PC experience required. Three years experience as a Certified Network Engineer strongly preferred. Project management and customer relations skills essential, as is good writing ability.

relations skills essential, as is good writing ability.

Sprint offers highly competitive salaries and a very attractive benefits and relocation package. If you are inspired to look beyond standard formulas to create innovative communications products, we ask that you send your resume and salary requirements, along with position of interest and location preference, to: Sprint, Dept. BG/CW, Mailstop MOKCMT0901, 1200 Main, Kansas City, MO 64105. We are proud to be an EEO/AA employer MF/D/N. Also, we maintain a drug free workplace and perform pre-employment substance abuse testing.



SAUDI ARABIA

ASI

roject Manager

Programmers



or Rapids, IA

INVESTIGATION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY

Kansus City, IIIA

LAN DESIGNERS/ADMINISTRATORS must have proven experience in LANGWAN environments. (nowledge of NOVELL, LANGMANAGER, DECNET CP/IP, 1-1, X.25, and X.400.

CHIN DEVELOPERS with GUI arguments using X-WIEDTIMS tools in a SUN environment will be considered. Expenses in ORACLE, EMPRISE, INFORMER, or FOXPRO is a plus. nto, CA St. Louis, MO Washington, D.C.

Field or FAIX year resume to: Aspen Systems Corporation, National Recruiting Office, Dept. CW622, PLEX Commerce Certie Films, \$102, Colorado Springs, CO 80919, FAIX. (719) 592 9505 (301) #85-8655, Filmser, (8010) RSI 2, 184 EOE AA.

WE HAVE MORE **OPPORTUNITIES**

THE NATION

WE ARE ACROSS

BECAUSE

ACROSS

THE NATION

CONSULTING OPPORTUNITIES

You are looking for quality consulting opportunities in your area.

The Computer Merchant, Ltd., with offices nationwide and the recognized source for consulting professionals to the Fortune 500, knows about the opportunities in your locale. Software professionals with at least three years of expertise, contact us at the location nearest you or fax your resume to us at our



· AS400-LANSA • AS400/EDI · DATAEASE

• POWERBUILDER

corporate headquarters.

· PROCRES P/Ac · SYBASE/INGRES

· UNIX/POSIX

· MIMPS

• SMARTSTAR

· RDB, C

· RALLY

· ORACLE, C

· VAX. C . N.I.

• UNIX/JAM/ORACLE - NJ

· HP3000/FORTRAN

· MF COBOL/CICS

• PL/1 - BANKING

· GUI/WINDOWS SDK

• TPF P/As

· FOCUS



THE COMPUTER MERCHANT. LTD.

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS Washington St., Bldg. S. Norwell, MA 02061 (617) 878-1070, FAX: (617) 878-4712

ATLANTA

449 Pleasant Hill Rd. Suite 301 Lilburn, GA 30247 (404) 279-8009

LOS ANGELES

180 Newport Center Dr.
Suite 180
Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 720-8435
(714) 720-8435

CHICAGO

- IEP, FRADIS, PADS

GUI DEVELOPER

Chrysler Systems Leasing Inc. (CSL), a member of the Chrysler family of corporations and a leader in the computer peripheral supply and leasing industry seeks a GUI Developer. The successful candidate will perform software design, development and testing as a key member of our client/server team. Your Powerbuilder, Visual Basic, C++ or other Windows_based skills will be used in a Powerbuilder Sybase, Sun environment.

We require a minimum of 2 years of Windows, SDK, C++ or related GUI development. Powerbuilder experience is a plus, but not a requirement. This position also requires the ability to work with a small team, to share technical skills and contribute a high degree of creativity.

We offer a highly competitive salary and a comprehensive benefits package. For confidential consideration please FAX or send your resume to: Human Resources / GUI, Chrysler Systems Leasing Inc., Oakbrook Terrace Tower, One Tower Lane, Suite 2000, Oakbrook Terrace, I L 60181



FAX: 708-574-0138 ece m/t/d/v

COLORADO

ATTRACTIVE PERMANENT POSITIONS

AS400/COBOL SPA'S and PERKIN ELMER/CONCURRENT SPECIALISTS

EXCELLENT BENEFIT AND RELOCATION PACKAGE FOR IMMEDIATE ATTENTION PLEASE CALL, FAX OR SEND RESUME TO:

Rephen J. Kukoy, Presiden ABACUS 1777 S. Harrison, Suite 404 Denver, CO 80210 (303) 759-5064 (303) 759-9846 FAX

CONTRACTORS SAUDI ARABIA

DB2, TELON, IMS, COBOL, ADW, MICROWAVE TECHS ORACLE, CLIENT SERVER DIGITAL TECHNICIANS, GEOPHYSICAL PGMRS -

Cognisels, SYSTEM PGMRS, PC/LAN SPECIALIST

Saudi Brokers P.O. Box 1583 Al-Khobar Airport 31952 Saudi Arabia

ATLANTA THE OLYMPIC CITY

DRACS Consulting Group has immediate long term openings for both permanent and contract ns. Required - 2+ years experies frame, Bur Coding/EDI - IEF, FRADI

OS/2 Application Manager AS400, COBOL, RPG

UNEX. C. C++

SOFTWARE DESIGNER, PROJECT LEADER: Lead and manage

UNEX, C, C++
DB2, Cobol, Assembler, CICS
VMS, Smartster
Medipac, Clinipac
Clarion, Vimal Basis

Tundem Onguesd
Windows, SDK
Sybase
Paradox, Pal M & D Mille

DRACS Consulting Group, Inc. 3343 Peachtree Road, NE, Seile 1230, East Tower

Atlanta, ElA 30326 (800)727-1184 or (404)262-1184 FAX(404)262-3994 ATTN: Anne Perreycles

SOFTWARE DESIGNER, PROJECT LEADER: Lead and manage suffiveirs development projects. Responsible for design, develop-ment and testing of distributed dis-tractions of the superior of the superior of the business information management and computerized corporate ca-pacity planning and activity model-man of the superior of the superior of the programming and activity model-ing. Software to be developed for American customers and custom-tions of the superior of the format Soviet of the superior of format Soviet of the format Soviet of format format soviet of format soviet format soviet of format soviet format format format soviet format format soviet format format format soviet format for INGRES - DB Designers & P/As
 HP3000 P/As
 ORACLE Financials
 SYBASE Appl. Developers
 TANDEM Programmers LEADING

CONSULTANTS to N. CALIF.

· VAX/VMS - ASK, RS1.

GRES - DB Designers

The Lipson Conroy Srvs Co. 1900 McCarthy Blvd #208 Milpitas, CA 95035 (408) 955-7200 FAX (408) 955-7207

OPPORTUNITIES

PACBASE - Application developers, long-term e IMS/DB-DC, Health ins Claims
 CICS/VSAM/DB2, banking or Loans, contract or perm.
 AS/400, SYNON, contract

and perm.

• IEF case, design thru

construction • UNIX, C, GUI, Oracle, Ingress,

rush resume to Emie Snuga: ontrai Technical Servi 550-15 Wells Road Orange Park, FL 32073 Ph (904) 264-4251 FAX (904) 264-7541

Can you relate?

Getting comfortable with relational databases is a must if you hope to fit into a distributed environment



By Leslie Goff

You've heard it many times: If you don't want to be left in the dust by distributed computing. you'd better acquire a

thorough understanding of relational databases. But where do you begin?

Of course you want to concentrate your energies on the products with the best prospects, and according to George Brown, president of Database Solutions in Marlton, N.J., that means products that are truly relational and have embedded SQL. Beyond that, the choice of prod-

ucts will largely depend on your development environment, experience with fourth-generation languages (4GL), time and budget.

Learning SQL is straightforfairly ward. Once you know it, "you can pretty much work your way through any relational database," says Rod Prince, director of technology at National Diagnostic Systems, a medical services consultancy in Burlingame, Calif.

Prince suggests reading SQL manuals for the basics and delving into one package to learn its quirks.

Cobol programmers who have had little or no experience with a graphical user interface (GUI) or the SQL language would probably do best if they started with a product such as MicroFocus Cobol from Dialogue Systems. It is a GUI-based language that makes limited use of object-oriented programming (OOP) techniques and can be used as a front end to a database server environment. But be warned: Price can be an inhibitor. Micro-Focus Cobol costs about \$1,500 per copy.

To get a good introduction to relational concepts, analysts recommend that you

work with Microsoft Corp.'s Access or Borland International, Inc.'s Paradox, Because these products combine a GUIbased, OOP-oriented development environment with the database itself, you can kill two birds with one stone and graduate more easily to database server prod-

Take the plunge

Corporate programmers may want to plunge into database servers, says Tim Harmon, workgroup computing strategies program director at Meta Group, Inc., a Westport, Conn.-based consulting firm. Products such as Oracle Corp.'s Oracle, Sybase, Inc.'s Sybase, Informix Corp.'s Informix and SQL Server (marketed by Microsoft and Sybase) were designed to run in a client/server environ-

Database servers must be married to a front-end 4GL development tool, such as MicroFocus Cobol. Powersoft Corp.'s PowerBuilder or Microsoft's Visual Basic, which are used to write the applications that are then ported to the database. Visual Basic provides a consistent interface across all your Windows applications, says Urban Cubbage, a programmer and technical instructor at Paramax Systems Corp. in Sunnyvale, Calif., a division of Unisys Corp.

As you get into the idiosyncrasies of a specific relational database and application development environment, you can evaluate the technical differences among the products. Even when high-level product features are similar, products

never take exactly the same approach.

Harmon notes that Paradox has a more OOP-oriented language than does Access. However several analysts recommend Access as a good starting point because it incorporates a subset of Visual Rasic into the scripting language.

On the other hand. PowerBuilder is not a true OOP language, Prince says, but it has OOP components.

Goff is a New York-based free-lance writer.

According to analysts, these are must-do's when learning to use PC datahases.

Understand the database utilities. If local-area network databases aren't being administered from a centralized point, programmers must have a good background knowledge of the utilities in the database — import and export procedures, backup and recoveryand how to create and drop tables

Understand locking procedures and Isolation levels. Multiuser environments require management of shared resources. You must under stand what's locking in the data. You



have to be awaru of what data resources you are allocating for your transaction

Understand SQL optimization. You must have good, efficient SQL coding techniques and understand how to obtain and analyze access path information

Know the capacity issues involved in programming a database. Evaluate the physical I/O capability of the hardware and the resource needs of the application to see if they match.

Understand transaction models, You need a tracking mechanism for live

Ramp up on mainframe connectivity issues. In a cooperative processing environment, you'll coordinate the database with mainframe data

Know how to integrate third-party tools. You may want to couple the database with graphics packages or report

Understand OOP. Applications using a GUI need an object-oriented lan-

HOGAN SYSTEMS OPPORTUNITIES... Come Grow With Us

Society Corporation's Information Technology and Operations Group has one of the most technically advanced data processing centers in Northeast Ohio. Our corporate-wide mainframe and PC systems and our commitment to apply leading edge technology have created unusual career growth opportunities for individuals who are interested in a dynamic environment. By developing superior human resources and well defined skills and systems, Society will become the leading provider of inancial services to our customers. Perhaps it's time to ... come grow with us.

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

These expansion positions offer a unique oppor-turilty to enhance your current technical skills and become part of a team committed to providing quality systems solutions to its clients. You will be given an opportunity to work with a wide range of HOGAN products: IDS Release 1.2, ILS, PCS, UMBRELLA,

and PASS.
Your responsibilities will include creating program
your look and the second providing production support for deposit and loan applications while you are trained to develop system interfaces to DB-2 oriented applications. Successful candidates will have a minimum of isw years of experience with COBOL, VSAM, and OS JCL; deposits and loans applications experience or HOGAN system experience strongly preferred.

Mouthly discontinuous delivers the control of the production of the control of

If you like diversity in your daily activities and enjoy arring new technology in a fast-paced development mirionment, please submit your resume and cover after in confidence to:

Ms. Sandy Opacich, Society Corporation 127 Public Square, Mail Code 01-127-0901 Cleveland, 0H 44114-1306 or call 1-800-523-7248 extension 43428

LOOKING FOR A CONSULTING FIRM THAT **OFFERS A DYNAMIC** CAREER PATH, STABILITY AND A FUTURE?

You should join COMPUTERPEOPLE. We offer 13 different technical training courses and we are the only organization in Florida to offer Platinum technology DB2 courses. Technology moves forward - we help you move with it!

If management is in your future, you may have the opportunity to participate in our first level supervisory development and site manager program.

The occupational stability we offer comes from being the larges firm in Florida. We don't hire "subs" - we hire people that STAY with us - year after year. If consulting is something you are considering onsider COMPUTERPEOPLE.

> IBM Mainframe • IBM Midrange • Unix Tandem • DBMS Software Products · Arthur Anderson Tools & Software



COMPUTERPEOPLE Please mail or les your resume for to: COMPUTERPEOPLE, Dept. 532

201 S. Orange Ave. , Suite 1020 , Orlando, FL 32801 407-426-7755 · FAX 407-843-8153

9116 Cyprese Green Dr., Jacksonville, FL 32256 904-739-3945 • FAX 305-389-0204 12225 28th St. N., St. Petersburg, FL 33716 813-573-2626 · FAX 813-572-1153 llan Pkwy., Ste.122, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33331 305-384-0999 • FAX 305-389-0204

INFORMATION SYSTEMS **SPECIALISTS**

HBO & Company is a leading international provider of Integrated Information Solutions to the Healthcare Industry. HBOC is headquartered in Atlanta, Georgia, and due to continued growth, we have current and anticipated needs for professionals in a variety of positions and locations to include Atlanta, New Jersey, Pittsburgh, Amherst, Chicago, San Francisco and Dallas, in addition to numerous facilities management sites throughout the Nation. Expertise is required in one or mure of the following:

- mallTalk
- ▲ OS/2 Presentation Manager
- ▲ C-Programming
 ▲ C-Programming
 ▲ PCS-ADS Systems Analysis
 ▲ Medipac & Clinipac Systems Analysis &

- Programming

 MUMPS
- ▲ COBOL, COmmand Level CICS

 UNIX O/S Specialists

 LAN/WAN/MAN

 Ethernet
- A Novell
- ▲ Token Ring
 ▲ TCP/IP Technicians
- ▲ General Programming & Analysis



HBO&Company

nity employer, m/f/d/v

We're high-tech, high on everyone's list and interested in meeting high achievers.

We're Federal Express, and there's much excitement going on with all our new technological changes. Changes on the leading edge that offer unlimited opportunities for the best and the brightest. People who can not only make significant contributions on the technical side, but whose com-munication and leadership skills are second to none. We currently have the following positions available in Memphis, TN and Colorado Springs, CO.

- Programmer/Sr. Programmer Two to three years programming experience with one year in systems development required. Experience on IBM operating systems or microprocessors preferred. Skill in one or more programming languages used by Federal Express. Strong "C" coding skills. Experience in developing software under UNIX, DOS, SNA and X.25 preferred. Bachelor's degree in Computer Science, MIS or related area preferred. Familiarity with object-oriented methodologies preferred for the openings in Colorado Springs.
- Technical Advisor Bachelor's degree/equivalent in Computer Science, Math, Engineering or Business. Seven years systems development experience which includes five years in programming. Skill in one or more programming languages used by Federal Express. Complex systems experience on IBM operating systems or microprocessors preferred. Experience in the technical design and development of major data processing projects. Strong human relations and communications skills. Skills required: In-depth knowledge of network technology including SNA, VTAM, NCP and general communications protocols. Analytical experience preferred. Familiarity with object-oriented methodologies preferred for the openings in Colorado Springs.

Federal Express offers an excellent starting salary and exceptional benefits plan. If qualified, please send your resume and cover letter stating the position and location in which you are

interested to: Federal Express Corporation, Attn: Systems Development Support/CW/4912, Suite 101, 4900 Outland, Memphis, TN 38118.



An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F/D/V

SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS/ARCHITECTS

70 ASSEMBLER, C, MVS or VM INTERNALS W/ Lead Architect DB2/MVS/UNIX internals. To develope a

- 79 ASSEMBLER, C, MYS or YM INTERNALS W
 LEAD ACHIECT DELAYMS/LINKI INTERNALS W
 Multi-OS High-end Franilel Database product
 Dev an interface for VM to RDB engine (CMS internals desired)
 Dev DB2 performance products (DBA/diagnostic skills desired)
 Dev DB2 performance products (DBA/diagnostic skills desired)
 Dev DB2 performance products (DBA/diagnostic skills desired)
 Dev QB2 (Tools-COBOL) ABA, MYS, TSO-SP, DBALOG MCR
 Dev GCI TOOls-COBOL INTERNAL MYS, TSO-SP, DBALOG MCR
 Dev Commercial Mortgage Loan Systems. COBOL CICS MYS

- OPTHER VENDOR REQUISITIONS

 1 Product Manager-DBZ MVS/UNIX CILENTSERVER, datacomm*

 2 Support Manager-DBZ MVS SNA LIDG. 2 PC-LAM MS-WINDOWS

 1 Evel 2 Support-MVS SNA LIDG. 2 PC-LAM MS-WINDOWS

 1 Evel 2 Support-MVS internals, PCS C, BAL CLIST, SMP/P

 Marketing Director-Products are Wainframe a PC-based

 **Marketing Director-Products are Wainframe and PC-based

 **Marketing Dire

MIS-SR PA, SR-SA, PROJ. LEADS, DBA.S. MANAGERS, ETC...
**DB2 CLGS COBOL. **POCUS dev applications (multi-OS/DB2)
**Adabas/Natural MVS MV MS-Design/Code. **MNS BDBC w/MFG
**Sr MVS ESA SR-to do XA to ESA conversion (CLGS, VTAM, OS-2,
DB2**) **DB2 DBA (PROG.**) **DB1 Frocessing Manager
DB2) **DB2 DBA (PROG.**) **DB1 Frocessing Manager
SR DB2, **DB2 DB3 PMS-SP Sequencials OBM product installs
SR DB2, **DB2**, **DB3**, **DB3



Nationwide SOFTWARE SALES SUPPORT Opportunities 40K - 70+K

Immediate coast-to-coast opportunities in Pre/Post Sales Support & Consulting for individuals with excellent presentation 'communication skills and solid technical background in one or more of the following:

- 4GLS, Client/Server Tools
 Al Development Tools
 C, C++, OOPS, GU
 UNIX, RDBMS (SYBASE)
 MVS, DB2, Test/Debug

- etions Software
- Send/fax resume to:

NETWORK RESOURCES 420 Lake Cook Rd Suite 114 Deerfield, IL 60015 Fax: (708) 948-0043

Software Package **Implementors**

We are specialists in the design and implementation of Accounting and Financial Reporting Systems for major corporations and multinationals. We are seeking a number of Full Time Consultants with substantial experience. Candidates must have strong application experience (GL, AP, AR, FA) or a strong technical background (RDBMS) with accounting package experience.

Beacon is a Business Partner with DBS, PeopleSoft, and Lotus (Notes).

Send Resume to:
Beacon Application
Services Corp.
8C Pleasant Street
outh Natick, MA 01760



CONSULTANTS Immediate Interviews

Immediate Interviews
Maximplastic Natural 2
CICS & Mesterpiace © DEZ
DEZ/CICS © Bachman © Case
Systems Internate © AMAPS
CICS/Insurance © CSP o Ada
CLIEST SERVERIA
Powerbulder © Cracle © C++
Sybaso/DBA © Sybaso/DeSygre
Mott © Reergracing © CISCO
X Windows © Sybaso/DeSygre
Mott © Reergracing © CISCO
X Windows © Sybaso/DeSygre
Mott © Reergracing © CISCO
X Windows © Sybaso/DeSygre
Not Code: © Sybasor
Linking Code:

800-338-5995

Rohn Rogers Consulting 1212 6 TH Ave, 9th FI, MYC 18036

P.O. Bez 1724, St.Louis, MO 63063, (314) 634-1976 • FAX 434-0952 NACCB Member

IBM AS/400

PROFESSIONALS

INNELL Corporation is an international leader in operations, maintenance and training. We have immediate openings for AS/400 professionals to support our expanding worldwide network of IBM AS/400's.

MIS Manager - Middle East

Hands on manager to support multiple AS/400's in Saudi Arabia, Oman, Egypt and Turkey operating stable company developed financial applications. Positions will be based at one of the above (TBD) Middle East sites and require extensive travel to other locations. The successful candidate must be totally proficient with all phases of the AS/400, a self starter that thrives on pressure situations and is able to work alone.

This position offers a very attractive potential TAX FREE salary, company paid housing, subsistence allowance, liberal vacation plan and a comprehensive benefits package.

Programmer/Analysts
Future openings will exist in Fairfax, VA,
Wilmington, NC, and Jacksonville, FL, for senior
level AS/400 Programmer/Analysts. Positions
require 10% - 20% travel.

All positions require a minimum of five years paid IBM midrange experience, total command of RPG/ 400 programming language and personal computer proficiency.

Please forward your resume indicating position of interest and geographic preference to: VINNELL Corporation, 12:15 East Monument Dr., Sulte 800, Attn. MIS, Falfrax, VA 22033. Principals only, NO agencies. VINNELL is an equal opportunity employer, M/F/D/V.



Academic Emporia State University solicits applications for the unclassified position of Academic Computing Coordinator Internations Services. The Coordinator University and Telescommunications Services. The Coordinator Computing and Telescommunications Services. The Coordinator Computing and Telescommunications Services are the Coordinator Computing and Telescommunications Services. The Coordinator International Computing Computing Conference on the University of the Option Academic Computing Computi

ty's fiber optic basisisons network.

Required qualifications are a beschoto''s degree; strong oral and written communications skills; substantial knowledge of microcomputer software (operating systems and applications) and hardware; significant experience configuring, implementing and maintaining LANs in an enterprise environment; and some experience and the strong systems. Operational knowledge of the following software is designable. WorldPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, Toolbook, Hypercard, FOR-TRAN, C, FoxPro, SPSS, SAS, DOS, O9/2, Windows, Unix and Netwers. Additional deniables qualifications include an advanced degree, knowledge of the filternet. BiTNET and networked electronic mail, and file ability in provide effective use training.

troile mail, and the ability to provide effective user training. Applications must include a letter of interest which addresses the position's requirements, a current recume, and the name, address and teleprione number of three professional references. To assure consideration, applications should be received by July 6, 1933, communications Services, Empories Satis University, Campus Box 4018, 1200 Commercial Street, Emporie, XS 6801-5087. ESUI a responsive to the needs of dual-career couples and is an Affirmative Action-Equal Opportunity Employer. ESU encourages applications from members of protected classes.

COMPUTER CONSULTANTS

Sys Admin.: VAX,VMS,DCL, UNIX, TCP/IP • HP9000 (300, 700, 800)

JMR Masociates, Inc.

- COMPUTER CONSOLUTION OF THE FOLIAM STATE OF THE STATE OF Easel - HP9000, UNIX Data Architect - Sybase & UNIX
 - SysAdmin:
 PRO/Eng.



Software Consultants - Applica-tions Development (2 positions) w/Bachelors/equiv in Electrical or Electronic engg, Computer Sci or related & 6 yrs exp in job offered or 6 yrs say in s/w dev/ment for scientific or engg applications in-ducting min 2 yrs exp using C or C++ in UNIX. Will accept Mascluding min 2 yrs eign using C or C++ in LMX. Will accept Mes-ters/equit in same wild yrs same exp including 2 yrs using C or C++ in LMX. Perform regiments and the control of the contro

Employer Paid Ad. Six Computer Programmers needed by computer software needed by computer software needed by computer software to perform sophisticated coding, development and implementation of integrated or relational databases in an IBM maintranse allowage to the software using DB2 databases, CO-BOL, VS-COBOL II, CICS, TSC). SIPP. and VSAM, including programs, as well as maintenance of spatial programs. Requires B.S., Computer Science or related filed; programs of the software software software to the software software to the software software to some software software to some software software to some software software to some software so

THIS SPACE **FOR HIRE**

Call today to place your recruitment ad.

800-343-6474

Looking for qualified computer professionals?

Look no further. More than 629,000 computer professionals read Computerworld every week. And you can reach all of them
- or just the ones in your region -- with a
regional or national recruitment advertisement in Computerworld's Computer Careers

For more information, call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700); or call your local sales office listed below:

BOSTON: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, 9171, Framingham, MA 01 Nancy Percival, 508-879-0700.

NEW YORK: Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662, Vale-rie Galbo, 201-587-0090.

WASHINGTON, D.C.: 8304 Professional Hill Drive, Fairfax, VA 22031, Katie Kress, 703-573-4115.

CHICAGO: 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018, Patricia Powers, 708-827-4433.

LOS ANGELES: 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 145, Irvine, CA 92714, Barbara Murphy, 714-250-0164.

SAN FRANCISCO: 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 145, Irvine, CA 92714, Bar-bara Murphy, 714-250-0164.

COMPUTERWORLD Where the qualified candidates look. Every week

Midwest

Solt-Reportverter, RPT, Pro*CoJol, Pro*C & PL/Solt, modules.
Perform system management
Perform system management
Perform system management
Perform system management
Performance of the Performance
For the Statistics of the Performance
For the Pe

DEVELOPMENT METHODS ANALYST

Nebraska Public Power District has an immediate opening for a Development Methods Analyst at its corporate office in Columbus, Nebraska.

Columbus, resonance.

Requirements for this position include a Bachelors degree in computer science, business or related discipline and five years experience in using systems devolopment methodologies and tools, plus one year experience in development and delivery of courses, procedures, and standards. Applicants who have experience in applying software quality assurance (SQA) concepts through the software ofereiopment and procurement process and writing SQA implementing procedures are preferred. Applicants should also have experience with Knowledgeware Case Tools, IBM Maintrame, technical report writing, teaching data processing courses, and PC products.

Nebraska Public Power District offers a competitive starting salary (52,638-53,297 per month depending on experience) and an excellent benefits package. For consideration, please send resume with cover letter by July 16, 1993 to Human Resources Division:

Nebraska Public Power District P.O. Box 499, Columbus, NE 68602-0499 EOE

If you have any special needs requests, please con the Human Resources Division at NPPD.

ANOTHER REASON WHY COMPUTERWORLD RECRUITMENT **ADVERTISING** WORKS ...

A late advertising close means you get quick response. Computerworld needs just 2 working days notice for your ad to appear in the next weekly issue!

In fact, when we receive your materials or faxed copy for your ad by 3 p.m. the Thursday before the Monday issue date, your ad will appear that Monday!* (Space reservations closing date is the same time the previous day).

Мса	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri
			Space & Materials Close 1	2
Issue Date				

* Holiday closings may vary. Please call for details.

To place your ad regionally or nationally, call John Corrigan, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at 800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700).

COMPUTERWORLD

Where the qualified candidates look. Every week

Sr Consultant, Information Technology Consulting, 40hralws, 8-5, standard, Consultant, Minnish, 8-5, standard, 19-10 consultant, 19-10 con

CSC PARTNERS:

Where People and Technology Advance Together

PROJECT MANAGERS

Manage/direct arge systems development and integration projects from inception to delivery Requires at least 10 years experience to include 5+ years as a Sr. Project Manager, excellent man nent skills and a proven ability to deliver large projects on time, within budget, at a high level of quality. (Dept. code PM)

BUSINESS ANALYSTS

Requires 4+ years experience to include information strategy planning, business process design, business area analysis, applica-tionexternals design, and imple mentation and consulting experi-ence with one or more CASE products (IEW, IEF, Bachman etc.). (Dept. code BA)

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Provide systems analysis, design, programming. Requires at least 2+ years of IBM mainframe, DB2 and CICS experience with strong structured programming techniques and at least I year in the nctional/design phase of systems development life cycle. Desired background also includes AS/400, HP/UNIX and C/C++. (Dept. code PA)

This isn't just sentiment, it's the way we do business working in partnership with reach our goals together. We are CSC Partners, innovators in systems integration and development, with a reputation for meeting and exceeding clients' expecta-tions time and time again.

We all succeed because our people have the resources, career paths, solid training and shared commitment to help them move ahead with confidence. It's this approach that has enabled us to grow from a 3 person company to one that's 1,400 strong nationwi

We are now hiring profes-sionals with various levels of experience and a Bachelor's degree to work with our Fortune 1000 clients on a broad range of applications and technologies.

CLIENT SERVER TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS

Develop Client Server applica-tions with the latest technologies. Requires 4+ years development experience with a variety of Client Server platforms (UNIX, OS/2, Windows and Oracle/SQL). Strength in CASE Tools, GUPTA, PowerBuilder, Paradox and Object Vision are a plus. (Dept. code CS)

These are our immediate needs; however, if you are an experienced systems p fessional with at least experience please send we resume to Recruimment Manager, CSC Partners indicate Dept. code, 2021 Spring Road, Suite 200, Brook, IL 60521. Or better yet, join us at the Lendman Technical Career Fair, Monday and Tuesday, June 28 & 29, 3-8 pm, Radi O'Hare, Rosemont, IL.

An Equal Opportunity Employer



CSC Partners

A Company of Computer Sciences Corporation

Southeast

- pecany seeing:

 IMS or CICS or DB-2

 APS

 Mapper

 Wang Pace
 Clarlon or Progress
 Powerbuilder or QNX
 Unigraphics or Unitace

Computer Consulting Group

4109 Wake Forest Rd. Suite 307 Raleigh, NC 27609 1-800-222-1273 FAX (803) 738-9123

NEW CAREERS

PROGRAMMER ANALYST wanted. Dulies: Analyze, design & develop integrated student into system to the production of the production of the production support of large IDMS based ISS for univ. self-spec, unit test, integration test & production support of large IDMS based ISS for univ. self-spec, IDMS based ISS for univ. self-special systems and production support of large IDMS based ISS for univ. self-special systems and production support of large IDMS based ISS for univ. Self-special systems unit test special systems and production of large IDMS based ISS for unit test special systems and ISS for unit test, interesting and ISS for unit test, interesting and ISS for unit test special systems and ISS for unit t

LAN WIRN/WAN ANALYST To \$67M CLIENT SERVER-UNIX To \$55M Clevoland, DM = 216-331-1757 1340 Dagast #210 (44116)

VAX VMS-C Self. Eng. To \$500 C 952 GUI Prog. Analyst To \$500 Shan...ce Mission, KS = 91.3-236-8286 6405 Metcalf, Selfe 502, 56202



COMPUTER PROGRESS
UNITED
\$40,000 to \$80,500
we provide Fortune 500 companies
with consulting and programming
services. We have immediate
positions ampliable for:

Production Control (managers & analysts) DBAs = Systems Progs. OPNS / Analysts

Director of Information Technology

LINTAS Campbell-Ewald, a world-class advertising/marketing company, is looking to fill this senior management position.

The ideal candidate, who will report to the CFO, will be a key member of our management team responsible for overseeing the agency's information systems and technology.

The director will be called upon to develop innovative solutions to today's business problems, including electronic ad development/ transmission, video-compression technology and multi-media communications such as videoconferencing. In addition, he/she will manage a multi-platform environment to service a wide variety of users, including management, financial and creative applications.

If you are a take charge leader with vision and proven strategic planning and problem solving skills, please send your resume along with salary history and requirement in confidence to:

> Deborah Osborne Director of Human Resources

LINTAS Campbell-Ewald 30400 Van Dyke, Warren, MI 48093

Equal Opportunity Employer

NETWORK PROFESSIONALS

Due to our continued growth and success, Norwest Mortgage has created two positions in its Management Information Data Application Services (MIDAS) Department:

TECHNICAL SUPPORT MANAGER

Responsibilities include providing focus for technical issues regarding ongoing support of distributed processing environment; providing resources for testing and evaluating of hardware and software packages; participating in decisions for hardware and software products; assisting in establishment of system rollour-installation procedures and schedules; providing expertise for UNIX systems installed in remote offices and home office sites. Successful candidates must possess a bacheliors degree in Computer Science or related field or possess 5 years relevant work experience, 2+ years technical management experience, experience with a wide variety of technical environments with emphasis on interconnection of systems, strong problem solving and analytical skills.

NETWORK ARCHITECT

Responsibilities include researching and evaluating data/voice communications standards, consulting with staff members with escalated problems related to data/voice communications hardware, software, and services as requested; developing and maintaining a data/voice communications network architecture and strategy that is consistent with existing systems. Successful candidates must possess a bachelors degree in Computer Science or related field with emphasis and ada/voice communications or 3+ years relevant experience, ability to read and write technical information; thorough working knowledge of data/voice communications, ability to perform detailed analysis of data/voice communications systems and procedures.

Norwest Martgage afters competitive salary, comprehensive benefits package, and opportunity for grawth. To apply, please send resume and solary history to: Norwest Mortgage, Inc., 405 S.W. 8th Street, Des Molese, IA 50309.



MIS Director

Wayne State University (WSU) is recruiting for the position of Director, Management Information Support Center (MISC). The Director will provide overall direction for the development, implementation and operation of WSUs administrative systems. Necessary qualifications include but are not limited to:

- Superior leadership ability and extensive man-agement experience in directing a large group of highly skilled employees engaged in the de-velopment and maintenance of sophisticated information systems.
- Strong technical knowledge in computer appli-cation systems and project development life cycle management.

Please send resumes to:



Employment Services ATTN: Posting #751 CW6/28 100 Antoinette Detroit, MI 48202

An AA/EOE Employe

MAINFRAME
SOFTWARE
SOFTWARE
SALES
SALES
SALES
SALES
SECENTATIVES
SECRETATIVES
SECENTATIVES
SECRETATIVES
SECRE

RESENTATIVES. Responsibilities include telemarketing and direct sales, conducting product presentations / dem-onstrations, and trade show work. Qualified candidates are

onstrations, and trade show work. Qualimed canadidates are proven professionals with experience in mainframe software. If you feel you qualify to be part of our growing team, send your resume, including past salary and compensation history, to: Sales Director, Sequel Corp., 1300 So. Meridian, M/S 304, Oklahoma City, V 73108 an, M/S 30 OK 73108.



Technical Consultant, 40 Instvict.
600-500 S46.000pt; Provide Original Consultant, 40 Instvict.
600-500 S46.000pt; Provide Original Collection Solid Collection Collection Solid Collection Collection Solid Collection Collection Collection Solid Collection Collection Solid Collection Collection Solid Collection Collection Solid Collection Collection Collection Solid Collection Collection Solid Collection Colle VALT-VERNS, SOL'PLUS & PRO'S in-cluding 1 yr data modding using ORACLE*-CSS tools. Willing to travel 90% of the time. Apply at the Treas Employment Commission, Dates, Texas, or send resume to the Treas Employment Commis-sion, TEC Building, Austin, Trease 877/8, J.O. *PK0898255. Ad Paid by an Equal Opportunity Employer. Systema Engineer, 40 hrs/wt, 8-5, \$30,500/yr. Design financial 16-5, \$30,500/yr. Desig

KnowledgeWare GUI/OS2

Powerhouse/VAX Cincom

C/C++/DOS/OS2/ Windows

1-800-288-8418, or fax/ forward resumes to: P.O. Box 59870, Dallas, TX 75229-1870; fax (214) 401-3388. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Results.

Computerworld gives recruitment advertisers results. Weekly. Regionally. And Nationally.

To place your ad, call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700)



Weekly. Regional. And it works.

An IDG Communications Publication

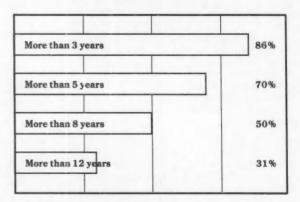
Midwest

ANOTHER **REASON WHY** COMPUTERWORLD RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING WORKS ...

Computerworld gives you only qualified computer professionals.

Unlike the readers of Sunday or daily newspapers, every Computerworld reader is an experienced computer professional. In fact, the majority of Computerworld's audience has experience beyond three years. What's more, some subscribers have been reading Computerworld ever since its first issue in 1967. Simply put, Computerworld delivers far more than just job candidates - it delivers qualified job candidates.

> **Years in Current Job Function** Reported by Computerworld's **Audience of 629,204**



SOURCE: Skill Survey of Computerworld's Audience, August 1992.

To place your ad regionally or nationally, call John Corrigan, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at 800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700).

Where the qualified candidates look. Every week.

TECHNICAL LEAD SOFTWARE ENGINEER: Supervise team of software engineers in the research, deeign, development and testing of computer systems. Responsible for development of the supervise testing of computer systems, especially for development of the supervise supervises, as applied to computer open systems which use Protect database and object-oriented database and object-oriented databases and object-oriented databases for supervises and supervises with supervises and supervises and database systems, Crace database sy

CA & AZ CONTRACTS





4405 RIVERSIDE DR., SUITE 100 BURBANK, CA 91505 (818) 841-2002 (714) 552-0506 FAX: (818) 841-2122 er NACCH

SOFTWARE **PROFESSIONALS**

LEE int'l, Inc., a worldwide consulting company, has multiple requirements:

- 1. ORACLE, ORACLE CASE 2. DNS, NIS, C, AIX, SUN OS, UNIX 3 C, C++, REXX, UNIX, SNMP

Tel: 404 246-9096 Fax: 404 924-0347

STRATUS

MUMPS

DSM, ISM, MSM, GTM, M RISC/6000, Powerbuild e/Consulting Positile in the US/ABRO

STRATEM 00-582-JOBS

TEL (212)967-2910 FAX (212)967-4205 124 W. 30th St. Suite #302 New York, N.Y.10001

Recruit The Best!

Place your ad in regional or national editions of Computerworld's Computer Careers section. For information, call Lisa McGrath.

800-343-6474

Koch Industries, Inc. is a privately held, multi-billion dollar, diversified, international energy company with headquarters in Wichita, Kansas. Koch maintains a progressive manage-ment philosophy that recognises, rewards, and enhances the value, skills, and knowledge of individuals, and their collabora-

Koch Industries Information Systems Group offers an extremely challenging, extensive WAN/LAN and multi-vendor mainframe enuinenging, extensive way Lan and must-venoor maintraine environment with multi-dimensioned, distributed, and diverse application environments serving many business units in a large number of industries. An immediate opportunity axists in the "leading-edge" environment of the corporate Information Systems Group for an experienced:

INFORMATION SYSTEMS SECURITY ADMINISTRATOR

The Information Systems Security Administrator will report to the Chief Information Officer. Responsibilities of this upper level position include developing and maintaining information ievei position include developing and maintaining information systems security policies, procedures, and standards; developing, maintaining, and testing disaster recovery procedures; developing and maintaining administrative functions; and educating 18 and its internal customers on information systems security issues. A business orientation to these responsibilities

The successful candidate will hold at least a Bachelor's degree in Business or Computer Science and have experience as an Information Systems Security Administrator in a similar environment. The successful candidate must be a self-motivated, results oriented, and resilient leader with technical, analytical, and critical thinking ability.

Competitive salary and excellent benefits offered. For consideration, please send resume, salary history and requirements to:

> Koch Industries, Inc. Human Resources Department P.O. Box 2256 Wichita, Kansas 67201



Directors Mortgage offers rewarding opportunities in the Mortgage Banking industry for top-rated individuals. Quadruping in size over a two year period to the 15th largest provider of mortgage loans in the nation has created a number of technical opportunities.

Senior Programmer/Analyst (3 positions)

Build new applications in PC WAN environment. Requires 8 years data processing experience with 3 years in DATAFLEX language, C++, Visual Basic or Lotus NOTES. Excellent technical skills are necessary. The right individual can quickly move to project responsibilities.

Programmer/Analyst (3 positions)

Develop and extend software systems in a tightly integrated development environment. Requires 5 years experience in systems develop-ment and two years in the DATAFLEX language, C++, or Visual Basic.

Please send a confidential resume to: Directors Mortgage Loan Corporation Attn: Production Technology Coordinator 1595 Spruce Street Riverside, CA 92507

Programming and Software Engineering Design Opportunities in Rochester, Minnesota

Do you have a BS or higher degree in CS or CE?

IBM Rochester has excellent opportunities for programmers and software engineers to develop our future products. We have set the standard for superior computer systems, and our AS/400 family its the most widely used mid-range computer product in the industry. We are looking for motivated individuals whose PROFESSIONAL SKILLS CAN BE DEVELOPED OR PAST EXPERIENCE UTILIZED and who enjoy working on state-of-the-art technology in a fast paced team

OPERATING SYSTEM/MICROCODE DEVELOPMENT

Responsible for the definition, design and development of the AS/400 Operating System. Skills or experience in the following are helpful:

- Operating system architecture, design and development

- Communications architecture, protocols and development expertise
- «Cystems management and networking expertise
 «C and UNIX experience
 «C++ and OO design and programming
 «RISC technology

- PL based language experience



Rochester, located on gentle rolling hills about 40 miles west of the Mississippi River and 75 miles southeast of Minneapolis and St. Paul, is rated among the best and safest communities in America. Enjoy affordable housing, 1200 acres of city parks, one of the finest public school systems in the state and a host of recreational, educational, cultural

Don't miss this chance to raise your career

expectations while improving your quality of life.
Please send your resume and college transcripts in conlidence to: Employment Solutions Corporation, PO Box 4002, Rochester, MN 55903-4002. Fax (307) 253-0748. Please reference



Exciting Software Career Opportunities in San Diego County!

Peregrine Systems, a leader in the development of enterprise network management systems, is expanding its Professional Services department in Carlsbad, California. We are seeking intermediate and serior level analysts and programmers to work on sophisticated projects for Fortune 500 and Sicbet Fortune 50 clients. Some travel is required. Candidates must have an in-depth technical knowledge of the UniX and MV3 operating systems. All positions require a BS degree in computer science or a related field, and 3-5 years of the following experiences:

Systems Analysts

- Use of structured methodologies and rapid application
- development

 Relational database design and a working knowledge of 4GLs

Programmers

- Programming using 4GLs & C/C++
 Development with relational databases

Educators

- Development of creative course materials
 Extensive experience in teaching technical curriculum to management, end-user, and technical levels
 Working experience with 4GLs and reliational databases

eregrine Systems, Inc. is an equal opportunity employer with a comfortable, non-moking working environment and excellent benefits. Send your resume to:



Peregrine Systems, Inc. Director of Professional Services 1959 Palomar Oaks Way Carlsbad, California 92009

Looking for new directions? StorageTek is!

At Storage Technology Corporation we're ramping up for a busy year in terms of new product announcements and deliveries. That signals opportunity for talented engineers looking for broader horizons and fresh enthusiasm. As we stake our claim in the fast-growing segments of the hightech industry, and broaden our scope in systems solutions, your career path just got a lot clearer.

Senior Project Manager

You'll be responsible for program management within Open Systems Software Solutions. Duties include coordinating organizations in the UNISYS OS1100 and MCP programs and administering UNISYS software and support. To qualify, you must have a degree in computer science or equivalent, at least 5 years' experience in software, customer support or marketing, and familiarity with Sperry 2200 and Burroughs A series systems. Excellent communication, interpersonal and presentation skills are also required.

StorageTek points you in the right direction - and offers a competitive salary and comprehensive benefits package which includes an on-site recreation facility, health unit and daycare. For immediate consideration, please send your resume with salary history, to: Storage Technology Corporation, Dept. CW385/DEA, 2270 S. 88th St., Louisville, CO 80028-3159 or FAX to (393) 673-5629. We are an equal opportunity employer. No agencies please.

Innovation in storage

Reynolds Electrical & Engineering Co., Inc. is the largest prime contractor for the U.S. Department of Energy's Nevada Operations Office (DOE/ NV). Our primary responsibilities focus on operations, management, and construction at the DOE's Nevada Test Site (NTS).

SYSTEMS & APPLICATIONS SPECIALIST II

Work Location: Las Vegas, Nevado

These positions require a bachelor's degree in Management Information Systems, Computer Science, related fields or equivalent experience. Must have two years of application development experience with Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) VAX/VMS and PC-DOS, using FORTRAN or COBOL, and FoxPro. dBASE or equivalent application development environment. Should have good communication skills, a solid foundation in structured analysis/design, relational database technology, and structured programming techniques. Knowledge of SmartStar 4GL, NOVELL Netware Operating systems, Lotus 1-2-3, and WordPerfect is desirable.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER - M/F Liberal Fringe Benefits Replies Held Confidential Must be a U.S. Citizen Drug/alcohol screening test required

SEND RESUMES TO: Trudie L. Rainey Recruiting & Employment Administrator Reynolds Electrical & Engineering Co., Inc Post Office Box 98521

Las Vegas, NV 89193 Tel: (702) 295-1900 TDD: (702) 295-2597

FLORIDA IEF/CLIENT **SERVER POSITIONS**

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida, Inc. has immediate openings for experienced IEF/Client Server personnel.

IEF

To include Technical Specialists and Systems Analysts

If you are up to the challenge of working with one of the industry's most prominent and exciting CASE tool, IEF, we may have an opportunity for you. Respond to: ATTN: DCC

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

To qualify you must possess a BS and 4-5 years systems/programming experience encompassing current and emerging application technologies (i.e. traditional mainframe with IMS DB/DC, COBOL II, DB2, CICS through UNIX, C, and GUI Design) and specifically Client Server.Respond to: ATTN: SG

Keep your career moving ahead with a company that keeps moving forward. We offer excellent compensation, full benefits and opportunities for profes-

Please send resume in confidence to:

BLUE CROSS AND BLUE SHIELD OF FLORIDA, INC. P.O. Box 44256 Jacksonville, FL 32231-4256 FAX: 904-363-4067

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/D/V





Blue Cross Blue Shield

CONSULTING

DATABASE

- ◆ RD8 ◆ ACCESS ◆ D82 ORACLE SYBASE # IMS DR/DC
 - NETWORKING
- ◆ TCP/IP ◆ X.400, X.500 ◆ BANYAN ◆ SONET ◆ NOVELL · LAN MANAGER · FDDI
- + X.25 + 5MA **GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACE**

LANGUAGES

◆ C++ ◆ C0801

Contract SOLUTIONS

wo neemayaan Drive alem, NH 03079-4875

603-893-6776 1-800-998- csi 1 (2741)

ADIA SALT LAKE

allent compensation and ackage. For confidential ion, please fax or mail me to: Adia Information ies, 210 West Pennsylue, Suite 650, Towson, 1-5348. Fax: (410) 828-

PROGRAMMERS

Adia information Technologies is a national data processing consulting firm committed to providing quality expertises to C. Fortunational content of the con

CITY

PRODATA/PRO-STAR is one of the West's fastests growing System Integration/Consulting firms, serving 7 states thorugh 9 regional headquarters. Sat Lake City is one of America's "Most Livable Cities" and most vibrant aconomies, presenting us with the opportunity—and us with the opportunity—and rore MIS professionals to service our Fortune 1000 and Government clientele. We Seek:

- T.HEF: BAA/BSD
 SYBASE/POWERBUILDER
- MicroFocus/COBOL
 ADABAS/NATURAL

Full time positions, salaried/ benefits or hourly. Please con-tact: PRO-STAR, 5282 S. 320 W. # D-292, Murray, UTAH 84107 801-266-6138; FAX 801-266-0069.

Computer People

Pacific Northwest Opportunities

Computer People, Inc. offers its consultants the opportunity to work with the latest technologies and get involved in state-of-the-art on-line applications development. Current needs are for the following skills and technologies and require a minimum of 3 years of software development

BBM Mainframe: COBOLII, IMS DB/DC, DB2, CSP (3.3 or 4.1), NATURAL 2.X, ADABAS. Midrange: SA400, COBOL, RPGIII, RPG400. Client/Server: ORACLE 6.0, SQL*FORMS 3.0 PRO*C, C, C++, SYBASE, POWERBUILDER. Lotus Notes.

1601 Fifth Ave., #1810 Dept. GB-CW-062893 Seattle, WA 98101 800-388-2741 FAX: 206-628-0258

707 SW Washington, #510 Dept. HR-CW-062893 Portland, OR 97205 800-274-2707 FAX: 503-223-1294

We are an equal opportunity employe

IMMEDIATE Permanent & Contract **OPENINGS!**

OS2 C++ MACAPP C++ WINDOWS GUI'S MICROFOCUS COBOL ORACI E SYBASE KNOWLEDGEWARE DB2 COBOL CICS ALC

SEND RESUMES TO:

CCSI-ELLEN

Fax: 410-237-1746 Voice: 410-237-1820 EOE

Over 629,000 computer professionals read Computerworld weekly.

Software Engineer. The job con-sists of design and development of communication and graphic software for the Appie Macintosh computer. Employee will design computer algorithms and data structures in object-oriented envi-ronments and implement them in C++ using the Appier's Macinto C++ using the Appier's Macinto (c) the Appier's Macinto (c) Appier and the Appier's Macinto in computer restriction, Appier parties, Appier and the post of the Appier's Macinto purier or appier and post of the Appier's Macinto purier praishing. Applicants must profile. in computer networking and com-puter graphics. Applicants must be willing to travel fless than 5%; and to relocate to Central Mis-souri. Employment subject to a signed non-competition agree-ment. Must demonstrate profi-ciency in object-oriented pro-gramming in C++. 40 hrs. wk., 282,000 yr. 85. (Computer Sci-282,000 yr. 85. (Computer Sci-to: Division of Employment Secu-tor, Unision 5%; (Linkins 5%; Linkins). mus or Mathematics). Resumes to: Division of Employment Secu-rity, 421 E. Dunklin St., Jefferson City, MO 65101. Attn: John F. Scott. Reference J.O. #688608.

Sooth Reference J.O. #688609.

Systems Analyst needed by computer consulting firm in Kanesa City, MC to provide quality assurance system's testing for large connect architecture. Draft, review and execute test procedures and execute test procedures on an office of the system's conduct these procedures on an onlivers defects. Specifically, conduct these procedures on an onlivers of effects. Specifically, conduct these procedures on an onlivers of effects. Specifically, conduct these procedures on an onlivers of effects. Specifically, conduct these procedures on an onlivers of the system of the syst

GOING WEST???



SYNON, AS/SET, IEW, EXCELERATOR **FULL-TIME or CONSULTING TO \$70K**

1-800-959-3088

SMALLTALK PROFESSIONALS:

If you are an Experienced Smalltalk Developer This is Your Opportunity to Join the MOST EXCITING Team of Object Technology Professionals in the Country!

Roth Well International, RWI has Challenging Projects Across the US

PO Box 270566, Houston, TX 77277-0566 (800) 256-0541 (713) 660-8080 FAX: (713) 661-1156

Marketplace

Give your PC clone a physical exam

By Todd Henschell

FROM THE OUTSIDE, a bargain-priced clone looks like ... well ... another clone. There's no way to know

whether the quality is up to par. For all you know, the vendor may have squeezed a few bucks back into its profit margin with simple system changes that may not be noticeable at first but could

contribute to the early demise of the ma-

While most of these problems aren't found on brand-name PCs, small aggressive companies often do whatever it

takes to undercut the current market price.

The safest route is to check out a sample machine. A cursory inspection takes only a few minutes and helps avoid irksome bugs, runtime errors and intermittent hardware crashes. Even better get a written assurance that the systems you order will be equal to or better than the sample's quality.

The diagram to the right is a generic representation of an average PC. Tower cases differ mostly in that they stand upright. More important, if you were to sit on top of a tower case, it shouldn't flex. If the case wobbles, what's inside wobbles, too. That's bad.

Once you've pulled the cover, check for support bars on both sides that

extend from the front wall of the case to the back wall. If there aren't any, the case will wobble every time it's moved, possibly damaging the motherboard.

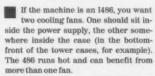
Grab the metal where the drives are mounted and try to bend it. If it flexes like a TV dinner tray, you don't want the machine. Every time you push in a floppy, you could flex the drive bays.

Examine the cover over the power supply to see if the vents are too close to the flat ribbon cables that supply data to the floppy drive. This is disturbingly common in cheap compact desktop cases. You need enough room to push your hand (about three-fourths of an inch) between them without touching the cable or power supply case.

The motherboard should be affixed to the chassis with at least three metal screws: two along the back row where the bus slots are and at least one in front. Larger boards should be mounted with four screws. If the board is mounted with only nylon standoffs and one screw, it may wiggle when you insert cards or during normal thermal cycling.

Look at the general arrangement of drive and power cables to be sure they've been properly "dressed" into position. If they're haphazardly placed, that means the system was sloppily constructed

Take a peek at the type of floppy drive (or drives) installed. You want a brand-name drive.



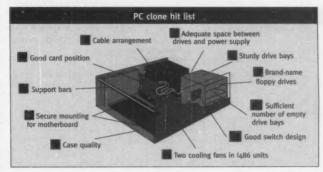
Inspect the general rigidity and quality of the case. Are there irregular or sharp edges in areas you will have to access during service? Cheap cases will have no rolled-over edges. Cases with rolled edges are stronger and safer but more expensive to make.

Establish that the cards fit into the bus slots correctly and are standing upright. Some bargain machines won't allow the cards to stand at a perfect 90 degree angle in relation to the motherboard.

If there are empty drive bays, the installed drives should be spaced apart to permit more air to flow for better cooling. Also, there should be sufficient room for expansion.

Look at the front panel of the case. Are the power and reset buttons close to the buttons for ejecting a floppy disk? I've seen cases where they were less than an inch apart. Instead of ejecting a disk, the operator might inadvertently turn the power off.

Henschell is a free-lance writer and PC consultant in Burbank, Calif.



Buy / Sell / Lease

Sell, Rent, Trade, or Buy Honeywell/Bull/Ultimate Want To Buy Bull/HN DPS&000 System

Knaus Systems, Inc.



COMPUTER® MARKETPLACE BUY, SELL, LEASE & RENT

Systems, Peripherals, Parts & Services

Specializing in:

RISC System/6000 (1 month rentals available)

- Workstations
- . AS/400 System/36
- Personal Computers Data Communications
 U. P. S. Systems
- Peripherals
- UpgradesParts

COMPUTER MARKETPLACE

800-858-1144 Ext. 97

Computer Marketplace prides itself on bein your one call computer hardware solution

Corporate Headquarters 205 E. 5th St., Corona, CA 91719 = 909-735-2102 uter Marketplace East 209-742-6848 Communication Divi 609-730-1145 CDLA

DEMPSEY. WHERE IBM' QUALITY IS SECOND NATURE. BUY-LEASE-SELL

· RS/6000

· SERIES/1

· SYSTEM 36/38 . 9370

· INDUSTRIAL PC

· ES/9000

· Upgrades For prefested equipment, flexible financing, configuration planning, technical support

and overnight shipping call

· Processors

· Peripherals

(800) 888-2000. · AS/400 Dempsey

> BUSINESS SYSTEMS 18377 Beach Blvd., Suite 323 • Huntington Beach, CA 92648 • (714) 847-8486 • FAX: (714) 847-3149

IBM

IBM is a registered frod

Buy / Sell / Lease

YOUR RISC SYSTEM/6000 SOURCE



DATATREND =

CDLA

HARDWARE **MIGRATION ENGINEERING SERVICES ENTERPRISE SERVICES**

- · Systems, Processors, Peripherals, Upgrades, Parts Turnkey Conversion, Emulation, Data Transfer,
- AIX Support, Application Re-Engineering Consolidation Services, Cable Systems,
 Fleld/Technical Services, Refurb/Packing Services
- Enterprise-wide Planning, Complex Systems Integration, DAE and RDBMS Incorporation

BUY . SELL . LEASE

Call for a complete listing of products and services provided

1-800-*FOR-RISC*

10250 Valley View Rd., Suite 149, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

RISC SYSTEM/6000 SERIES/1 (We're still the leader!) **SYSTEM 36/38** AS/400 937X, 4300, 468X PS/2. INDUSTRIAL PC

612-942-9830



New/Reconditioned digital

Executive Infosource!

LARGE INVENTORY INCLUDING:

9221/120 9221/150 9221/130 Extensive stock of features

Call us for your 9370/9221 needs **Executive Infosource!**

CDLA

708 215-9370 Fax: 708 215-9992

Over 629,000 computer professionals read Computerworld weekly.

262 S. Military Trail, Deerfield Beach, FL 33442

IMMEDIATE AVAILABILITY

• LIEBERT MPU 40CD: 60 KVA - 8 UNITS EXIDE POWERWARE: 75 - 125 KVA - 2 UNITS
 LIEBERT SYSTEM 3: 20-TON DOWNFLOW - 3 UNITS

Large Inventory of Support Equipment Available **Call With Your Requirements**

800/226-0784 305/425-0638 FAX 305/425-0681

PRODUCT CLASSIFIED PAGES

Where America's Computer **Professionals Shop**

> (800) 343-6474 (in MA; 508/879-0700)

ANOTHER REASON WHY COMPUTERWORLD **PRODUCT** CLASSIFIED PAGES WORK

Computerworld's Product Classified Pages penetrates computer using companies in all key industries. Because Computerworld's total audience blankets key vertical markets that are major users - and major buyers - of computer products and services.

Computerworld's Total Audience by Industry

Manufacturing (excluding computers)
Finance, Insurance, Real Estate
Education, Medical, Legal
Wholesale & Retail Trade
Business Services (excluding IS)
Government
Utilities, Communications Systems,
Transportation Services
Mining, Construction, Petroleum & Refining 17,618
Manufacturers of Computers & Peripherals
Systems Integrators, VARs, Computer Service
Bureaus and Consulting
Computer Dealer, Distributor, or Retailer
Other
Total
10.00.

To place your ad, call John Corrigan, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at

800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700)



PRODUCT CLASSIFIED

Bids / Proposals / Real Estate

FISA IS LOOKING TO DO RUSINESS WITH YOUR COMPANY:

The New York City Financial Information Services Agency wants to add to its vendor lists for DP goods and services. Interested? Write FISA at 111 8th Ave. NYC 10011; attn: Ms. Millie Nieves

Product Classified **Pages**

Where America's Computer Professionals Shop

(800) 343-6474 (in MA: 508/879-0700) METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY NOTICE is hearby given that the Metropolitan Transportation Authority (MTD) will remove the Authority (MTD) will remove the Authority (MTD) will remove the proposal contacts they will be opened and reviewed at the indicated time at the Authority's offices at J47 Medison Ave, NY, NY 10017 (5th floor), A Pre-proposal conference will be held on July 12, 1950 at Jam ethany, NY, NY 10017 (5th floor), A Pre-proposal conference will be held on July 12, 1950 at Jam ethany, NY, NY 10017 (5th floor), A Pre-proposal conference and Proposal and Profession Francisco (1997), Authority of the Authority (1997), Authority of the Authority o

COMPUTERWORLD CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE

Examines the issues whi mputer professionals nine your message. Call for all the details.

(800) 343-6474

Sealed proposals will be received by CDPA, 301 N. Lamer St., 301 Bldg., Suite 508, Jackson, MS 39201 for the following:

39/20'l for the following:

RFP 2386 Lau Tuse 81/0/93 at 3:30 pm for 767 327X type terminals, 138 laser printers, 223 addressable line printers, four 317X type 64 port controllers, 37 327X type 62-port controllers, 37 327X type 25/27X type controllers, 37 327X type 25/27X type controllers, 37 327X type controllers, 37 327X type contains for the implementation of the METISS printern for the MISSISSIPPI DE-PARTMENT OF HIMMAN SERVICES 2 NO CHEMENT SERVICES 2 NO

ES.2 No Charge.

RFP 2487 due Tues 7/27/93 at 3:30 pm to upgrade or replace the existing MIPS 3230 UNIX-based innovative interfaces library management system for MISSISSIPPI UNIVERSITY and MISSISSIPPI UNIVERSITY FOR WOM-EN-\$10.00 Charge.

EN. \$10.00 Charges
A written request with correct
payment only for RFPs with a charge. No phone requests. Corporate checks on a MS bank, cender made out to CDPA. No cash
or out-of-state-checks. RFPs
with no charge call Kell Brown @
601-359-2604. Pick up RFPs at
CDPA between 1:00-3:00 pm
only. CDPA nearest the right to
company and both and to wake firowner and plant and to wake fir-

Time & Services

Remote Computing

NEVER a charge to the Buyer, because our fee is paid by the Seller.

We broker COMPUTER TIME and SERVICES on ALL platforms.

Since 1968 we have found your LOWEST prices from over 2000 nationwide data centers.

Call Don Seiden at:

COMPUTER RESERVES.INC 800 882-0988 (201) 882-9700

VSE DB2 COMPUTING

Extensive Software Library

Telenet Tymnet
Searsnet IBM Information Network

Extraordinary Customer Service Migration Management

e Drive, Oak Brook, IL 60521 708-574-3636

CLIENT - SERVER DOWNSIZING

SALIENT CORPORATION

Smalltalk - PARTS/V - Enfin ers and Design Get the Job Done Right

SMALLTALK

Cuntractors Full-Time Employees

AS/DBDC

CICS

TSO

FOCUS

ICCF

t Corporation, 316 Omar Ave., B, Los Angeles, CA 90013 Phone: (213) 680-4001 FAX: (213) 680-4030

When it's time to get down to business... for the outsourcing

of host-based legacy systems to development of open systems, Martin Marietta can find a

"TOTAL SOLUTION" for your business requirements. Call today and consider Martin Marietta...

... A Welcome Attornative

MARTIN MARIETTA COMPUTING SERVICES 1-800-572-7887

MARTIN MARIETTA

Every vendor

on this page has a well-equipped data center.

We all have large systems plenty of MIPS, and UPS systems with the software you need ONLY ONE WILL EXCEED YOUR EXPECTATIONS

Only one runs your work as their own, Only one minimizes your risk and maximizes your cash flow, Only one will get the job done totally YOU'RE IN CONTROL WHEN YOU PUT US IN CONTROL

Dedicated to Outsourcing since 1980

CSC CompuSource Sciences Corporation

110 MacKenan Drive Cary, North Carolinea 27511 919. 481 9341

COMPUTERWORLD

Product Classified Pages need only 2 days notice to run your ad!

When you're selling, you want your advertising to hit the market quickly and frequently. You can't afford to wait for an issue that's coming out several weeks -- or months -- into the future. With Computerworld, there's no waiting for the next available issue because we've got one for you every week.

What's more, your ad can appear in the Monday issue of Computerworld if you order just 2 days prior to the issue. Advertise in the newspaper that won't keep you waiting. Advertise in Computerworld's Product Classified Pages!

> For more information, call: 800/343-6474

(in MA, 508/879-0700)

PRODUCT CLASSIFIED

It's the PRODUCT CLASSIFIED PAGES

Reach Computer Professionals Where They Shop For:

- ☐ Buy/Sell/Lease
- □ Software ☐ Communications
- ☐ Time/Services
- ☐ Conversions
- ☐ Training/Education ☐ Used Equipment ☐ Solutions Directory
- □ Hardware
- ☐ Peripherals/Supplies ☐ Graphics/Desktop Publishing
- ☐ Bids/Proposals/Real Estate □ Business Opportunities
 - Listings

CALL NOW!

(800) 343-6474

(In MA., 508/879-0700)

COMPUTERWORLD

ALICOMP. INC.

The "Boutique" of the Computer Services World

VM, MVS, VSE

Outsourcing/Timesharing/Consulting Remote and On Site

Two State of the Art Locations

20,000 sq. ft. Manhattan complex 100,000 sq. ft. Secaucus, NJ complex

"Our Platform is Excellence"

Serving Clients Since 1980

(212) 886-3600 • (800) 274-5556

Education & Training

Application Development **Cross Platform Execution**

Learn how to use one application development CASE tool to deve sophisticated, industrial strength applications to run on AS/400, the mainframes, client/server and much more!

Whether you're trying to build a new appl CASE-enabled application, or rightsizing off a ma give you the choice of platform to execute on.

FREE Half Day Seminars (Limited Enrollment) PHILADELPHIA

DALLAS June 22

TORONTO June 23

SF June 22

COSTA MESA June 24

NEW YORK

MINNEAPOLIS June 30

PORTLAND

SYNON

HIGH STAKES SEMINAR SERIES

LEARN OBJECT TECHNOLOGY

"Concepts & Applications" SMALLTALK & C++

DON'T "Get Lost in the Hierarchy"

DO Participate in an Intensive 5-Day Introductory Course by RWI

Roth Well International, RWI Achieves Excellence in TRAINING

(800) 256-0541 or (713) 660-8080

SOLUTIONS **DIRECTORY!**

ncrease your sales! Advertise 26 weel in Computerworld's new Solutions Directory. Just \$499 for all 26 weeks. 800 343-6474 ext. 744

With Computerworld, you can make your next trip to the library without leaving your desk.

roduces CW Online, a comprehensive, fully searchable world articles. Research has never been so easy, so nomical. Right from your personal computer.

kit costs just \$25.00 and includes everything you The Online starton kit costs just \$25.00 and includes everything you need to start using CW Online including easy-to-use communications software. After that, you'll be charged just \$45.00/hour (up to 2400 bps) or \$50.00/hour (9800 bps and up) for access time along with a \$5.00 monthly account service fee. You can even set your account up for us to bill your credit card or invoice your company on a monthly basis.

Call today for your CW Online start-up kit including

A library of COMPUTERWORLD articles

For more information or to order call 800-643-4668 today.

Product Showcase



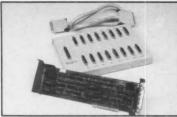
Do your users know which button to push?

Custom computer keys printed with color-coded software commands reduce keyboarding errors and eliminate time lost searching for commands in manuals, help screens and pull-down menus! Improve Data Entry Accuracy

Cut Training Costs

Hooleon Corp. Dept. COMW, 260 Justin C7. Cottonwood, AZ 86325

Free Catalog 800 937-1337 Fax: 602-634-4620



When speed is vital: Avanstar TM

Multiport Serial Controllers

· Supports data speeds up to 115.2K baud on all channels • ISA, EISA, MCA • RISC-based • Software selectable EIA-232/EIA-422 - an industry first • 16- or 32-bit communications on 8 or 16 ports . Exclusive SureGuard To protection.

STAR LEATE

1-800-782-7428 Solon, OH 216-349-1860 FAX 216-349-2056



COMPUTERWORLD'S "5th Wave" Cartoon Mouse Pad

COMPUTERWORLD brings humor to a mouse pad featuring a cartoon from "The 5th Wave" series by Rich Tennant. Not available in stores, this colorful foarn-backed pad will keep your mouse clean and protect your destlop. Best of all, it's only \$4.99* Send your name, address and money order to COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. Box \$17.1, Framingham, MA 0.1701, Attn: Product Furilliment. For credit card orders, call 1-800-343-6474.

*U.S. only. Residents of MA, CA, GA, and NJ, add ap



Custom Keyboards.

- ... For Custom Applications
- Custom Key Caps, Legends, Colors and Housings
 Custom Cables and Connectors
- Integrated Bar Code and Mag Card Readers
 Iso Point® Pointing Device
- . Sun Compatible Keyboards
 - Engineering, Development and Production

 - Low Volume, Quick Turnaround and Prototypes
 3 Year Limited Warranty

SOLUTIONS FOR YOUR SYSTEM INTEGRATION NEEDS KeySource International
Division of United Plastics Corporation

2391 American Avenue Hayward, CA 94545

TEL: 510-783-6066 800-722-6066 FAX: 510-783-2993

LAN / WAN

Dial-up Solutions Token Ring or Ethernet

- Access your LAN from home (anywhere)
- ▶ Laptop, Notebook, or Desktop
- ▶ Single or Multi User Solutions
- ▶ Speeds up to 57,600 bps
- ▶ Includes Network Security
- ▶ Call for the best pricing on any modem

COMPUTER PRODUCTS, N.A.

Specializing in Async & Sync Dial-Up

201-335-6335

COMPUTERWORLD

prepped for

IBM plans stronger 386 upgrade push

sputerworld's Product Showcase Sells Your Product

Just ask Duane Aman, Vice President of Marketing for Pro/Sim. According to Duane, "... 50% of all leads generated by our Computerworld Product Showcase advertisements are quickly converted into

For more information, please call:

800/343-6474

Solutions Directory

Consultants
 Value Added Resellers
 Marketing Partners
 OEMs
 Systems Integrators
 Distributors

To list your company so that Computerworld's readers can contact you directly, dial 800/343-6474, x744. Basic company listings will appear 26 consecutive weeks for just \$499.

4GL CompuSolve Associates River Edge, NJ(800) 847-6583 OMNItech Consulting Services, Inc. Edison, NJ	SPECTRUM ASSOCIATES Woburn, MA	IS Training Services (508) 635-9819 Specializing in providing on-demand educational consulting generates and fraining solutions designed to support the entire IS function - including the clients of IS. For more information contact Boyran & Associates, 5 Old Meadow Lin., Acton, MA 01720. Call now!	United Systems and Software, Inc. Mailand, FL
ACCTG SOFTWARE/SERVICES Arthur Ellingsen & Co.	Zeitech, Inc. Stamford, CT(203) 359-9807	Skill Dynamics, An IBM Company A full service training company that specializes in technical and business training, consulting, outsourcing and customized offerings. Call 1800 IBM-TEACh for a free catalog.	MANUFACTURING SOFTWARE Effective Management Systems
Arington Heights, IL	COMMUNICATIONS Decision Software Systems Willow Grove, PA(800) 682-0794 CONTRACT PROGRAMMING	outsourcing and customized offerings. Call 1800 IBM-TEACh for a free catalog. MIS Training Institute (508) 879-7999 FAX (508) 872-1153 National Education Training Group, Inc. Naperville, IL (708) 369-3000	Milwaukee, WI
Myers-Holum, Inc. New York, NY(212) 753-5353. OPEN SYSTEMS® Accounting Software	Informix/Oracle/Ingres/Sybase/Unix Atlanta, GA(800) 264-6686 ADA/NAT, INC.	Object Oriented Preparation Services, Inc. Robbinsville, NJ(609) 259-0601	Man-Trak® - Management Tracking System Open Systems Holdings Corp (800) 328-2276
Open Systems Holdings Corp (800) 328-2276 Phase 2 Consulting, Inc. Cumberland, RI	Tacoma, WA	ELECTRONIC DATA INTERCHANGE DNS Associates, Inc. Burlington, MA (800) 624-6354	NETWORKING A-net Eugene, OR(800) 444-9796
ADABAS ADA/NAT, Inc.	T.J. Brady & Associates Sommerville, NJ (908) 359-0236 Jerry Cohen & Associates	EDI Able, Inc. Malvern, PA(215) 993-0813 Integrated Software Specialists	OUTSOURCING Advanced Data Management (800) 824-3772
Tacoma, WA(206) 927-1219 APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT	Jerry Cohen & Associates Portland, OR	Schaumburg, IL(708) 240-5070	Advanced Data Management (800) 824-3772 A full service system Integrator. Design through im- plementation, all major databases and table. Call/ Write 15 Main St. Kingston, NJ 08528.
Avalon Engineering, Inc. Boston, MA	Decision Software Systems Willow Grove, PA(800) 683-0794 DGS Electronics Albany NY (518) 869-1305	FOURTH SHIFT CORPORATION (JIT) Minneapolis, MN(800) 433-2467 EXPERT SYSTEMS	PAYROLL SYSTEMS SPECTRUM Human Resource Systems Corporation Denver, CO
Claremont Consulting Group, Inc. Beaverton, OR(800) 441-1002 CompuSolve Associates River Edge, NJ(800) 847-8583	ISDN Conson, Inc. Roslyn Heights, NY (516) 265-0341 TechniSource, Inc. Ft. Lauderdale, FL (305) 493-8601	FOUNDATION TECHNOLOGIES, INC. Boston, MA	STS, Inc. Rolling Meadows, IL. (800) 227-2729 PRODUCTIVITY
ISA Consultants Chicago, IL	CUSTOMER SERVICE The Help Desk, Inc.	FOCUS	Koch Productivity Consulting Bel Air, MD
New York, NY	Phoenix, AZ	FOCAL SYSTEMS, INC.: Focus Consulting Seattle, WA(206) 788-4467 GOV'T/MUNICIPALITIES	SALES FORCE AUTOMATION Gateway Systems Corporation East Lansing, MI(800) 333-936
Planet Data/Paradox Windows Programming Moriches, New York (516) 878-8603 Rocajam Atlanta, GA	DATA CONVERSION Data Conversion, Inc. Minneapolis, MN (612) 525-0649	Arthur Ellingsen & Co. Arlington Heights, IL	SCHEDULING/PLANNING Summit Solutions, Inc.
AUTOMATION AND CONTROL Concept XXI, Inc.	DATA CTR DESIGN/MGMT 21st Century Innovations, Inc.	GROUP WARE/E-MAIL ACR Inc.(Lotus Notes VAR)	Chesterton, IN(219) 929-418 SECURITY Phase 2 Consulting log
Cleveland, OH(216) 831-2121 BANKING/FINANCIAL	Aliso Viejo, ČA(800) 327-4627 DBMS	New York, NY(212) 629-3370 GUI FRONT ENDS	Phase 2 Consulting, Inc. Cumberland, RI
Origin Technology in Business Columbus, OH(614) 431-2345 BAR CODE/DATA COLLECT SYS	Advanced Data Management (800) 962-4377 Document DATABASE Tool for the Professionals. We have VAR and Dist. programs a set a. Cal/Write 15 Main St. Kingston, NJ 08528.	WATERFIELD: PowerBuilder Sales & Consulting Lexington, MA (617) 863-8400	System 613, Inc. RACF/Systems (914) 425-775
Sentinel Business Systems, Inc. Milford, CT(203) 874-3199	Business Application Developers, Inc. Anchorage, AK (907) 562-5646	HEALTH CARE Systems Resources Corp. Burlington, MA(617) 270-9228	Z-Lock Mfg. Co. Redondo Beach, CA (310) 372-484 SOFTWARE FOR SCHOOLS
C Decision Software Systems Willow Grove, PA(800) 682-0794	CompuSoive Associates River Edge, NJ (800) 847-6583 On-Line Systems Group	HELP DESK The Help Desk, Inc. Phoenix, AZ(602) 460-1926	Matrix Computer Systems, Inc. Milwaukee, WI(414) 541-302
CABLING SERVICES Nationwide, 250+ Local Service Locations	St. Petersburg, FL(800) 322-5265 DISASTER RECOVERY	HUMAN RESOURCE SOFTWARE SPECTPUM Human Resource Systems Corporation	SPEECH INTEGRATION Zeitech, Inc. Stamford, CT(203) 359-980
Premises One LAN SERV (800) LAN-SERV CASE	Computer Security Consultants, Inc. Ridgefield, CT	Denver, CO	STORAGE MGMT SOFTWARE SVCS
Integrated Software Specialists Schaumburg, IL (708) 240-5070	Woodbridge, VA FAX (703) 643-2722 Raymond Professional Management, Inc. Roswell, GA	PC/LAN Personnel, Benefit, and HR Systems STS, Inc. Rolling Meadows, IL (800) 227-2729	Riverside, CA
CLIENT SERVER DEVELOPERS ACR Inc. (PowerSuilder VAR) New York, NY	Recovery Management, Inc. REXSYS® Software (800) RMI-8866 Strohl Systems LDRPS Software (800) 634-2016	INSURANCE Programming Resources Company Hartford, CT(203) 728-1428	KCI/The Traffic Manager Ft. Lauderdale, FL (305) 587-227 UTILITIES
Hazleton, PA(717) 454-8159 Client Server Systems. Inc.	EDUCATION & TRAINING Carl A. Argila, Ph.D., Inc.	IMAGING Avalon Engineering, Inc. Reston, MA (617) 247,7668	OASIS Technology, Inc. Oxnard, CA
Wellesley, MA	Los Angeles, CA(800) 347-6903	Boston, MA	WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTION Arthur Ellingsen & Co. Alington Heights, IL(708) 506-055 ADD+ON⊕ Software Advantage/V
Northbrook, IL	Specializing in object-oriented consulting, training and products. For more information califwrite Berard Software Engineering Inc., 101 Lakeforest Blvd., Ste. 360, Gaithersburg, MD 20877.	Holtsville, NY	Open Systems Holdings Corp . (800) 328-227

Search Over 24,000 Articles in 30 Seconds — from your Desktop

As the weekly newspaper for Information Systems, Computerworld delivers the timely, critical

news and analysis that keeps IS professionals on the cutting edge. Yet finding the right information — when you need it — can be a time-consuming task. Now Computerworld brings you a dedicated resource to help you find the information you need quickly — Computerworld on CD.



With this valuable resource tool you can:

- Find product and vendor company information quickly.
- Stay on top of strategic industry directions.
- · Follow critical technology trends.
- Analyze top company IS profiles and compare with yours.
- Execute key word searches on any topic within seconds.
- Eliminate mass paper storage.

Your subscription to Computerworld on CD includes:

- Over four years worth of full text articles from Computerworld.
- Selected graphics from each issue showing industry trends, product comparisons and more.

- Articles from Computerworld's annual Premier 100 and Computer Careers magazines.
- Detailed information from the Premier 100 database — total score, profit growth, IS budget, company highlights and more.
- Plus a new bonus feature over five years worth of articles from the Journal of Information Systems Education, published by DPMA EDSIG.

Save \$100 on charter subscription offer.

Become a charter subscriber for just \$295 and save \$100 off the regular annual price of \$395. This offer is available for a limited time only, so act now.

Your annual subscription includes four discs updated quarterly.

A special Sony Multimedia Player bundle offer:

The ultimate in portability! Access Computerworld on CD anywhere, anytime with Sony's Multimedia CD-ROM Player (featuring CD music playback capability). Specially packaged price is just \$1195.

Now with multi-platform capability.

Computerworld on CD operates on a PC (DOS and OS/2) Mac, and in a Windows environment. Computerworld on CD also runs on the Sony Multimedia CD-ROM

What users like about Computerworld on CD:

- "It can look up products and company names... indispensable."
- "...finds product information and client information quickly."
- "...full base text, good graphical start for each article."
- "Can search across multiple issues and find the thing I'm looking for. Makes life easier."
- "The sheer volume of what's in it. Easy access without having to go to a library service."
- "It has information not found on Computer Select."

For more information or to order call:

(800) 285-3821 Outside of the U.S. call: (508) 879-0006

COMPUTERWORLD

The Newspaper of !S

a publication of



Source: Survey of Computerworld on CD subscribers, May 1993.

Companies in this issue

Page number refers to page on which story begins

3Com Corp	
014 Co 02	
A A	
Abacus Distribution Systems Pte Ltd 81	
Abandon Conne	
Aberdeen Group91	
ACT Group	
AddStor, Inc	
ADP, Inc	
Advanced Visual Systems, Inc 169	
Agway, Inc	
Aha Software Corp 49	
Alternative Technologies 61	
Amdahl Corp 169 American Management Systems, Inc 107	į.
American Management Systems, Inc 107	
American Public Radio 54	3
American Steamship Co 16	
AMR Corn 81 170	
AMR Corp. 81,170 Andersen Consulting 100 A. O. Smith Automotive Products Co. 110	
A O Smith Automotive Products Co	
A. U. Smith Automotive Products Co	
AP Research	
Apex Data, Inc	
Apple Computer, Inc 1,4,12,14,16,58	χ.
Applicon, Inc	2
Applicon, Inc	3
Applied Engineering, Inc 54	Į.
APS Technologies, Inc 58	3
ASK Group, Inc	1
ASK Group, Inc	
ATB Associates	
AT&T 6,20,28,49,76,81,86	3
AT&T Bell Laboratories, Inc	
Auspex, Inc)
Avon Products, Inc 9	7
B	
Banyan Systems, Inc 6	
Bausch & Lomb 11	0
Baxter Healthcare Corp	6
BC Hydro Beverage Distributors, Inc	1
Reverage Distributors Inc 11	0
Rochringer Mannhaim Corn 5	R
Paging Co. 7	4
Boeing Co	L
Borland International, Inc 6,14,15,49,15	O
British Columbia Systems Corp 1	
	2
BT 17	0
BT	7
BT 17	7
BT	7
BT	0 7 0
BT	0 7 0
BT	0 7 0 3
17	0 7 0 3 9
BT	0 7 0 3 9 6
17	0 7 0 3 9 6
BT 17 BT North America, Inc. 7 Budget Rent A Car Corp. 17 C Caliber Collision Centers 7 Candle Corp. 16 Cap Gemini USA Cargill, Inc. 1 Catepillar, Inc. 7	0 7 0 3 9 6 2
BT	0 7 0 3 9 6 2
BT	0 7 0 3 9 6 2 1 4 5
BT	0 7 0 3 3 9 9 6 6 2 1 1 4 5 3
BT	0 7 0 3 3 9 6 6 2 1 1 4 5 3 9
BT	0 7 7 0 3 3 9 6 6 2 1 1 4 4 5 3 9 9 2
BT	0 7 7 0 3 3 9 6 6 2 1 1 4 4 5 5 3 9 9 2 1
BT	0 7 7 0 3 3 9 6 6 2 1 1 4 5 3 9 9 2 1 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5
BT	0 7 7 0 3 3 9 6 6 2 1 1 4 5 3 9 9 2 1 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5
BT	0 7 7 0 3 3 9 6 2 1 1 4 4 5 3 9 9 1 1 1 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
BT	0 7 7 0 3 3 9 6 6 2 1 1 4 4 5 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
BT	0 7 0 3 3 9 6 2 1 1 4 4 5 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
BT	0 7 0 3 3 9 6 2 1 1 4 5 3 3 9 2 1 1 1 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3
BT	0 7 0 3 3 9 6 2 1 4 4 5 3 9 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 3 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9
BT	0 7 0 3 3 9 6 2 1 1 4 4 5 3 8 9 6 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
BT	0 7 0 3 3 9 6 2 1 1 4 4 5 3 8 9 6 9 6 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
BT	0 7 0 3 3 9 9 6 2 1 1 4 4 5 3 9 9 1 1 1 1 1 3 8 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
BT	0 7 0 3 3 9 9 6 2 1 1 4 4 5 3 9 9 6 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
BT	0 7 0 3 3 9 9 6 2 1 1 4 4 5 3 9 9 6 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
BT	0 7 7 0 3 3 9 9 6 2 1 1 4 4 5 3 9 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
BT	0 7 7 0 3 3 9 9 6 2 1 1 4 4 5 3 9 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
BT	0 7 7 0 3 3 9 9 6 2 1 1 4 4 5 3 9 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
BT	0 7 0 7 0 3 3 9 6 2 1 4 4 5 3 3 9 6 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
BT	07700 33996 21145 3399 6 21145 539 6 11113 8 19 6 6 7 7 1
BT	07700 33996 21145 3399 6 21145 539 6 11113 8 19 6 6 7 7 1
BT	0770 33996621144533992115111338896691111966771
BT	0770 33996 21145 53392 11133889669111196771
BT 17 BTNorth America, Inc. 77 Budget Rent A Car Corp. 17 C Caliber Collision Centers. 77 Candle Corp. 16 Cap Gemini USA . 17 Caterpillar, Inc. 7 Cellular Vision. 17 Cellular Vision. 17 Central Point Software, Inc. 17 Certified Collateral Corp. 77 CGI Informatique. 16 Chalstrom Consulting, Inc. 6 Charles Schwab & Co. 9 Chemical Banking Corp. 10 Chesebrough-Ponds USA 9 Chemical Banking Corp. 10 Chesebrough-Ponds USA 9 Chemical Banking Corp. 10 Chesebrough-Ponds USA 9 Chemical Corp. 17 Cincom Systems, Inc. 12,71,16 Cognos, Inc. 18 Compact Corp. 6,49,112,14 Compression Labs, Inc. 17 Compact Services, Inc. 17 Compus Services, Inc. 18 Compus Services Inc. 18 Compus Service	0770 339966211445539921155111338896691111966771
BT	0770 39966 21144 53992 11511 11389 6691 11967 71 1970
BT	0770 33996 21145 33996 21155 11138 8966 9111 119677 171 171 171 170 171 171 171 171 171 1
BT	0770 39966 21144 53992 11511 11389 6691 11967 71 1970
BT 17 BTNorth America, Inc. 77 Budget Rent A Car Corp. 17 C Caliber Collision Centers. 77 Candle Corp. 16 Cap Gemini USA . 16 Cargill, Inc. 17 Caterpillar, Inc. 77 Cellular Vision. 17 Central Point Software, Inc. 17 Certified Collateral Corp. 77 CGI Informatique. 16 Chalstrom Consulting, Inc. 66 Charles Schwab & Co. 99 Chemical Banking Corp. 10 Chesebrough-Ponds USA 99 Chewron Corp. 77 Cincom Systems, Inc. 12,71,16 Cognos, Inc. 16 Communication Intelligence Corp. 47 Compact Computer Corp. 6,49,112,14 Compression Labs, Inc. 77 Compush Services, Inc. 77 Compusher Services, Inc. 77 Compusherve, Inc. 77 Compusherve, Inc. 77 Compusherve, Inc. 77 Compusherve, Inc. 78 Compusherve, Inc. 79 Compusherve, Inc. 7	0770 33996 21145 33996 21155 11138 8966 9111 119677 171 171 171 170 171 171 171 171 171 1
BT	0770 339966211445539966211113889669111196771

	Database Solutions	1
i	Database Associates	
1	Dataquest, Inc	
]	Dauphin Technology, Inc	
1	David Sarnoff Research Center	
1	Dell Computer Corp	
1	Delta Airlines 81	ı
]	Delta Airlines	
1	Dialogue Systems	
1	Digital Equipment Corp 64,81,84,88,91,170	
	Digital Instrumentation Technology, Inc 52 Dr Pepper/The Seven-Up Co 16	
1		
ı	Entre de la constitución de la c	
	Eastman Kodak Co	
	Electronic Data Systems Corp 169,170 Elf Atochem North America, Inc	
	Elms Information Services Group4	
	EMC Corp 169	
	Energy Industries4	
	Enron Corp. 24 EO, Inc. 20,49	
	Ericsson GE Mobile Communications, Inc. 4	
	Ernst & Young 105	
	Ernst & Young 105 E-Systems, Inc. 6 Extrasensory Software 94	
	Extrasensory Software94	
	The second of the second of	
	Filbitron Systems Group, Inc	
	First Bank Systems 105	
	First Boston Corp	
	First Data Corp	
	Forrester Research, Inc	
	Frame Technology Corp	
	Frost & Sullivan, Inc	
	Future Labs, Inc	
	G	
	Gartner Group, Inc	
	General Instruments Corp28	
	General Magic, Inc	
	Generic Software, Inc	
	Go Corp	
	Gordon & Glickson	
	Gordon & Glickson 16 Gpf Systems, Inc. 94 Gradient Technologies, Inc. 170	
	Grid Systems Corp	
	Groupe Bull	
	e v. H	
	Harley-Davidson, Inc	
	1,14,10,32,01,01, 86,91,170	
	Hilton Hotels Corn 170	
	Hitachi Computer Products, Inc	
	Holt Co	
	Hydro America, Inc	
	Property and the second	
	IBM	
	64,71,77,81,86,88,91,93,110,141,169,170	
	IMRS, Inc	
	LucasFilm Ltd64	
	Inforite Corp14	
	Information Systems	
	Marketing, Inc	
	Information Dimensions, Inc	
	Insession, Inc	
	Integrated Systems Solutions Corp 170	
	Intel Corp 14,64	
	International Data Corp 1	
	Interop Co	
	Isocor	
	j sa j	
	Jaguar Software 169	
	Johnson & Higgins, Inc	

je on which story begi	T
K - K - K	
Kaiser Permanente85	
Kaleida	
Kmart Corp	
KnowledgeWare, Inc 91,170	
L .	
Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory 1 Leading Edge Products, Inc	
Legent Corp	
Litton Computer Services	
Lotus Development Corp 1,14,15,49,62, 	
Lucid, Inc	
. M .:	
Madge Networks, Inc	
Magna Computer Corp	
Maxtor Corp. 170 MB Solutions, Inc. 88 MCA/Universal Studios. 110	
MCA/Universal Studios	
McCaw Cellular Communications 20	
MCI	
Merrin Financial,Inc. 16 Meta Group, Inc. 1,91,155 Metropolitan Financial Corp. 105	
Meta Group, Inc	
Microelectronies and Computer	
Technology Corp. 71	
Technology Corp. 71 MicrosoftCorp. 1,6,15,28,49,58, 85,91,155,170	
MicroTouch Systems, Inc 56	
Mitchell International, Inc	
Motorola, Inc 1,6,14,54	
Morgan Stanley Group, Inc 16	
N N	
National Diagnostic Systems	
NationsBank 16 NCR Corp. 81,91,93 NEC Technologies, Inc. 91	
NEC Technologies, Inc	
New Inc. 24 Next Inc. 49.61	
Next, Inc	
North American Philips	
Northwest Airlines	
Northwest Airlines)
Novell, Inc	
0	i
Object Design93	3
Olan Mills, Inc 86	3
Ontario Hydro	
Ontario riyaro. Open Software Foundation 1 Openvision Corp. 168 Oracle Corp. 6,61,64,81,155 OSlware, Inc. 77 O'Sullivan Corp. 111)
Oracle Corp 6,61,64,81,155	5
O'Sullivan Corp. 110)
Ovum Ltd	7
P	ı
PacifiCare Health Systems, Inc 84	1
Packard Bell Electronics, Inc	
Pansophic, Inc. 16	
Paramax Systems Corp 150	0
Performance Computing, Inc	7
Pioneer Software, Inc 1	4
Price Waterhouse	
Prodigy Services Co	
Progress Software Corp 5	8
Proteon, Inc	4
Powersoft Corp 15	5
Prudential Securities, Inc 16	9

Quarterdeck Office Systems, Inc
Resource and specific and specific
Racal-Datacom, Inc
Richard Irwin Associates
Rockwell International Corp 52
5
Salomon Brothers, Inc
Seagate Technology, Inc
Serius Corp
Serius Corp
Shiva Corp. 110 Silicon Graphics, Inc. 52,64 SimWare, Inc. 4
SimWare, Inc
Software AG of North America, Inc
Softwarehouse Corp. 94
Sprint Corp
Storage Technology Corp
Sun Data, Inc
Sun Microevetome Inc 1 8 16 98 59
Symantec Corp. 52
Sybase, Inc
SynOptics Communications, Inc 108
System Software Associates, Inc
Taligent Corp. 20 Tandem Computers, Inc. 12,85
Telebit Corp
Tele-Communications, Inc
Texas Instruments, Inc 169
The BIS Group Ltd
The Technology Group54 The Travelers Co73
The Viewpoint Group
Thomson Consumer Electronics
Toshiba America, Inc 14,58,112,141,170
Trans World Airlines
U ···
Uniface Corp. 93
Unilever PC
United Parcel Service, Inc
Unix System Laboratories, Inc 1
V - V - V V
Varitec Corp
W
Wall Data, Inc
Wal-Mart Stores, Inc71
Wellfleet Communications, Inc. 12,168 WordPerfect Corp. 14.49
WordPerfect Corp. 14,49 Worldspan Travel Information Services 81 Worldtalk Corp. 76,169
Worldtalk Corp
Vestmet Inc
Xcelnet, Inc. 110 XDB Systems, Inc. 94
Xerox Corp. 6,28,49 Xerox Imaging Systems, Inc. 49
Xireom, Inc
X/Open Co6
Z. Z.
Zeneca, Inc
Zenith Electronics Corp

Friday Stock Ticker

| BROOKTROUT TECHNOLOGY | 26.4 | ARTEL COMMUNICATION CORP. | 23.8 | TELBRATICS INT'L INC. | 18.9 | DATA RACE INC. | 18.2 | DELL COMPUTER CORP. | 18.3 | ARACADE INC. | 16.7 | VLSI TECHNOLOGY | 18.0 | GROUP ISOT WARE | 15.0 | STORMAR SOFTWARE CORP. | 14.0 | COMSTANAE INC. | 15.0 | DELL COMPUTER CORP. | 14.0 | COMSTANAE INC. | 15.0 | DELL COMPUTER CORP. | 14.0 | COMSTANAE INC. | 15.0 | DELL COMPUTER CORP. | 15.0 | DATA RACE INC. | 15.0 | NOTOROLA INC. | 15.0 | DATA RACE INC. | 15.0 | NOTOROLA INC. | 15.0 | DATA RACE INC. | 15.0 | D

Breaking in

other areas.

Internetworking equipment — routers, bridges and smart hubs — is the latest industry sector to prove the old adage, "There's no such thing as a free lunch."

Jumping into that booming market is no guarantee of success on Wall Street. While share prices have skyrocketed for market leaders such as Cisco Systems, Inc. (CSCO), Wellfleet Communications, Inc. (WFLT) and SynOptics Communications, Inc. (SNPX), a number of other high-tech issues have languished as companies struggle to carve out a piece of the internetworking market.

Although The Yankee Group predicted the multiprotocol router market will swell to \$1.3 billion in 1995, "it isn't necessarily a 'rising tide lifting all boats' situation," said Eric Buck, a senior analyst at Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette Securities Corp.

The following companies have tried to diversify into the internetworking market, with varying degrees of success:

•Proteon, Inc. (PTON). Proteon's stock started the year at approximately 10 and is currently trading around 5. Analysts said Proteon, which has relied primarily on third-party distributors to move its routers, illustrates the difficulties faced by companies that move into internetworking from

"The issue with a router sale is that it's not a box sale; it's an expensive product and more of an infrastructure sale," said Doug Carey, a technology analyst at RAS Securities. "It helps for the salesperson to be tied in with the appropriate person in the customer company. Companies that don't focus completely on routers face a big challenge."

*3Com Corp. (COMS). 3Com's share price has deflated recently in the face of fluctuations in its key adapter card business. However, 3Com has been relatively effective in expanding into internetworking. The company's router business grew 22% sequentially in the last quarter, according to Maria Lewis, managing director at Cowen & Co. "They don't have a marketing plan to challenge Cisco on the backbone, but I think they're a very viable remote-access solution," Lewis said. 3Com is among the Top 6 vendors in market share in both multiprotocol routers and smart hubs.

• Telebit Corp. (TBIT). Telebit, currently trading near its low of 3, moved into internetworking with its NetBlazer dialup router products. The company still suffers from a high degree of exposure to the enormously competitive, lower margin modem business, according to James Kedersha, an analyst at Cowen & Co. Kedersha said he does not recommend purchasing Telebit stock, but the company has made several moves recently that may strengthen its market position. — Derek Slater

EXCH	52-WEET	RANGE		JUNE 25 V 3 PM C	HANGE		Ехсн	52-WEER	RANGE		3 PM C	HANGE C	
CON	MMUNICA	TIONS	ND NETWORK SERVICES	.=}	lip :	1.5%	OTC	13.63	6.88	INTERLEAFING. INTERSOLVING. (L)	8.50 5.88	-0.13 -0.38	-1.4 -6.0
OTC	40.00	9.63	3 COM CORP.	26,63	4.00	17.7	OTC	16.00	7.75	KNOWLEDGEWARE INC.	9.75	0.38	4.0
NYS	81.00	62.75	AMERICAN INFO TECHS CORP. (H)	78.50	-0.25	-0.3	OTC	54.75	26.00	LEGENT CORP.	35.75	2.25	6.7
NYS	63.88	40.63	AT&T ARTEL COMMUNICATION CORP. (H)	62.13	0.50	0.8	OTC	37.00 23.00	14.75	LOTUS DEVELOPMENT MATHSOFT	7.25	0.50	7.4
OTC	24.50	10.25	RANVAN SYSTEMS INC	16.75	1.75	11.7	OTC	23.25	5.25	McAFEE ASSOCIATES	7.25	0.50	7.4
NYS	57.50	44.25	BELL ATLANTIC CORP. (H)	57.50	0.75	1.3	OTC	11.63	1.88	MECA SOFTWARE	10.00	-0.25	-2.4
NYS	57.50	46.75	BELLSOUTH CORP.	54.75	1.13	2.1	OTC	12.00	5.25	MENTOR GRAPHICS	10.38	-0.25	-2.4
NYS	8.00 18.50	3.63 9.50	BOLT, BERANEK & NEWMAN BROOKTROUT TECHNOLOGY	7.50	0.25	26.4	OTC	46.00	4.38	MICRO FOCUS MICROGRAFX INC.	6.00	0.50	9.1
NYS	108.38	47.00	CABLETRON SYSTEMS	104.75	3.25	3.2	OTC	98.00	65.50	MICROSOFT CORP.	87.75	-1.50	-1.7
OTC	22.75	3.88	CENTIGRAM COMMUNICATIONS	22.00	2.00	10.0	OTC	46.00	14.38	ORACLE CORP.	46.00	2.75	6.4
OTC	43.50	19.00	CHIPCOM CORP. CISCO SYSTEMS INC.	42.25 53.75	3.50	9.0	OTC	34.25 40.50	15.38 22.50	PARAMETRIC TECHNOLOGY PEOPLESOFT	29.75	0.50	1.7
OTC	56.25 16.38	5.50	COMPRESSION LABS INC.	12.50	-0.13	-1.0	OTC	7.13	3.50	PHOENIX TECHNOLOGIES	5.38	-0.25	-4.4
OTC	36.00	11.25	CROSSCOMM	29.00	-0.25	-0.9	OTC	40.00	22.00	POWERSOFT	27.50	-0.25	-0.9
OTC	4.63	1.25	DATA SWITCH CORP.	2.63 12.50	-0.25	-8.7	OTC	41.50	17.00	PLATINUM SOFTWARE PLATINUM TECHNOLOGY	23,50	-1.50	-6.0
NYS	19.88 12.75	12.38	DIGITAL COMM. ASSOC. DIGITAL SYSTEMS INT'L INC.	4.75	-0.50	-9.5	OTC	61.50	32.25	PROGRESS SOFTWARE CORP.	44.75	5.50	14.0
OTC	49.50	4.38	DSC COMMUNICATIONS (H)	49.50	1.38	2.9	OTC	12.50	2.56	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYS.	3.38	0.06	1.9
OTC	9.50	4.88	FIBRONIX INT'L INC.	6.50	-0.13	-1.9	OTC	28.25	11.75	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES INC.	25.25 8.63	-1.75	-6.5
OTC	24.75 4.38	8.75 1.50	FILENET CORP. GANDALF TECHNOLOGIES INC.	11.75	0.50	0.0	OTC	12.25	4.00	RASTEROPS ROSS SYSTEMS	12.50	-0.00	-2.0
OTC	2.06	0.69	GATEWAY COMMUNICATIONS	1.06	0.00	0.0	OTC	27.50	9.25	SAPIENS INTL. CORP. N.V.	25.50	0.00	0.0
NYS	15.75	2.88	GENERAL DATACOMM INDS.	13.88	-0.38	-2.6	OTC	14.50	6.75	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORP.	7.13	-0.38	-5.0
ASE NYS	3.75	2.00	GO VIDEO GTE CORP.	36.25	-0.25 0.88	-8.5 2.5	OTC	12.00	2.00	SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS INC. SPINNAKER SOFTWARE	9.63	0.25	-5.0
NYS	85.75	31.63	ITT CORP. (H)	83.88	-1.25	-1.5	OTC	12.75	3.25	STATE OF THE ART	8.75	-0.75	-7.9
OTC	57.13	30.75	MCI COMMMUNICATIONS CORP.	56.38	0.88	1.6	NYS	24.63	14.63	STERLING SOFTWARE INC. STRUCT. DYNAMICS RESEARCH	18.50	-1.00	-5.1
010	8.00	2.25	MICROCOM INC.	3.50	0.00	0.0	OTC	21.50	8.00	STRUCT. DYNAMICS RESEARCH	16.38	-1.13 2.63	-6.4 3.8
OTC	24.25 19.00	4.75 8.75	NETRIX CORP. NETWORK COMPUTING DEVICES	5.25	0.00	0.0	OTC	72.75	22.75	SYBASE INC. SYMANTEC CORP.	14.00	-1.88	-11.8
NYS	15.00	5.38	NETWORK EQUIPMENT TECH.	7.38	-0.50	-6.3	NYS	12.50	5.25	Systems Center Inc.	9.88	-0.50	-4.8
OTC	20.13	8.00	NETWORK GENERAL	9.75	0.63	6.8	OTC	25.50	10.00	SYSTEM SOFTWARE ASSOC.	19.25	-0.75	-3.8 -11.1
OTC	15.75	8.38 7.50	NETWORK SYSTEMS CORP. NEWBRIDGE NETWORKS CORP. (H)	8.50 43.25	0.00	-5.6 0.0	OTC	6.38	2.50 9.13	TRINZIC CORP. VIEWLOGIC SYSTEMS	3.00	-0.38 1.25	7.1
NYS	46.00	30.50	NORTHERN TELECOM LTD.	36.88	-1.38	-3.6	OTC	23.50	6.75	WALKER INTERACTIVE SYSTEMS	7.25	-0.25	-3.3
OTC	35.25	22.50	NOVELL INC.	27.25	0.75	2.8	OTC	3.19	1.38	WORDSTAR	1.56	-0.06	-3.8
NYS	92.50	77.00	NYNEX CORP. OCTEL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.	87.75 20.75	0.00	-0.8	-		and the	27.1			
OTC	6.13	3.38	PENRIL DATA COMM NETWORKS	4.13	0.13	3.1	-SEN	MICONDU				-Up	0.0%
OTC	30.50	10.25	PICTURETEL CORP.	20.63	0.13	0.6	NYS	32.88	7.38 9.38	ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES	21.50	0.75	3.6
OTC	15.25	4.63	PROTEON INC. SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA INC.	4.88	-0.25	-4.9 2.8	NYS	21.38	9.38 7.63	ANALOG DEVICES INC. ATMEL CORP. (H)	18.88	-0.38 -0.50	-1.9
NYS NYS	35.00 40.75	29.94	SOUTHWESTERN BELL CORP.	37.25	-0.63	-1.7	OTC	7.25	2.75	CHIPS AND TECHNOLOGIES	3.38	-0.25	-6.9
NYS	33.75	21.38	SPRINT CORP.	33.75	2.00	6.3	OTC	39.75	13.00	CIRRUS LOGIC	17.50	-2.13	-10.8
OTC	27.00	10.50	STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS CORP	15.75	-1.13	-6.7	NYS	14.50	7.38	CYPRESS SEMICONDUCTOR CORP(H	1) 13.00	-0.63	-4.6
OTC	18.50 42.75	6.88	STRATACOM INC. SYNOPTICS COMMUNICATIONS	11.75 34.75	-0.50 2.75	-4.1 8.6	NYS	16.13	8.25 27.13	DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR	13.75 54.75	-1.00	-6.8
OTC	7.00	3.63	TELEBIT CORP. (L)	3.63	-0.38	-9.4	NYS	15.50	4.88	LSI LOGIC CORP. (H)	15.00	0.38	2.6
OTC	9.38	2.13	TELEMATICS INT'L INC.	7.88	1.25	18.9	OTC	33.25	13.75	LATTICE SEMICONDUCTOR	25.75	-1.50	-5.5
OTC	25.50 45.00	13.38	US ROBOTICS US WEST INC.	23.50	1.75	8.0	NYS	36.63 88.00	13.63	MICRON TECHNOLOGY (H) MOTOROLA INC.	36.13 85.63	1.88	5.5
OTC	55.50	12.00	WELLFLEET COMMUNICATIONS	49.88		6.7	NYS	16.25	8.50	NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR (H)	16.25	0.50	3.2
OTC	15.50	7.00	XIRCOM	15.50	1.25	8.8	OTC	16.50	6.50	SIERRA SEMICONDUCTOR	7.00	-0.50	-6.7
	_	_					OTC	43.25	22.25	SYNOPSYS	43.00 68.50	2.75	6.8
PC	'S AND W	ORKSTA	TIONS		_Up	1.0%	OTC	9.00	6.00	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS VLSI TECHNOLOGY	9.00		18.0
OTC	5.56	2.50	ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH	3.75	0.00	0.0	OTC	10.38	2.13	WEITEK	8.63	-0.50	-5.5
OTC	65.25	39.50	APPLE COMPUTER INC. (L)	40.00	-0.75	-1.8	ASE	9.63	3.75	WESTERN DIGITAL CORP. (L) XILINX	3.75	-0.25	-6.3
NYS	10.63	11.25	AST RESEARCH INC. COMMODORE INT'L	2.75			OTC	33.00	13.00	ZILOG INC.	28.75	2.50	9.5
NYS	61.75	24.00	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP.	53.63	0.25	0.5	0,0	22.00	4,500		-0.77	21,20	-13
OTC	49.88	16.00	DELL COMPUTER CORP.	21.00	3.25	18.3	PEI	REHERA	SANDS	SUBSYSTEMS		Off	1.0%
NYS NYS	89.25 38.50	50.25 16.25	HEWLETT PACKARD CO. SILICON GRAPHICS	82.88	2.13	2.6	OTC	39.25	11.75	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	37.75	3.75	11.0
OTC	41.00	23.38	SUN MICROSYSTEMS INC.	29.38			OTC	20.16	13.84	BANCTEC INC.	17.75	0.00	0.0
NYS	32.38	22.25	TANDY CORP.	29.00	-1.13	-3.7	OTC	18.00	5.75	CAMBEX CORP. (L)	5.75	-0.75	-11.5
OTC	7.00	2.75	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD.	3.50	-0.38	-9.7	ASE	18.38	6.50	COGNITRONICS CORP.	7.13	-0.63	-8.1
1	D.C.F.			3		0	NYS	25.50	9.25	CONNER PERIPHERALS (L) CREATIVE TECHNOLOGIES INC.	9.38	-0.50	0.5
	RGE 1751		***			2.0%	OTC	30.75	14.25	DATA RACE INC.	15.75	-3.50	-18.2
ASE	18.38	4.63	AMDAHL CORP.	5.25	-0.13		ASE	17.00	4.75	DATARAM CORP.	9.00	0.13	1.4
NYS	8.75 6.13	4.25 1.88	CONVEX COMPUTER CRAY COMPUTER	5.00	-0.63		NYS	20.63	5.06	EMC CERRY. (H) EMULEX CORP.	20.63	1.88	10.0
NYS	30.88	19.00	CRAY RESEARCH INC.	26.00		-5.5	OTC	19.00	13.25	EVANS & SUTHERLAND	15.50	-0.50	-3.1
NYS	13.88	7,50	DATA GENERAL CORP.	10.00	0.50	5.3	OTC	33.00	9.25	EXABITE (L)	9.25		-7.5
NYS	49.25	30.38	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP.	40.75 37.38	-0.50	0.0	OTC	28.50 8.88	7.09	INTELLIGENT INFO. SYSTEMS (H)	28.50	3.50	14.0
NYS	100.38	26.75 45.88	HARRIS CORP.	49.38	0.00		OTC	21.25	5.75		8.00	0.13	3.2
OTC	22.00	5.50	KENDALL SQUARE RESEARCH	16.75	-0.50	-2.9	OTC	24.00	10.75	KOMAGINC.	17.25	-1.25	-6.8
NYS	127.50	83.00	MATSUSHITA ELECTRONICS	118.75	1.38		OTC	19.63	5.88		6.63		1.5
OTC	23.75 15.50	8.25 9.25	NETFRAME PARALLAN COMPUTER	13.75	-2.25	-14.1	OTC NYS	11.25	95.38	MICROPOLIS CORP.	6.13		-12.5
OTC	19.00	6.00	PYRAMID TECHNOLOGY	18.50	0.75	4.2	OTC	7.75	4.00	PRINTRONIX INC.	6.75	0.00	0.0
OTC	24.00	13.75	SEQUENT COMPUTER SYS.	17.00	-1.38	-7.5	NYS		6,88	QMS INC.	9.00	0.13	1.4
OTC	9.63 48.38	1.38	SEQUOIA SYSTEMS INC. STRATUS COMPUTER INC.	30.63			OTC	17.88	9.75	QUANTUM CORP. (L) RADIUS INC.	11.38		7.1
NYS	16.88	9.88	TANDEM COMPUTERS INC.	11.63	-0.38	3 -3.1	NYS	16.50	7.63	RECOGNITION EQUIPMENT	14.38	0.50	3.6
OTC	21.50	10.63	TRICORD SYSTEMS (H)	19.88	1.63	8.9	OTC	13.88	4.25	REXON INC.	4.25	-0.38	-8.1
NYS	13.88	7.75	UNISYS CORP.	11.50	0.38	3.4	OTC	22.38	12.00	SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY	15.38	-0.25	-1.6
-	-						NYS NYS	45.00 27.88	18.00		35.50 24.38		
	HAMIL					f 1.7%	NYS	88.88	66.75	XEROX CORP.	79.50	2.13	2.7
OTC	74.00	25.25	ADOBE SYSTEMS INC.	66.50	-1.1		-						-
OTC	20.75		ALDUS CORP. AMERICAN SOFTWARE INC.	16.00			5E	RVICES				Of	f1.0%
OTC	28.13	9.75	ASK COMPUTER SYSTEMS	10.75			OTC	23.75	14.25	AMERICAN MGMT. SYSTEMS	16.00	-0.50	-3.0
OTC	56.50	32.75	AUTODESK INC.	52.50	-0.75	-1.4	NYS	4.75	2.50	ANACOMP INC.	2.50	-0.50	-16.
OTC	13.00	2.50	BACHMAN INFO. SYSTEMS	3.00	0.00	0.0	OTC	35.75 56.13	16.25	ANALYSTS INT'L AUTO DATA PROCESSING	29.13		
OTC	84.13		BGS Systems Inc. BMC SOFTWARE INC.	49.50			NYS	17.25	11.53		14.75	0.25	1.7
OTC	28.25			24.25			NYS	17.38	13.13		14.38	0.13	

JUNE 25 WW NET WW PCT EXCH 52-WEEK RANGE

KEY: (H) = New annual high reached in period (L) = New amnual low reached in period

THIS INFORMATION IS BASED ON SOURCES BELIEVED TO BE RELIABLE, AND WHILE EXTENSIVE EFFORTS RRE MADE TO ASSURE ITS ACCURACY, BIG GUARANTEES CAN BE MADE, NORDB INTERNATIONAL ARD COMPUTERWORLD ASSURE HO LIABILITY FOR MAY INACCURACIES, FOR PHONE NUMBERS, ADDRESSES, OR RET ADDITIONAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION LIBE ANY CONTRACTOR AND ADDITIONAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION LIBE AND ADDITIONAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION LIBERATION LI

OTC 8.25 NYS 80.50 NYS 9.25 NYS 40.25 NYS 40.25 NYS 33.88 OTC 13.00 OTC 13.00 OTC 13.00 OTC 43.00 OTC 43.0

-1.75 -0.25 -0.38 -0.25 -0.38 -0.75 -0.25 -0.63 -1.00 -0.25 -0.33 -1.50 -0.25 -0.38 -0.75 -0.50 -0.50

Second class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices, Computerworld (ISSN 0010-484) is published weekly, with a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week is January by CW Publishinghic. 1, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9174, Framingham, Mass. 0210-1977, Copyright 1992 by CW Publishinghic. All rights reserved. Computerworld is indexed as microfiler through University Microfilm in c., 301. Expendition (1), 201. An Abou, Mich., 4806. Computerworld is indexed Back issues. It was a supplied to the control of the computer of the control of t

49.00 5.38 30.25 19.50 9.25 31.38 12.38 34.25 14.75 17.25 23.00 25.25 19.50 20.75 35.25 8.75 25.75 26.70 24.88 16.75





0.38 0.88 -0.25 1.00 -1.00 0.13 -0.25 -0.13 -1.00 -0.25 0.00 -0.38 0.25 -0.13 0.00 -0.38 0.25

JUNE 25 WK NET WW PCT



Computer Industry

Brief

Nynex to shed unit

Nynex Corp. last wee agreed to sell The BIS Group Ltd., an international provider of software and services, to ACT Group in Birmingham, England, for \$140.3 million. BIS is best known for its banking and health care software and integration services. The deal is expected to close next month. Not included in the acquisition was BIS' Norwell. Mass., marketing consultancy arm. BIS Strategic

Cognos posts profit

Cognos, Inc., an Ottawa application tools vendor, posted first-quarter fiscal profits of \$100,000 (Canadian), a 50% decline from the comparable period last year. Revenue in the period rose 2% to \$36 million (Canadian).

EMC sets acquisition

EMC Corp. has agreed to acquire Magna Computer Corp., a Salem, N.H., developer of IBM-compatible Application System/400 tape storage products. Terms of the deal were not disclosed

SHORT TAKES IBM has completed its acquisition of CGI Informatique, a Paris software and services company.... SunGard Data Systems, Inc. in Wayne, Pa., has agreed to acquire Sun Data, Inc.'s AS/400 disaster recovery business.... SPSS. Inc., a Chicago developer, has floated an initial public offering of 2 million shares priced between \$9 and \$11 per share....Quantum Corp., a Milpitas, Calif., disk drive vendor, expects fiscal first-quarter profits to be below expectations due to continuing pricing pressure.... Advanced Visual Systems, Inc., a Waltham, Mass., developer of visual computing software, has acquired Jaguar Software, a provider of visualization technology for Windows and Windows NT environments.

New kid on management block

Start-up's software tracks and manages systems across enterprise network

By Johanna Ambrosio SADDLE BROOK, N.J.

■One of the computer industry's newest players is trying to dent the market for software used to manage computers throughout an enterprise.

Called Novadigm, the upstart recently showed off its wares in seminars across the

country. Headed by two former Pansophic, Inc. managers, the company has a war chest of almost \$7 million in start-up capital and has about 10 paving customers for Enterprise Desktop Manager (EDM), its family of client/server software management packages. Another 15 customers are slated to begin trials shortly, according to H. Kent Petzold. president and chief executive officer.

Prudential Securities. Inc. in New York helped Novadigm

develop EDM during the past two years and plans to use it to help distribute and manage software on the more than 10 000 workstations going into its branch offices nationwide

"We're changing our environment from dumb terminals to intelligent workstations," said Mohammed Mosaad, senior vice president of Prudential. "We want to be able to manage everything from our cenimportant to us."

EDM is a collection of systems management software, including applications to handle security, asset management, change management, configuration management and distribution of PC software from a central site.

Novadigm officials said that when a user changes the desktop configuration, or if a new version of software needs to be distributed, EDM can handle such changes either automatically or on demand.

The applications run across multiple platforms, including IBM mainframes. OS/2 and Windows: Unix support is planned within the next 12 months.

Similarly, EDM supports communications protocols such as IPX. NetBIOS. Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol and IBM's Systems Network Architecture.

At the core of EDM is an obiect-oriented architecture that includes a server, client

and an administrator component. The server contains a proprietary database that configures and manages software based on company policies.

Users can integrate their existing systems management software into EDM, including IBM RACF mainframe security and NetView network management, and can also integrate into EDM data repositories management applications are included with the core system.

The main idea behind EDM is to provide a tightly integrated set of applications that can track and manage software across an entire enterprise. "It's a question of managing diversity," said Albion Fitzgerald, Novadigm's chairman and chief technology officer.

Good potential

One outside observer gave Novadigm which stands for "new paradigm" — a good chance of success. "The founders have a proven track record, have good funding. and the technology is pretty sophisticated," said Igor Stenmark, an analyst at Gartner Group, Inc., a consulting firm in Stamford, Conn. "They're providing a policy-based mechanism for controlling desktops and services."

At the same time, however, Novadigm is battling a bevy of well-entrenched competitors on all fronts.

Many vendors are trying to get a piece of the enterprise systems management market, including traditional players such as Candle Corp., Legent Corp. and Computer Associates International, Inc.: start-ups Emprise Technologies in Pittsburgh and Openvision Corp. in Pleasanton, Calif.; hardware suppliers Novell, Inc. and IBM; and application software vendors such as Microsoft Corp.

Novadigm was founded in 1990 and has 22 employees. The company plans to sell EDM through direct sales and value-added resellers, among other channels.



Novadigm's Albion Fitz-

gerald: Managing di-

versitu is keu

By Melinda-Carol Ballou

Amdahl Corp. and Electronic Data Systems Corp. have formed a venture to provide users with tools to handle cross-platform application development in areas ranging from business rules to work-flow analysis.

Known as the Antares Alliance Group, the venture will oversee ongoing development and integrate Amdahl's Huron prototyping development tools and EDS' InCase and Apache modeling software by mid-1994.

The two companies seek to leverage EDS' clout as a systems integrator and the complementary features of their product sets to At a glance

cross-platform development

Amdahl holds an 80% rest in Antares, and EDS holds the naining 20%.

Competitive computer-aided software engineering market leaders include TI's Information Engineering Facility, Andersen Consulting's

Foundation (a division of Arthur Andersen & Co.) and Sapiens International Corp.'s Sapiens tools.

target users wanting a single source to define, develop, test and execute applications.

Industry analysts were positive in their assessments of the benefits of uniting the products, though they said Antares will face a challenge in effectively marketing them. After two years of shipping Huron, for instance, Amdahl was only able to gain a user base of 50. Breaking into an arena saturated with development tools was no easy task for a company that has mainframes as its primary busi-

More irons in fire

EDS also has competing alliances to juggle. For example, EDS is currently bidding on a number of projects in which it plans to use Texas Instruments, Inc.'s IEF application tool kit, which competes with Antares

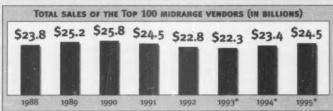
Huron is a prototyping tool that allows access to multiple databases for its proprietary database repository. It also provides the ability to externalize business rules and build them into applications, said Jim Sinur, an analyst at Gartner Group, Inc., a consulting firm in Stamford, Conn. And InCase offers modeling capabilities that are lacking in Huron, he said. EDS' Apache offers the ability to incorporate work flow in applications.

"If they build bridges across those three, they will have one of the few products that covers the whole life cycle from business rules through to work-flow analysis," he said. Antares officials said they will use Amdahl's and EDS' direct sales channels and indirect channels such as third parties, OEMs and value-added resellers.

INDUSTRY PULSE: Midrange systems

The recent surge of Unix-based client/server systems being installed has caused an upturn in what was a shrinking midrange market



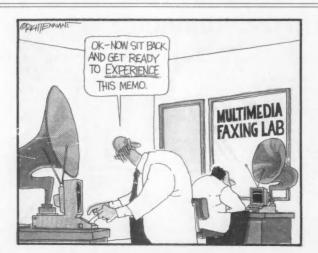


1991 MEDIUM S		1991 SMALL S	TOTEMO		
IBM	3,150	IBM	30,115		
DEC	2,807	DEC	23,313 11,808 9,070		
HP	1,181	NCR/AT&T			
DG	1,060	Unisys			
Sequent	543	Sun	7,895		
1992 MEDIUM S	YSTEMS	1992 SMALL S	YSTEMS		
IBM	4,866	IBM	31,820		
DEC	1,535	DEC	24,915		
DG	772	HP	10,787		
HP	670	Sun	7,970		
Tandem	630	NCR	7,159		

IDC defines midrange systems as those that comprise both small-scale \$10,000 to \$100,000 and supporting two to 32 users) and medium-scale (those costing \$100,001 to S₁ million and supporting 33 to 128 users) systems.

International Data Corp. (IDC), Framingham, Mass.: Gartner Yardstick, Stamford, Conn

The 5th Wave by Rich Tennant



Inside Lines

Seeking advice

KnowledgeWare's corporate execs were strategizing in Colorado last week on how best to reorient the company, which is expected to post a loss of at least \$14 million after restructuring charges for the fiscal year ending June 30, according to Drew Brosseau, an analyst at Cowen & Co. As a cost-savings measure, Knowledge-Ware will close its corporate office in Atlanta for two weeks next month. Other observers report Softlab has reopened negotiations to acquire the maker of application development tools [CW, April 6, 1992]. KnowledgeWare officials refused to comment on the report. They did say, however, that they have completed layoffs and have stabilized the number of employees at 830.

Licensing at work

Microsoft is reportedly close to signing on to use DEC's upcoming Polycenter software licensing technology as a utility within Windows NT, although the deal is apparently taking a bit longer to close than DEC had hoped. DEC originally wanted to go public with it this week but is now looking toward a mid-July consummation. The company hopes to have endorsements from other platform vendors by then as well, although industry watchers are not sure DEC can pull that off. The Polycenter license manager, code-named Omni and due later this year, will compete primarily with Gradient Technologies' iFOR/LS technology (formerly called Net/LS).

Northern exposure

If Canada is the great frontier for outsourcers these days, then Northern Telecom may be the next case in point. The telecommunications giant will soon choose between Computer Sciences Corp. and IBM subsidiary Integrated Systems Solutions Corp. for a deal that one source valued at around \$3 billion. Merrill Lynch analyst Steve McClellan estimated that the winner will purchase approximately \$180 million in computer assets from Northern. It will be interesting if ISSC wins because Northern is a large Hewlett-Packard shop. EDS, which was busy trying to close its erstwhile British Telecom deal, was never in the Northern picture, according to

Not so North-bound

Although Litton Computer Services announced last month that it was negotiating a seven-year deal to take over operations of the North reservation system for Hilton Hotels Corp. and Budget Rent A Car Corp., it conceded recently that Budget may not be around for the long haul. Thomas Schoen, Litton vice president of business development, said he expects Budget to stay on for at least two years, but beyond that he is less certain. Sources said Budget might prefer to move off the 20-year-old North system, which was designed more for hotels than for car rental companies, and onto a next-generation system. Litton is slated to replace AMR as North's operater next month.

Two-way street

An expected agreement between IBM, Maxtor Corp., Seagate Technology, Inc., Toshiba Corp. and SunDisk Corp. to make their PCMCIA hard drives interchangeable has been delayed. Sources said the deal is now targeted for a mid-July announcement [CW,

What's in a name? Depends on the spelling. The latest issue of CompuServe Magazine played with anagram programs and ran some of the more amusing ones. For example, you might not think President William Clinton and talk show host Rush Limbaugh have much in common, but their anagrams, Million Lawn Tic and Hi Bug Arm Lush, aren't so far apart. In the computer industry, No Such Jelly has been in the news a lot as he hands over the reins at Apple, whose best-known product is the Sham Tonic. Bug Bile, meanwhile, is the dominant mainframe maker's nickname, and Big Stella wants as many people to run Windows as possible. Phone, fax or CompuServe News Editor Alan Alper with news tips at (800) 343-6474, (508) 875-8931 or 76:37,2413, respectively. Or try Computerworld's 24-hour voice-mail tipline at (508) 820-8555.

BANNER TAPE DRIVES



Now SOLD UNDER THIS BANNER.



We've brought the best names in tape storage-Archive, Maynard, Irwin and ARDAT—under the Conner banner. Giving us the broadest selection of total storage solutions in the industry.



You've known Conner as a leading supplier of hard disk drives for personal computers and workstations. Now, we've become the industry's leading supplier of tape drives, storage management software, bundled

storage systems and worldwide distribution.

With our complete family of 2.5-inch and 3.5-inch disk drives, in capacities ranging from 85MB to 1.37GB. For everything from

workstations to desktops, to notebooks. To our backup storage solutions featuring a full line of tape drives from minicartridges (DC-2000) and 1/4-inch cartridges (DC-6000) to 4mm DAT and 1/2-inch DLT tape drives. Plus, combined storage systems from entry level data storage to complete network solutions. And the storage management software to tie it all together.

So when you're looking for the world's best storage solutions, look for the Conner banner. Call 1-800-5-CONNER. We're creating a revolution in storage and delivering the right answers for the

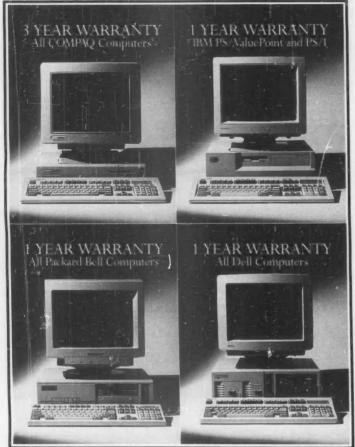
world's changing computer needs.

The Storage Answer

Conner Peripherals World Headquarters, 3081 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95134. ©1993 Conner Peripherals, Inc. All trademarks or regist

Visit Conner at PC Expo booth #3352

OUR COMPETITORS ARE SO CONFIDENT OF THEIR PRODUCTS, THEY GUARANTEE THEM TO LAST A THIRD AS LONG AS OURS.



here's a common misconception today that computers are all alike. That they're made from the same components. That a box is a box,

Well, here at Compaq, we have over 9,000 employees who could tell you why all PCs are not the same.

That there are important differences in quality. And reliability. And compatibility.

That, in the end, COMPAQ computers are designed to help

you get more done with fewer problems.



But we also know that this

The COMPAQ ProLinea, and all our affordable computers, feature high-performance processors from Intel.

could sound like an empty advertising promise if we didn't back it up. So we do.

Because unlike others who charge for extended coverage, all of our affordably priced

PCs include a 3 year warranty with one year of on-site service.** Free.

And only a company that offers a better product can offer a better guarantee.

For a reseller near you, please call us at 1-800-345-1518. **COMPAQ**

© 1993 Compaç Computer Corporation. Ill Rights Reserved. COMPAQ registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Product names mentioned herein may be trademark and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. The Intel Intale logo is a registered trademark of the Intel Corporation. *All monitors alones are covered by a one-year warranty. For Interhed teaths on our limited warranty, contact the Compaç Customer Support Center. **Pline service in provided by Consumer Service Providers and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Certain extractions and evaluation apply.

